july
1957

MACHINE AND TOOL

blue book

SPECIAL REPORT:

CONTROLS and ADVANCED MECHANIZATION

. . . 3 OUTSTANDING APPLICATIONS:
CHEVROLET, RELIANCE, 20TH CENTURY

". . . the building block idea is our answer to more flexible, less expensive automation machinery."

—RALPH E. CROSS
The Cross Company

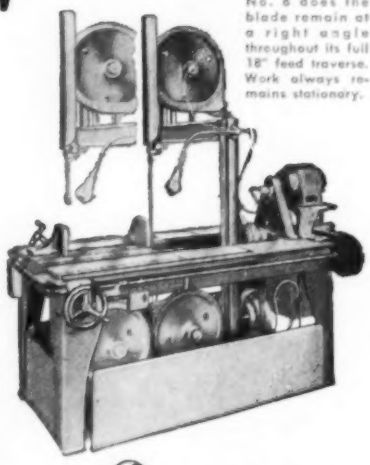
a hitchcock publication

Never Confuse the No. 8 MARVEL with an ordinary Band Saw

as, only the MARVEL is Universal

Only on a MARVEL No. 8 does the blade remain at a right angle throughout its full 18" feed traverse. Work always remains stationary.

Only on a No. 8 MARVEL can the saw column be instantly indexed and locked at any angle from 45° right to 45° left, and the saw then fed thru the work at the desired angle — without moving the work.



Only a No. 8 MARVEL can do all of these things: Snip-off a ⅛" rod or cut-off an 18" x 18" cross section.

Rough to Size and Shape

Miter

Index

cut off and shape Structural Beams

Slotting

Only a No. 8 MARVEL has the large T-slotted work table, with removable quick action vise, that permits accurate set-ups of work of unrestricted sizes and shapes, special fixtures; Etc.

"Rough Machine" to size and shape with minimun chip waste

The No. 8 MARVEL is the "busiest tool in the shop" wherever installed because it is a *universal* tool—has both the capacity and the versatility to handle not only standard sawing jobs but innumerable "trick" and convenience jobs as well. More than a metal saw, the No. 8 MARVEL is a fine machine tool with machine tool features like: Both power and hand feeds; Depth Stops; Automatic Blade Tension; Built-in Coolant Pump; Three operating speeds (or six with 2-speed motor). Moisture-proof electrical controls that conform to both "J.I.C." and "MACHINE TOOL" electrical standards; Dirt-proof ball bearings, etc.

If you cut, machine or fabricate metal, this is a sawing machine you should know about. Write for catalog.

Metal Cutting MARVEL SAWS

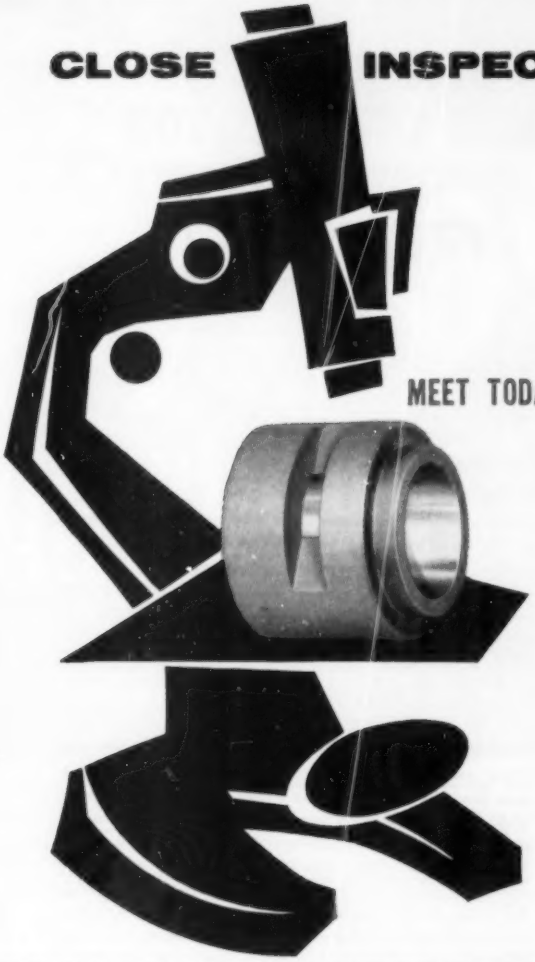
Better Machines–Better Blades

ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. • 5700 W. Bloomingdale Ave. • Chicago 39, U.S.A.

CLOSE INSPECTION SHOWS...

only four-dimensional honed holes

MEET TODAY'S PRECISION TOLERANCES



All precision hole work you produce *must* meet close tolerance specs on the FOUR DIMENSIONS if the part is to give good service on today's precision equipment.

The Sunnen Honing Machine will produce bores that "measure up" on ALL FOUR DIMENSIONS:

ROUNDNESS—It guarantees geometrically round holes—corrects any pattern caused by chucking, heat-treat or previous operations . . . with minimum stock removal.

STRAIGHTNESS—It levels all internal irregularities for end-to-end precision—corrects taper, waviness, bow, hourglass and barrel shapes.

DIAMETER—Precision sizing is quick and economical . . . with production tolerances down to .0001"... to as close as .000025" if needed.

SURFACE FINISH—It produces any finish required—as fine as 2 micro-inches RMS in hardened steel . . . no heat checks or smear metal.

GET ALL THE FACTS ON SUNNEN HONING

send for five informative booklets

SUNNEN®
PRODUCTS COMPANY
HONING

7922-G Manchester Ave. • St. Louis 17, Mo.
Canadian Factory • Chatham, Ontario
CHECK READER SERVICE CARD

7377

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 201

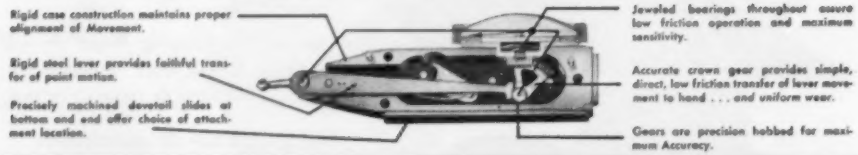
LOOKS CAN DECEIVE...
PERFORMANCE WILL TELL YOU

Many have tried . . . yet none match the built-in accuracy of the

FEDERAL TESTMASTER

WHY the Testmaster is so Amazingly accurate

Its Movement is designed and built by the world's foremost gage specialists


Rigid case construction maintains proper alignment of Movement.
Rigid steel lever provides faithful transfer of point motion.
Precisely machined dovetail slides at bottom and end offer choice of attachment location.
Jeweled bearings throughout assure low friction operation and maximum sensitivity.
Accurate crown gear provides simple, direct, low friction transfer of lever movement to hand . . . and uniform wear.
Gears are precision hobbed for maximum Accuracy.

HARD CHROMED, PRECISION INDEX POINTS

Tungsten tipped points are also available for extra durability.

Index Point locks in place but is easily removed for replacement. 180° swivel of Point permits wide choice of instrument positioning.

ONLY 2 DIALS TAKE CARE OF ALL ENGLISH MEASUREMENTS

Don't pay for a lot of confusing dials. Dials graduated .001" or .0001". (Metric, .0025 mm or .010 mm). Adjustable for zero setting in any position.

Many universal test indicators are "look-alikes". **Each year it seems somebody else decides to copy the Federal Testmaster. But however closely its *appearance* is imitated, you can always tell the Testmaster by its accuracy.**

No other gage has a Movement like the Testmaster. Actuated by a lever and crown gear, and with jeweled bearings throughout, the Testmaster has exceptional sensitivity and *long, repetitive* accuracy throughout its range. Its time-proven Movement is not to be confused with "spiral groove" gages whose accuracy is uncertain or with other Movements where friction, looseness of fits, end shake in pivots, and uneven contact pressure contribute to unreliable performance. The Testmaster is designed by the world's largest gage manufacturer and is ruggedly constructed to give lasting service in the shop or toolroom where the variety of its applications is almost limitless. For information and prices, write . . .

FEDERAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
7257 EDDY STREET, PROVIDENCE 1, R.I.

Ask **FEDERAL** *First*

FOR RECOMMENDATIONS IN MODERN GAGES . . .

Dial Indicating, Air, Electric, or Electronic — for Inspecting, Measuring, Sorting, or Automation Gaging

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 202

AVOID the **HIGH COST** and difficulty of fabricating long, hard & straight parts by conventional methods . . .

THOMSON

60 Case

hardened and ground

SHAFTS, ROLLS, GUIDE RODS and other long-round parts

60 Case is the result of over ten years of experimental work and production experience with hardened and ground shafts which are a requirement for BALL BUSHINGS, the Linear Ball Bearing manufactured by Thomson Industries, Inc.

The special techniques and equipment that have been developed enable high production rates and low handling costs. This permits big savings over conventional methods which are plagued with erratic warpage, straightening and resultant grinding problems. Finished *60 Case* parts frequently cost less than the scrap losses that result from conventional methods.

60 Case material has a surface hardness close to 60 on the Rockwell C scale which is essential to resist wear.

Long lengths of material ranging in diameter from ¼" to 4" are stocked to enable prompt shipment of *60 Case* parts, with or without special machining.

Write for literature and name of your local representative

For emergency needs . . . call collect . . . MAnhasset 7-1800

ADVANTAGES of *60 Case*

- COST REDUCTION
- HARD BEARING SURFACE
- ACCURATE DIAMETERS
- GROUND FINISH
- STRAIGHT PARTS
- DELIVERY FROM STOCK
- ADDED STRENGTH
- UNIFORM HIGH QUALITY

TYPICAL *60 Case* PARTS

GUIDE RODS, SHAFTING, ROLLS, TRAVERSE RAILS, PISTON RODS, ARBORS, LEADER PINS, TIE RODS, KING PINS, AXLES, CONTROL RODS, GUIDE POSTS, MANDRELS, BEARING ROLLERS, SPINDLES

THOMSON INDUSTRIES, Inc.

Dept. C2, Manhasset, New York

New

ARMSTRONG

Armide CARBIDE INSERT TOOL HOLDERS

STYLE TR
(opposite Hand TL)
Holds Triangular 6-edge, Armide and other carbide "throw-away" inserts.

STYLE SR
(opposite Hand SL)
Holds square, 8-edge, Armide and other carbide "throw-away" inserts.

Embody...Convenience, Economy Simplicity and Strength based on these superior features:

- **IMPROVED CLAMPING METHOD — speeds indexing of Inserts.**
- **REPLACEABLE SEAT of Hardened Tool Steel — protects shank and provides flat base to prevent damage to inserts as they are clamped in position.**
- **SHANK of Heat Treated Alloy Steel — gives extra strength and rigidity.**

A slight turn of a single screw permits rapid indexing of the ARMIDE insert—reducing down time to a minimum.

The use of ARMIDE "throw away" inserts provides the economy of multiedged inserts—triangular inserts have six, square inserts eight cutting edges. These are available in Utility or Precision finish and in three grades of ARMIDE: 350, 370 or 883.

Protection to the shank is given by the replaceable tool steel seat which prevents wear and damage to the shank and provides a flat base for the insert reducing the possibility of damage to the insert as it is clamped in place. A relief groove is ground into the seat providing clearance when a dulled insert with "built up" edges is turned over.

ARMSTRONG ARMIDE Carbide Insert Tool Holders are furnished in two styles and three sizes. Complete data on these tools is given in Bulletin CIT, mailed on request.

Buy **ARMSTRONG TOOLS** from your Industrial Distributor

Write for catalog

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.

"The Tool Holder People"

5208 W. ARMSTRONG AVENUE **CHICAGO 30, ILL.**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 204

Reader's Guide

MACHINE AND TOOL blue book

JULY, 1957 VOL. 52 - No. 7

FEATURES IN THIS ISSUE 85

AS THE EDITOR SEES IT 87

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR 91

ROUNDUP OF WASHINGTON NEWS 95

Interview

What's Ahead for Automation? ". . . more flexibility through the building block concept"
By RALPH E. CROSS as told to P. A. MELINE 103

Numerical Control

The 'How' and 'Why' of Numerical Control
By WILLIAM F. SCHLEICHER 111

Large Plant Mechanization

How Chevrolet Produces Pinion Gears on Integrated-Interlocked Line
By WILLIAM F. SCHLEICHER 130

Producing Transmission Housings at Chevrolet
By PAUL A. MELINE 148

Medium-Sized Plant Mechanization

Designed to Build Parts for Stock—Not Specific Orders 162

Small Plant Mechanization

How a Small Operator Makes Mechanization Pay Off
By DARRELL WARD 170

Shop Hint

Speeding Quick Change Chuck Work
By C. T. BOWER 195

Accepted as Controlled Circulation Publication at Pontiac, Illinois

BPA

Copyrighted, 1957, by the Hitchcock Publishing Company,
222 E. Willow Avenue Wheaton, Ill.

SEE NEXT PAGE

Reader's Guide

continued

Shop Hints

Speeding Quick Change Chuck Work 195
Providing Shear to a "V" Shaped Punch 204
Band Saw Length Gage 206
Pressure Control for Drill Press 206
Rubber Well Concentrates Coolant Flow 208

Field Reports

Tracer Control System Reduces Set-up Time 213
Precision Eyes for B-52 Bombers Tail Defense ..216
Making Inspection of Crankshafts Easier 218
Grinding Shear Blades at Ohio Knife 222
Precision Boring with Throw-aways Eliminates Reaming 224
Triple Action Presses for Ford Body Stampings ..226
Rough Planing with Carbide Inserts 228

Departments

Meetings, Conventions, Exhibits 88
Free Literature 185
News of the Industry 233
What's New in Metalworking 254
The Market Place 322
Mechanics Through the Ages 324
Products Index 327
Index to Advertisers 331

Editorial Staff

W. F. SCHLEICHER, vice-president and editorial director; P. A. MELINE, managing editor; D. M. CARLSON, assistant editor; M. L. COMSTOCK, editorial assistant; JOHN S. TODD, production manager; V. F. BOYER, Reader's Service; H. O. ERICKSON, Research Manager.

Editorial Advisory Board

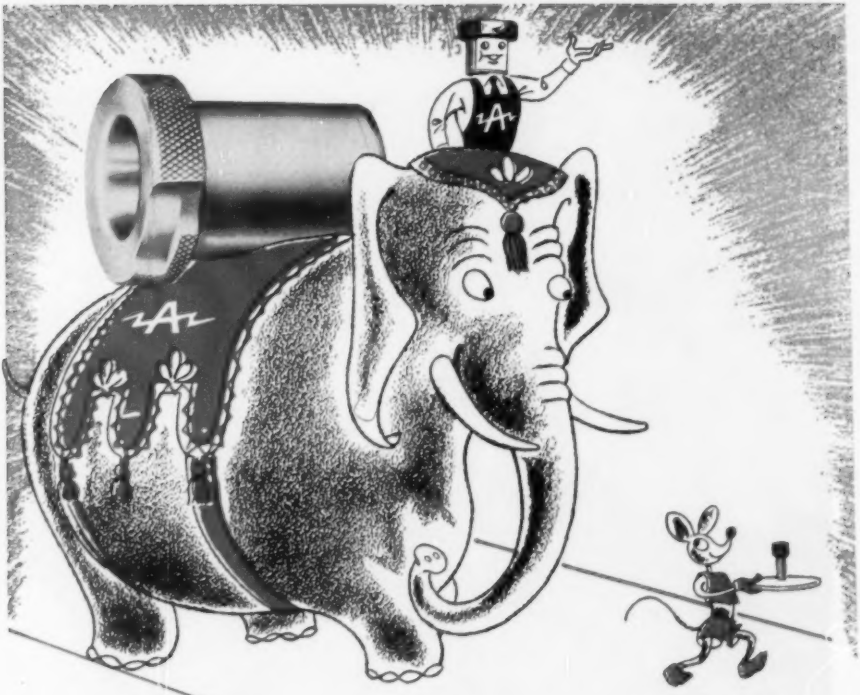
M. JOHN AHLSTROMER, asst. factory manager, Chicago Screw Co.; RONNIE BURRITT, factory manager, J. J. Tourek Mfg. Co.; JOHN V. CARLSON, gen'l. supt., Union Special Machinery Co.; R. T. CARLSON, supt., NRK Mfg. & Eng. Co.; ED FLUSKEY, Consulting Eng., Revere Camera Co.; HOMER F. GRIFFITH, asst. works mgr., Construction Equipment Div., International Harvester Co.; JOE KOSINSKI, works mgr., Scully-Jones & Co.; PAUL PRIKOS, vice pres., Prikos & Becker Tool Co.

Business Staff

R. C. VAN KAMPEN, president; VINCENT C. HOGREN, executive vice president; J. E. HITCHCOCK, HENRY J. SMITH, DAN E. REARDON, vice-presidents; BRUCE B. HOWAT, production director; M. L. YONTS, secretary and advertising production manager; OLIVER S. PEPPER, business mgr.; LOREN D. JOUETT, Director of Marketing; L. M. SCHROEDER, art director; R. L. SPRECKELS, circulation manager.

Hitchcock District Managers are Listed on Page 64.

MACHINE AND TOOL BLUE BOOK
Subscription rates: $5.00 per year in U.S.A. $6.00 per year elsewhere



THERE'S NO LARGER RANGE OF STANDARD BUSHING SIZES THAN American's!

GET THE CATALOGS THAT TAKE THE HEADACHE OUT OF ORDERING DRILL JIG BUSHINGS — THE ORIGINAL 3-D METHOD OF ORDERING . . . WRITE NOW FOR YOUR FREE COPIES.

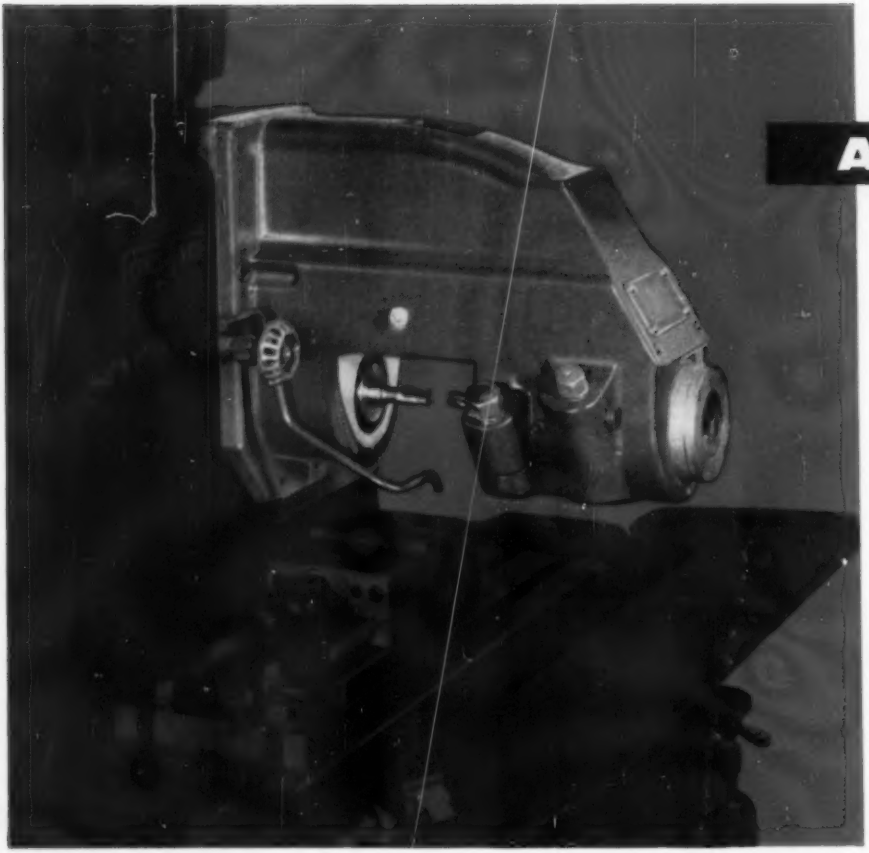
. . . AMERICAN HAS ALWAYS HAD A WIDER RANGE OF A. S. A. AND AMERICAN STANDARDS IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE TO YOU.

. . . for high speed delivery of precision drill jig bushings — smallest to the largest, or specials to your order, specify American. There's an exclusive American Distributor near you.

American
DRILL BUSHING CO.
5107 PACIFIC BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES 58, CALIFORNIA

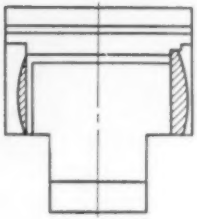
FROM THE SMALLEST TO THE LARGEST, THE RIGHT DRILL BUSHING IS AN AMERICAN DRILL BUSHING

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 205



CINCINNATI No. 0-8 Plain Rise and Fall Milling Machine equipped with duplex head.

Drawing of part
(shaded areas indicate milled surfaces)



Part name ..... rear sight base
Material ..... steel forging
Operation ..... mill two sides
Production ..... 223 per hour

CINCINNATI

Head For

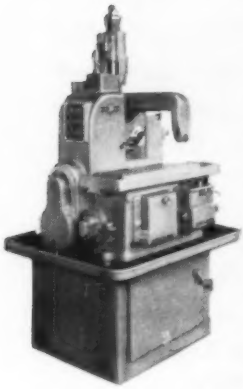
Low-Cost Production

Duplex Head on Cincinnati 0-8 Plain Rise and Fall Mills an Extra Surface

This machine has a head for business. It's a CINCINNATI® No. 0-8 Plain Rise and Fall Milling Machine, equipped with a duplex head to mill **both sides** of small parts in **one cycle**, and **one handling** of the work.

Production averages 223 parts per hour, about double what it would be without the Duplex Head. The drawing on the opposite page indicates surfaces milled.

This equipment is the work of Cincinnati Application Engineers, a group of specialists who help metalworking industry reduce the cost of doing business. You can enlist their aid by sending blueprints and complete data on the parts which you suspect of being high-cost components. Meanwhile, you might like to know more about the highly productive 0-8 Milling Machines. Look in Sweet's Machine Tool File, or write for catalog No. M-1607-2.

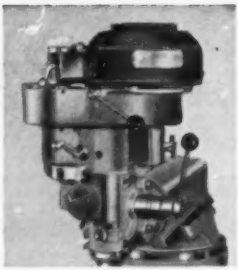


CINCINNATI No. 0-8 Plain Rise and Fall Milling Machine. Complete specifications in catalog No. M-1607-2.

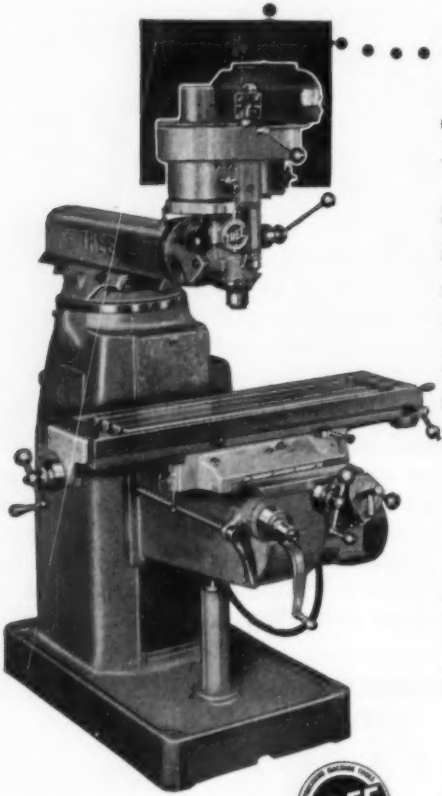
THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO

MILLING MACHINES • BROACHING MACHINES • CUTTER AND TOOL GRINDERS • METAL FORMING MACHINES
HARDENING MACHINES • OPTICAL PROJECTION PROFILE GRINDERS • CUTTING FLUID • GRINDING WHEELS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 206



variable speeds 60 to 3300 r.p.m.



TREE 2UVR
VERTICAL MILL

Spindle speeds infinitely variable from 60 to 3300 r.p.m. make the 2UVR Vertical Mill useful for a wide range of work not heretofore accomplished by mills of this size. Exclusive features include:

- **Roller Spindle Drive**
- **Automatic Collet Closer**
- **Head to Ram Mounting**
- **Power Table Feed and Rapid Traverse**
- **Turret Locking Mechanism**

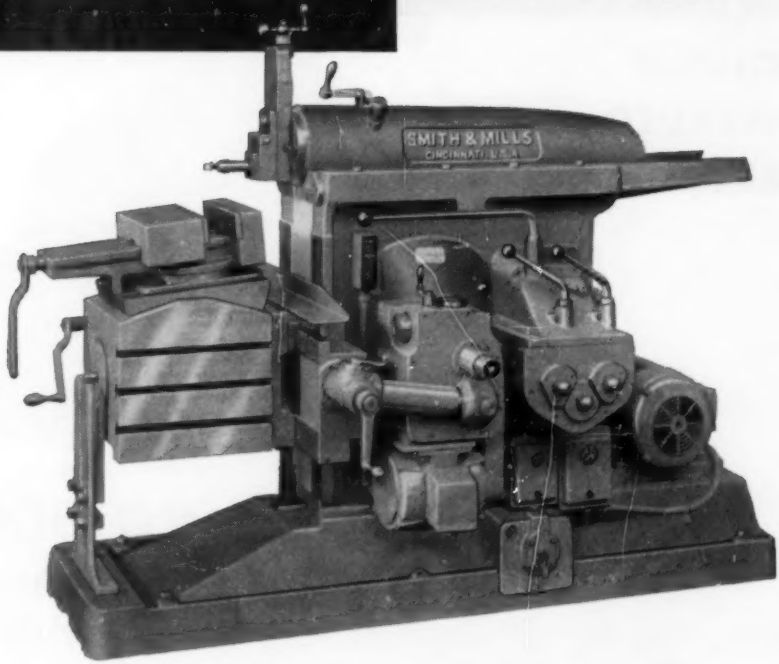
For full information write,

TREE TOOL & DIE WORKS

1600 JUNCTION AVE., RACINE, WIS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 207

SHAPERS Smith & Mills



Compare Smith & Mills with any other shaper for versatility, speed, cutting power and precision performance. Compare and you'll buy Smith & Mills—famous for high quality shapers since 1888. Write or wire for prices, deliveries, repair parts or field service. Smith & Mills Shaper Division, Nebel Machine Tool Corp., 3491-B Central Parkway, Cincinnati 25, Ohio.

Smith & Mills Shapers now available in Heavy Duty Models in 16", 20", 25", 28", 32" and 36" strokes, and Standard Duty Models in 20" and 24" strokes.

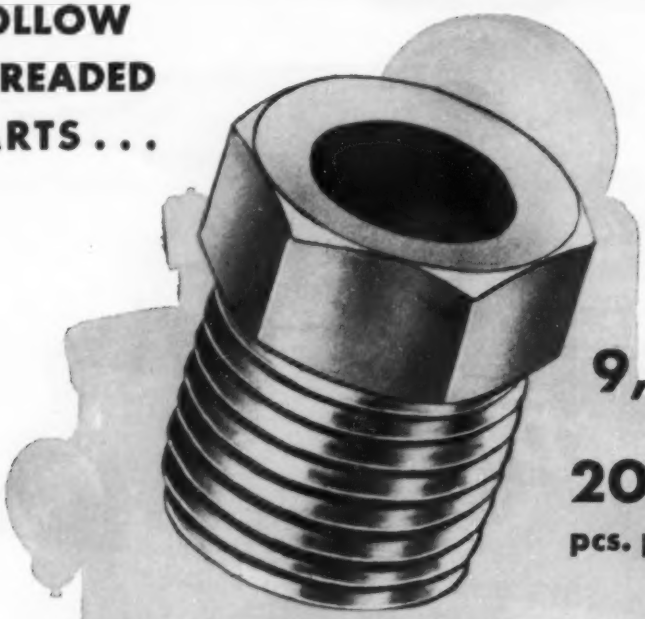
Smith AND Mills SHAPERS CINCINNATI

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 208

Prutton

THREAD ROLLING MACHINERY

HOLLOW THREADED PARTS . . .



9,000 to 20,000 pcs. per hour!

- COMPLETELY COLD FORMED
- AT FRACTION OF PREVIOUS COST
- NO LOST MATERIAL
- COSTLY CUTTING OPERATIONS COMPLETELY ELIMINATED

Write for "HOW TO" information, TODAY!

Prutton Corporation

5296 WEST 130th ST. CLEVELAND 30, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 209

Mr. Henry Backus
PERSONNEL & SAFETY DIRECTOR
Midwest Abrasive Company
Owosso, Michigan

"Doc! It's like fighting DERMATITIS with an armored glove."

Except WEST *protective gloves* are invisible:
— quickly applied
— comfortable to wear
— easily washed away.

For skin exposed to oils, dust, grease and grime:
— use PROTECTIVE CREAM #211.

For skin exposed to acids, alkalies and inorganic chemicals:
— use PROTECTIVE CREAM #111.

For skin exposed to organic solvents, acetates and cutting oils:
— use PROTECTIVE CREAM #411.

WEST PROTECTIVE CREAMS protect against hundreds of troublesome industrial irritants. They're antiseptic. Inhibit harmful bacteria with Hexachlorophene. And they protect *for extended periods of time.*

"We've found a simple way to control dermatitis"

"Our men all know how West's Antiseptic Protective Cream #211 guards their hands against abrasive dusts and other potential skin irritants in our plant. Applying this protective cream regularly has become a simple routine with them. As a result, this precaution has virtually eliminated outbreaks of dermatitis," says MR. HENRY BACKUS, Personnel & Safety Director for the Midwest Abrasive Company, Owosso, Michigan.

"We find that West's Antiseptic Protective Cream #211 does not harm or stain clothing and may be used around the year in complete comfort."

Would a similar program interest you? Send the coupon.

LARGEST COMPANY OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD

WEST DISINFECTING Company

WEST DISINFECTING COMPANY, 42-16 West Street, Long Island City 1, N. Y.
Branches in principal cities • In Canada: 5621-23 Casgrain Ave., Montreal

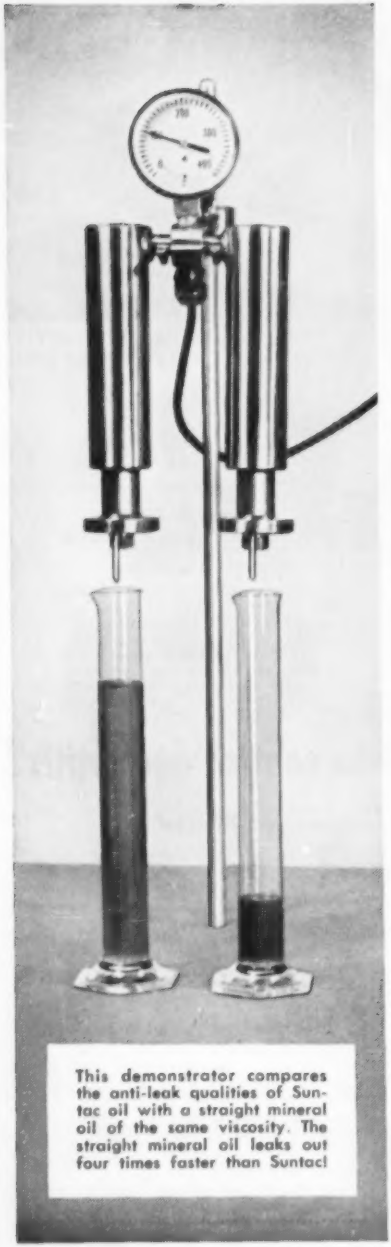
☐ Please send your 24 page booklet "The Control of Dermatitis in Industry."
☐ Please have a West representative telephone for an appointment.

Name.....

Position.....

Mail this coupon with your letterhead to Dept. 21

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 210



This demonstrator compares the anti-leak qualities of Suntac oil with a straight mineral oil of the same viscosity. The straight mineral oil leaks out four times faster than Suntac!

LEAKAGE DEMONSTRATOR PROVES SUNTAC CAN CUT OIL LOSS AS MUCH AS 75%

Expensive equipment overhauls to stop leaks in hydraulic systems can often be avoided by a change to Suntac®. The exceptional antileak characteristics of Suntac oils can reduce oil losses as much as 75%, as can be proved in the leakage demonstrator. *Some users have reported actual drops in oil leakage of 90%.*

Suntac oils give you lower lubrication costs, cleaner equipment and floors, safer working conditions. Their leak-reducing agent leaves no gummy film or residue. In addition, Suntac oils are fortified against oxidation to lengthen oil life... against rust and corrosion to lengthen equipment life.

You'll find Suntac a money and time saver in your hydraulic systems... and a high-quality general-purpose oil for many other uses.

WANT MORE SUNTAC FACTS?
Ask your Sun representative for full details, prices, and delivery information, or write to SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. MT-7.

SUNOCO

©Sun Oil Company

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY

Philadelphia 3, Pa.

In Canada: Sun Oil Co. Limited, Toronto and Montreal

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 211

For fast, economical cutting of flat metal shapes there are

7 MODELS OF Campbell Nibbling Machines

...with cutting capacities ranging from 3/32" mild steel for **MODEL 0** machine to 1/2" mild steel for **MODEL 530**, in sheet sizes from 16" or less, to 72".

CAMPBELL NIBBLERS are making tremendous savings in time and money for hundreds of users in aircraft and other metal-working plants.

...in fast cutting of ferrous and non-ferrous sheet metals or composition sheets.

...for moderate production runs or experimental development work.

Economical "throw-away" punch and die

• CAMPBELL NIBBLERS cut from 40 to 60 times faster than drilling or filing. A fast-moving punch (350 to 900 strokes per minute) operating over a die, nibbles out the design, taking a small "bite" with each stroke of the punch.

...for any and all kinds of shapes

...for either inside or outside cuts

...with no distortion of material—no internal strains —no invisible fractures—no burr

...with a "nibbled" edge that is sufficiently smooth to require very little finishing and sometimes none

CAMPBELL standard punches are made double end to double work life and halve the cost. Prices are so low (starting at 40c each, or 20c per working end) that new punches cost less than regrinding dull ones.

Here is a quick picture of CAMPBELL NIBBLING MACHINE Capacities

Campbell Nibbler Model #	Sheet Width	WORKING CAPACITY Sheet Thickness Mild Steel	Alloy Steel	Strokes per Minute
0	16"	3/32"	1/16"	900
1A	20"	3/16"	1/8"	375-650
430	60"	3/8"	1/4"	350-525
436	72"	3/8"	1/4"	350-525
530	60"	1/2"	5/16"	350-525
2524	48"	1/4"	3/16"	375-650
2536	72"	1/4"	3/16"	375-650

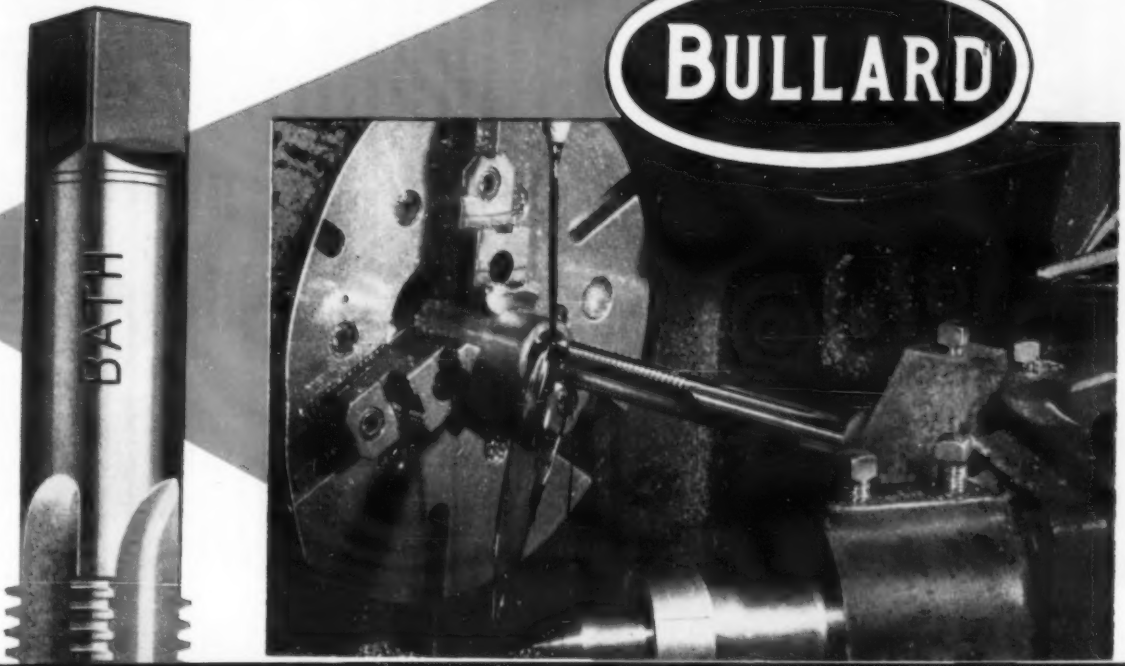
Send for this catalog for complete information on this versatile production and experimental tool

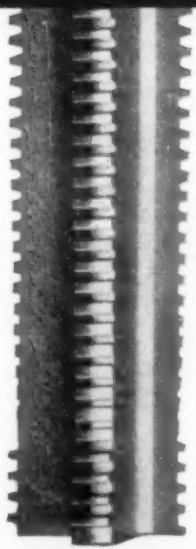
Campbell Machine Division
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE
937 Connecticut Avenue, Bridgeport 2, Connecticut

ACCO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 212

another Bath Tap job well done . . for





Bath Acme Tap being used to tap cross rail cross feed nut for Bullard Cut Master Vertical Lathe. Thread: 1⅝"-4 double ¼ pitch, ½" lead Acme thread. Material: SAE #65 bronze.

As a user of Bath Acme taps for about 30 years, The Bullard Company of Bridgeport, Conn., well-known manufacturers of the Cut Master and Man-Au-Trol Vertical Turret Lathes and other modern machine tools states:

"We have had ample proof of the cooperation of the Bath organization in solving tapping problems, particularly those involving difficult Acme threads. On many jobs, we have been able to produce more efficiently and to improve the quality of Bullard machine parts as a result of special study in tap design by Bath engineers and skilled craftsmanship in tap manufacture."

If you are experiencing difficulty with any of your tapping or gaging, let Bath engineers work with you — as they did with The Bullard Company.

JOHN BATH & CO., Inc.

14 Grafton St., Worcester, Mass.

CYLINDRICAL AND THREAD GAGES · GROUND THREAD TAPS · INTERNAL MICROMETERS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 213

from the **BOARD** *to the* **ASSEMBLY LINE**

DPS *has*

the technical know-how to "*engineer*" more speed and profit into your assembling operations.

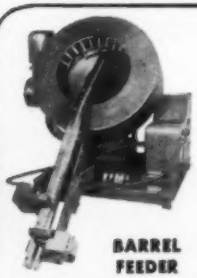
● The signal success of DPS trained engineers in adapting power equipment to the individual feeding and assembling needs of industrial plants everywhere is assurance that they can likewise solve your special problems. In our broad line of

SELECTIVE PARTS FEEDERS
POWER SCREWDRIVERS
SPECIAL ASSEMBLING MACHINES

equipment can be selected, and custom features incorporated, to fit your requirements. Plan now to use DPS modern assembling methods. Tell us your set-up. Write for catalog and further details.

BOWL FEEDER
Electrical vibratory type to feed parts that cannot be tumbled.

POWER SCREWDRIVERS
An extensive, versatile line in both bench and pedestal types.

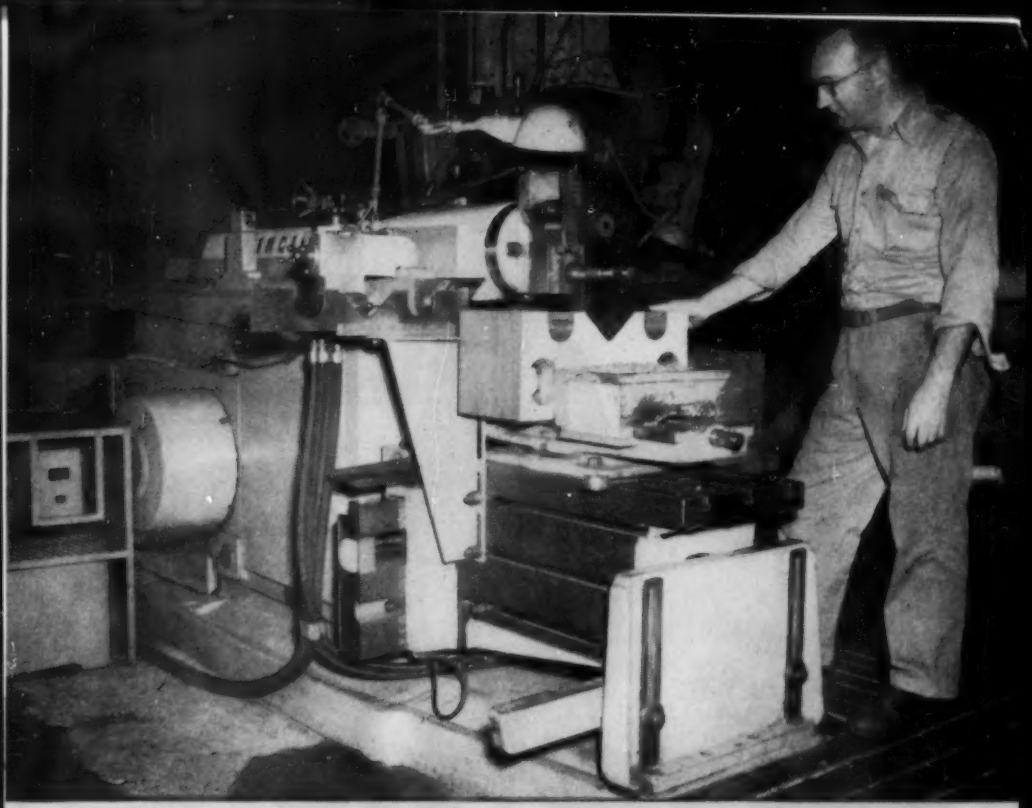


BARREL FEEDER
Popular motorized type, for parts requiring critical selection.

DETROIT POWER SCREWDRIVER CO.

2809 W. FORT STREET • DETROIT 26, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 214



Photograph courtesy of Heppenstall Company, Pittsburgh 1, Pa.

High-alloy shear knives machined on accurate Cincinnati Rigid Shaper...

at HEPPENSTALL COMPANY, Pittsburgh 1, Pa.

This Cincinnati 36" Rigid Shaper, equipped with an automatic contouring unit, is machining high-alloy steel shear knives. These knives will be used to cut 3" round-cornered squared billets and 2½" rounds, by a leading Midwestern drop-forge company.

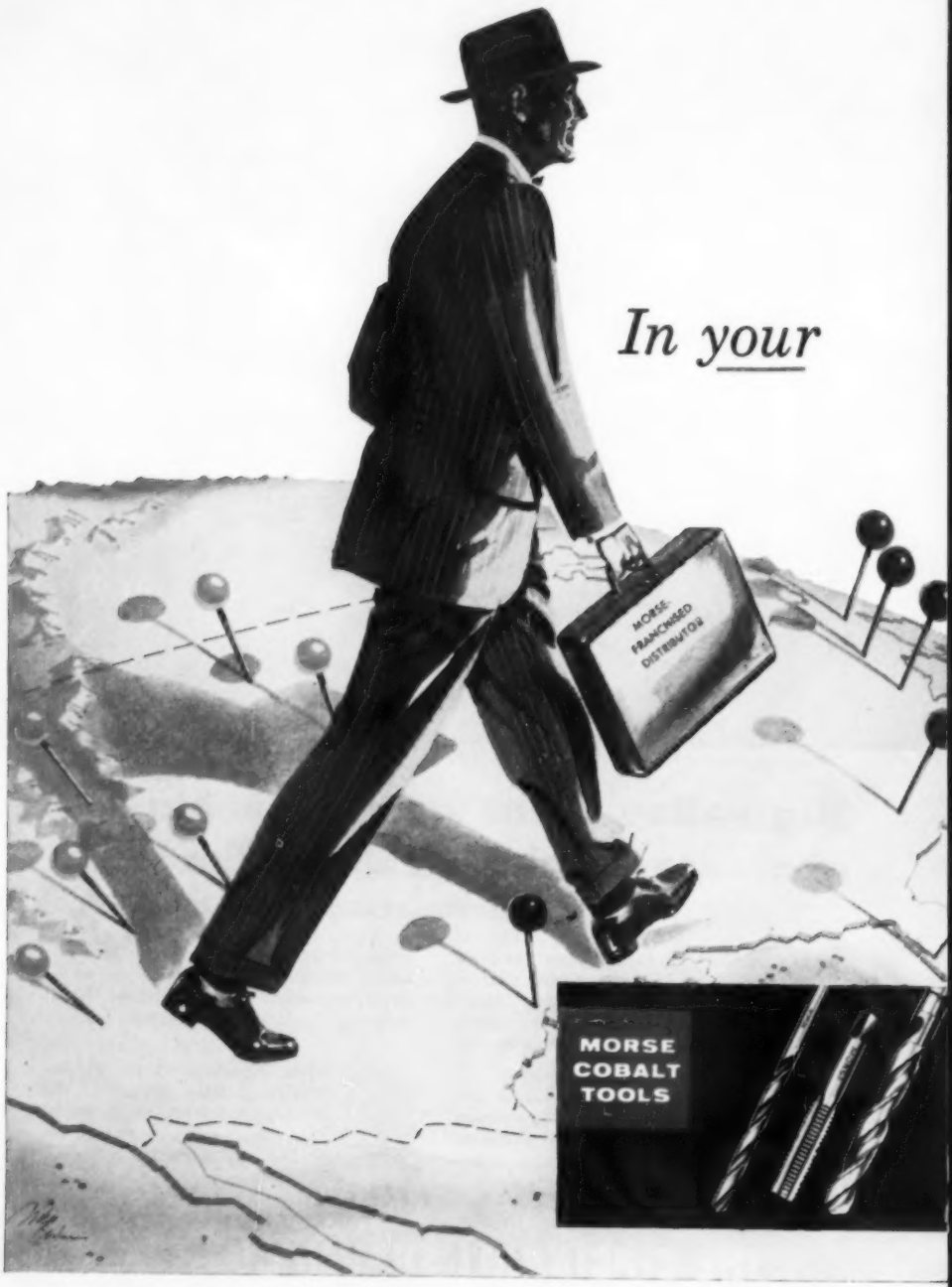
The heavily ribbed column, extended ram bearing and slot-free ram insure minimum deflection and maximum accuracy. Exclusive Cincinnati 50 psi pressure lubrication is real insurance against wear. The Cincinnati electro-magnetic brake and clutch with finger tip control is positive and trouble free. Faster on the job . . . Easier on the operator

Write Department H for Bulletin "Cincinnati Rigid Shapers". We also suggest you consult our Application Engineering Department regarding your machining problems.

THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.

CINCINNATI 25, OHIO, U.S.A. SHAPERS - SHEARS - PRESS BRAKES

CINCINNATI

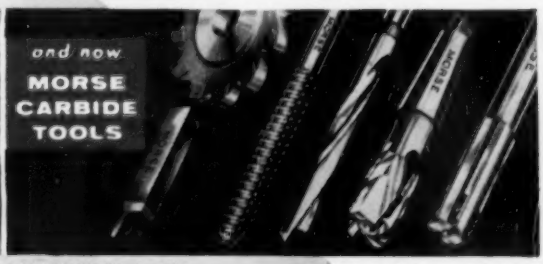

In your
MORSE FRANCHISED DISTRIBUTOR
MORSE COBALT TOOLS

territory and any territory...

the top **ISD**
(the man we deal with exclusively)

is the **MFD**
(your Morse-Franchised Distributor the man with "The Most")

Here's why **MORSE**
means **"THE MOST"**
(World's Most Complete Line of Finest Quality Tests)

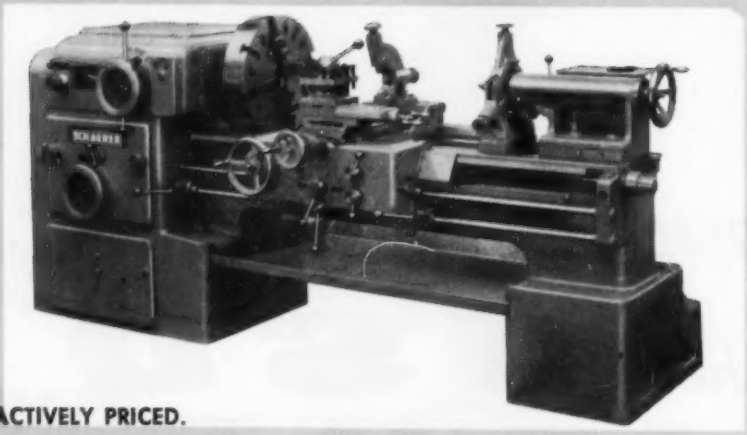


TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO., NEW BEDFORD, MASS.
(Subsidiary of VAN NORMAN INDUSTRIES, INC.)

Warehouses in New York, Chicago, Detroit, Dallas, San Francisco

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 216

WORLD WIDE RECOGNITION FOR QUALITY and PRECISION!



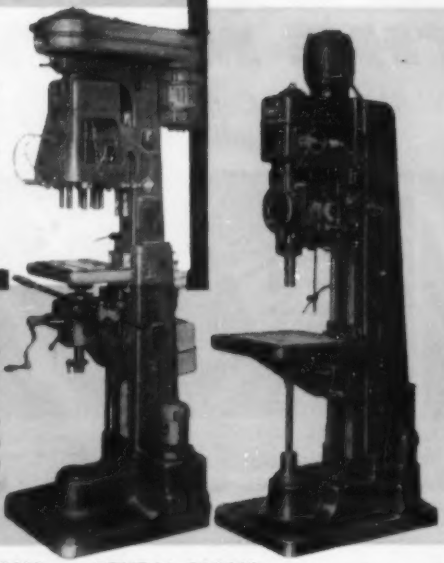
ATTRACTIVELY PRICED.

SCHAERER LATHES

Featuring:

- **SADDLE AND APRON ARE CAST IN ONE PIECE AND RIDE IN UNDERSLUNG DOUBLE VEE WAYS.**
- Centralized lubrication.
- Underslung double V-guide bed, fully protected against damage, for long life.
- Automatic lubrication, easy maintenance, easy cleaning.
- Swing from 20" to 44"
  Bed lengths to 35'

STARRETT *DRILLING MACHINES*



Spindles can be fixed in any position, circles, straight lines or irregularly. Spindles rotate at different speed ranges.

Featuring:

- All-gear transmission from shaft to spindle.
- Case-hardened, tempered ground gears.
- Automatic feed, with 4 normal, 4 rapid speeds.
- Instant-fixing, predetermined depth control.
- Ball and roller bearings throughout.

LIBERAL TERMS — RENTAL PLANS

See Page 51

AARON
MACHINERY CO., INC.

DEP'T "B"
45 CROSBY STREET
NEW YORK 12, NEW YORK
WA 5-8300

Branches at: Buffalo, N. Y., Mineola, N. Y., Los Angeles, Cal.

no one has ever paid for service

There's never been a charge . . . never . . . for factory service on a Fulmer Honing Machine! And Fulmer Service is far more than an empty phrase. A company airplane is maintained to deliver service personnel and replacement parts, often in a matter of hours to meet an emergency. Fulmer machines offer the following added advantages:

FASTER . . . EASIER . . . MORE ECONOMICAL PRECISION-HONING OF INTERNAL BORES

. . . for FULMER HONING MACHINES

Amazingly fast . . . stock removals up to 1½ cu. in. per minute; geometrically accurate . . . surface finishes down to one micro inch, rms . . . identical finish from hole to hole . . . generous overload capacity, etc.

Fulmer precision honing machines can do for you what they are doing all over the world — save time and money! Write for Bulletin on Honing to: C. Allen Fulmer Co., Dept. B, 107 E. 4th St., Cincinnati 2, O.

FULMER honing equipment

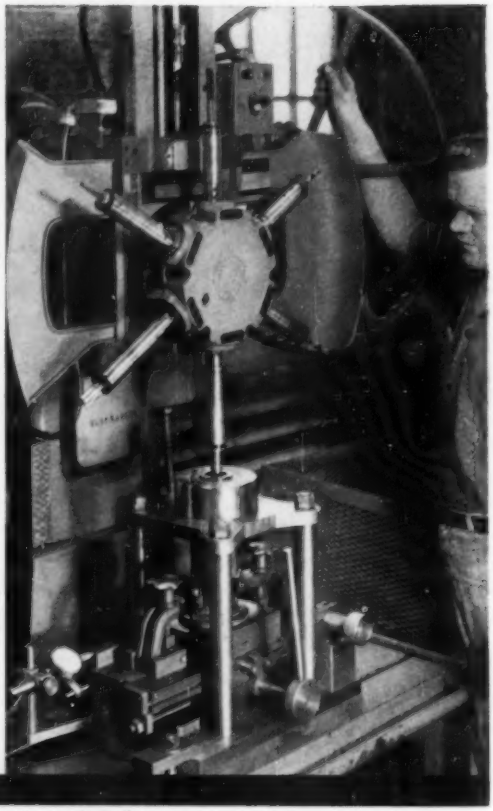
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 218

"Our BURGMASTER® turret drill saves 43% running time over turret lathe"

Graymills Corporation, Chicago

states "two things make operations on the gear pump body casting somewhat unusual. (1) gear pockets are *bored* to close tolerances; (2) *both* pocket and shaft holes are machined on different centers by shifting the casting approximately ¾" in the fixture.

The setup, as worked out on our Burgmaster equipped with Power Feed, (see illustration) is producing much more accurate pieces with fewer rejects. Our running time is 57% of that on the turret lathe and we have been able to release the much more expensive lathe for other work. In addition, the Burgmaster is much easier to operate."



Sequence of operations on 6-spindle Burgmaster turret drill is as follows:

1	Load	9	Counter bore—rough 2nd gear pocket
2	Counter bore—rough 1st gear pocket	10	Bore—finish 2nd gear pocket
3	Bore—finish 1st gear pocket	11	Skip
4	Drill—rough ½" shaft hole	12	Drill—rough ⅜" shaft hole
5	Skip	13	Skip
6	Ream—finish ½" shaft hole	14	Ream—finish ⅜" shaft hole
7	Skip	15	Unload
8	Shift fixture—hold tolerances by using dial indicator		

Note arrangement of tooling sequence. By skipping stations, machining of the entire piece and shaft holes of two different sizes is possible. Depth is controlled by the standard Burgmaster micro-stops. All dimensions are ±.0005".

For complete information, write Dept. MT-7

BURG TOOL
Manufacturing Company, Inc.
15001 South Figueroa Street, Gardena, California

RIDGEWOOD, N. J. • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DETROIT • SAN LEANDRO, CALIF.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 219

10% faster welding results from using Jetweld LH-70 for welding nickel-chrome-moly blocks and hangers to forging in fabrication of forks and lift trucks. Courtesy Joseph Dyson & Sons, Inc. Cleveland, Ohio.

TRY THIS ON HARD-TO-WELD STEELS

LINCOLN'S JETWELD LH-70 LOW-HYDROGEN IRON-POWDER ELECTRODE

Write for Bulletin SB-1351 for specifications

- ***DEPENDABLE*** welding of crack-sensitive steel, alloy steels without preheating, medium to high carbon steels, free machining steels.
- ***FAST,*** has higher deposition rate than conventional low-hydrogen electrodes.
- ***EASY*** operation in all positions.
- ***E-6016*** also conforms to class requirements of E-6015, E-7015 and E-7016.
- ***OPERATES*** on AC or DC.

THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY

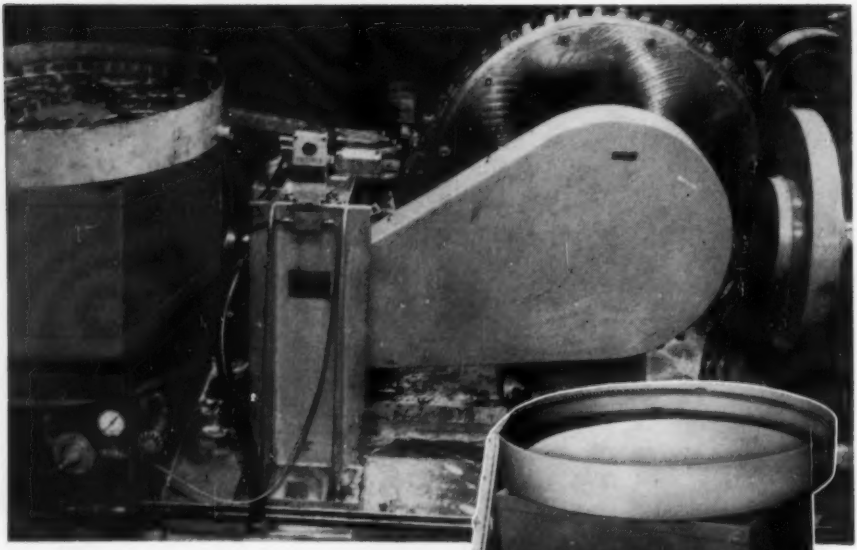
Dept. 3615 Cleveland 17, Ohio

The World's Largest Manufacturer of Arc Welding Equipment

When Jetweld LH-70 **Has** a faster deposition rate **Yet** welds hard-to-weld steels

WHY use anything but Jetweld LH-70 on crack-sensitive steel?

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 220



Save time —
cut production costs

SYNTRON

Vertical Vibratory —PARTS FEEDERS

—meet all the requirements for completely automatic production —continuous feeding—proper positioning and timing of parts to processing or assembly machines.

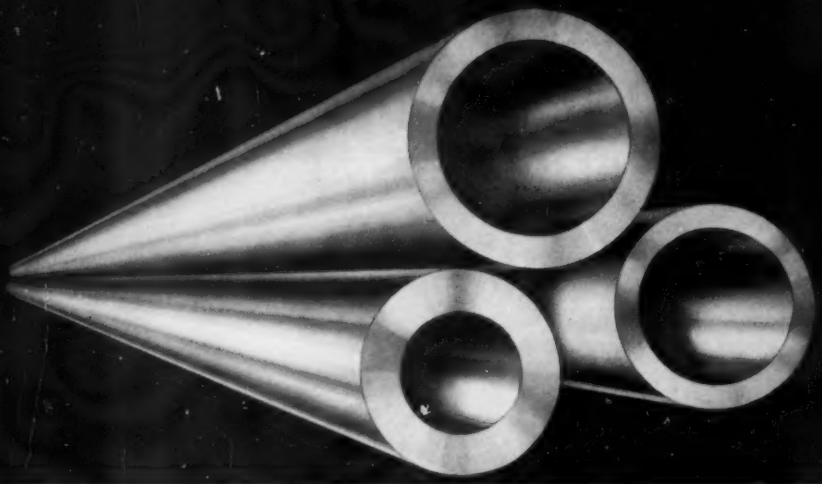
SYNTRON Parts Feeders with their gentle vibrating action and rheostat controlled rate of feed have successfully handled parts of every size, shape and material. They are adaptable to deburring, marking, indexing, assembly and other automatic machinery by means of gravity feed tracks with controlled escapements. Each Parts Feeder is custom designed for parts to be handled.

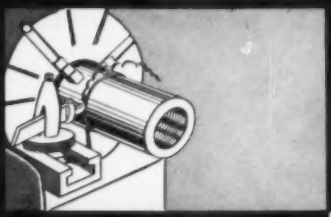
Syntron's years of experience are available to you—Send parts samples to our application engineers for recommendations.

Write for FREE Catalogue Data

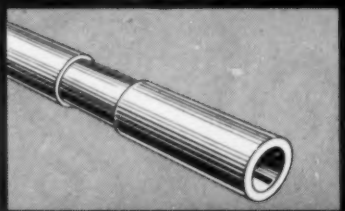
SYNTRON COMPANY
300 Lexington Ave. Homer City, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 221

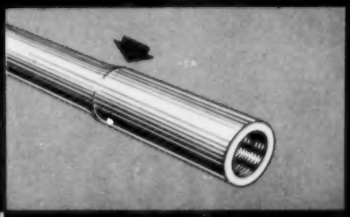




Worn drill collars are "peeled down" for perfect roundness, eliminating surface scars and imperfections.



Tubing sleeve is shrunk into perfect position.



Sleeves are securely welded. Thus drill collars go back into service actually as good as new.

MATCHING TUBES TO JOBS

Drill collars and tool joints can't last forever in oil well equipment service. Abrasive wear reduces the strength and the safe minimum O.D., and makes the bearing faces eccentric. When so worn, they are repaired by using sleeves — as shown above. One producer of such equipment brought a problem to B&W—"How could this 'sleeve' job be done with a minimum cost in equipment, operations, material and time?"

Because of the diversity of its types of tubular products and experience in matching tubes to jobs B&W was able to supply tubing in the proper type, size and grade and with appropriate tolerances and physical properties. This, in turn, reduced the number of fabricating operations and eliminated excessive machining and the need of some fabricating equipment. This manufacturer was able to "repair and place in as good as new condition" these rather expensive products—and at a substantial reduction in cost.

Friendly Mr. Tubes — your link to B&W—is the man to call when tubing can save the day in your own operation. His business is matching tubes to jobs — jobs like yours. The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Tubular Products Division, Beaver Falls, Pa.

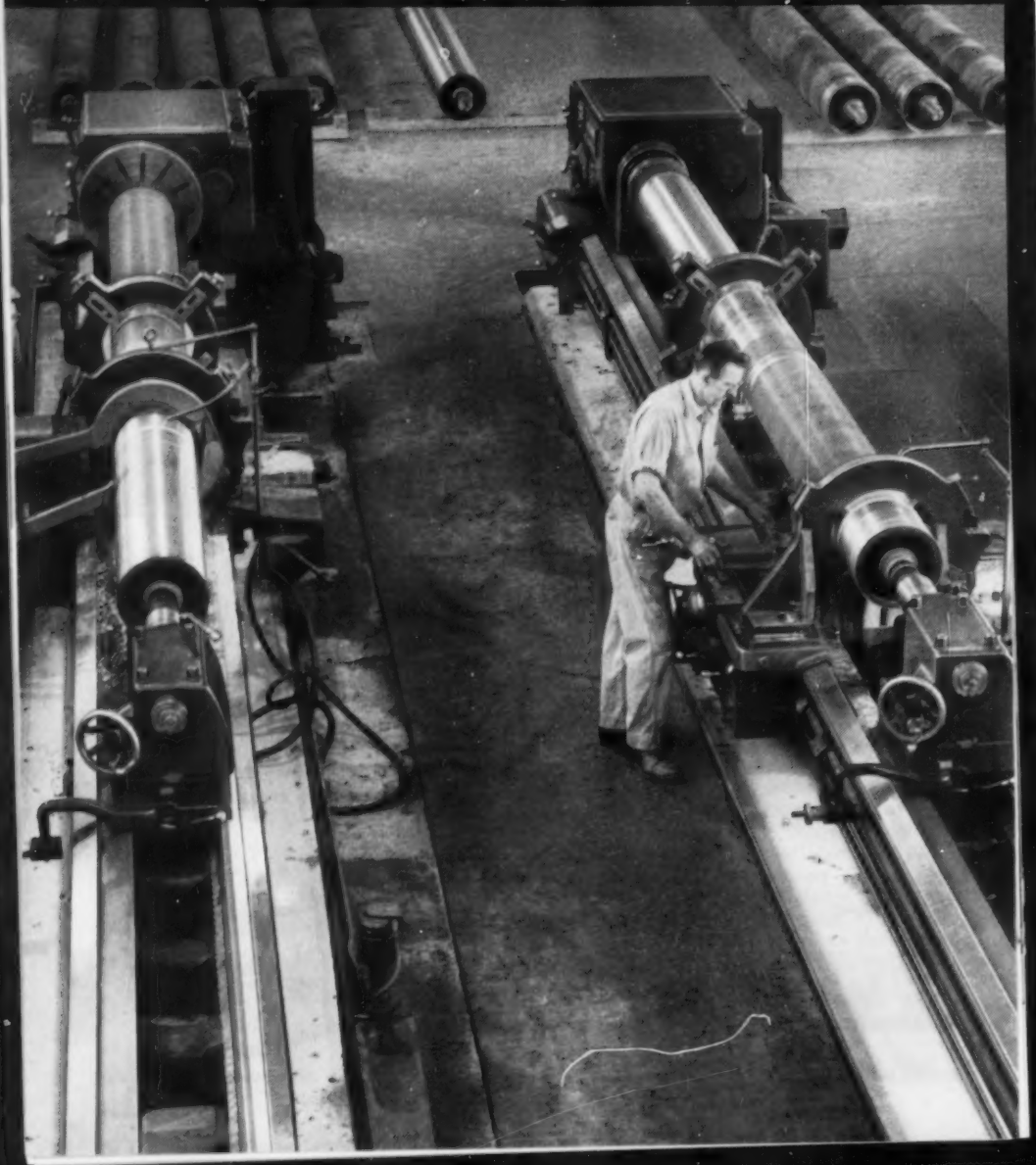
TA-6106-M6

Seamless and welded tubular products, seamless welding fittings and forged steel flanges—in carbon, alloy and stainless steels.

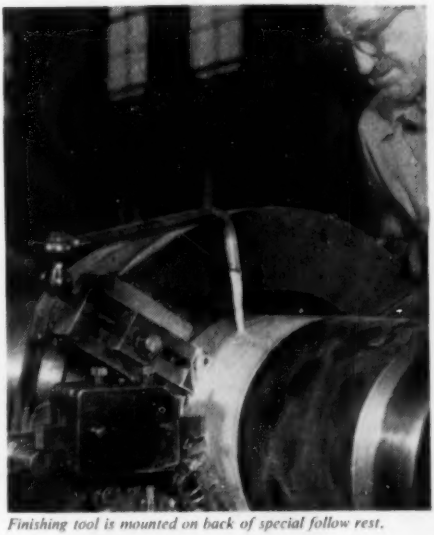
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 222

Beloit Eastern needed LeBlond

Two of the eight LeBlond 25" and 32" Heavy Duty Engine Lathes in Beloit Eastern's new pipe roll shop.



rigidity for this 3 in 1 turning idea



Finishing tool is mounted on back of special follow rest.

LeBlond lathe owners often tell us about unusual ways they are able to use our machines. There's a reason. The rigidity, accuracy, weight—the unique features of LeBlond lathes encourage owners to expect a little more of them. With LeBlonds they confidently develop turning techniques that they just couldn't expect an ordinary lathe to handle.

Take this pipe roll "skinning" job at Beloit Eastern Corporation, Downingtown, Pa. These 23′ extruded wrought steel pipe rolls must mate perfectly in high-speed paper making machinery. This calls for straight and true machining accurate to .002 end to end—in itself, a stringent test of lathe rigidity.

But Beloit Eastern had to "skin" costs, too. So they took advantage of LeBlond's unique tailstock design with their unusual 3 in 1 turning idea. Now rolls are roughed, finished and polished all in *one* operation:

1. **ROUGHING**—Carbide tool is mounted on the compound.
2. **FINISHING**—A special solid ring-type follow rest (bolted to the carriage wings) carries a tool block and high-speed finishing tool.
3. **POLISHING**—A wooden emery paper holder made like a clamp is tied together against the turning pressure of the roll.

Spindle rigidity of the LeBlond tailstock, when greatly extended, actually makes this cost-saving method possible, since room must be made for follow rest at beginning of cut. The tailstock spindle even when extended, has full-length support thanks to exclusive LeBlond Thrust Lock design.

Ask any LeBlond lathe owner. He'll tell you he likes LeBlonds because he can count on them—for more rigidity, more usable power, more years of dependable, accurate turning. After all, isn't that what *you* want in a lathe? Today, get all the details on the complete LeBlond line of heavy duty turning machines, the most dependable lathes in the world. Call your LeBlond Distributor or write. *Ask for Bulletins HD-156 (25") and HD-165 (32").*

. . . cut with confidence

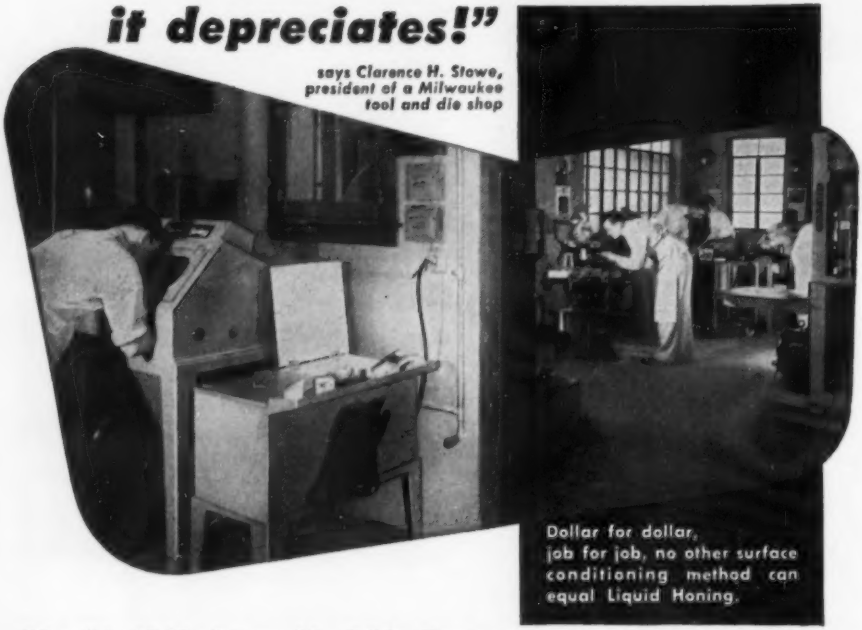
THE R. K. LEBLOND MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
Cincinnati 8, Ohio

LeBLOND of Cincinnati

World's Largest Builders of a Complete Line of Lathes for More Than 70 Years

"Liquid Honing* pays for itself 5 times faster than it depreciates!"

says Clarence H. Stowe, president of a Milwaukee tool and die shop



Dollar for dollar, job for job, no other surface conditioning method can equal Liquid Honing.

"Our Liquid Honing machine," Mr. Stowe continues, "enables us to remove heat-treat scale instead of waiting for the heat treater to do it. Consequently, customers get faster job deliveries.

"In only one-fourth usual time, Liquid Honing cleans molds for repairs or remodeling — and ends what used to be a difficult, tedious hand operation.

"Many die casting and plastic molds now go out with an oil-retaining Liquid Honed satin finish that eliminates hand polishing after final heat treating.

"In addition, we clean hand tools, spare machine parts, cutting tools, electrical contacts — anything small enough to go into our machine. So it's easy to understand why Liquid Honing will pay for itself within a year — *five times faster than it depreciates!*"

That's the Stowe story—a "preview" of a few of many advantages Liquid Honing can bring to your tool room, machine shop or die department. You'll be surprised at the low cost — only $550 to $1500 for a standard machine.

Write for details or send a sample part for free demonstration processing.

*Vapor Blast and Liquid Honing are trademarks.

VAPOR BLAST MFG. CO. 3123 W. Atkinson Ave.
Milwaukee 16, Wisconsin

VAPOR V·B BLAST
MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 224

SAVE up to 60%

on Dies, Templates, Gauges, and Cams with OLIVER DIE MAKING MACHINES

It's a fact! . . . Oliver Die Making Machines have virtually obsoleted the old, time-consuming "drill and chip" method of making dies and similar tools. The Oliver-originated principle of *sawing* out dies has resulted in greater speed, finer accuracy and up to 60% savings in costs. Further, the "Oliver" is so simple to operate that all sawing, filing and lapping can be handled by an ordinary mechanic . . . thus permitting the better utilization of a skilled die maker's more costly time. Ask about Oliver today!

Heavy Duty Model

Available in 5 Low-Cost Models

You'll find, whatever your die making requirements, that Oliver offers the machine you need . . . Bench Types S4 and S1, Pedestal Types SP-2 and SP-1 and the outstanding Heavy Duty Model. Why wait? You'll more than pay for your "Oliver" in die cost savings alone.

Type S-1 Bench Model

SPECIFICATIONS			
	S-4 Bench Model*	S-1 Bench Model*	Heavy Duty Model
Capacity	Saws to center of 17" circle on steel up to 1" thick	Saws to center of 17" circle on steel up to 1" thick	Saws to center of 20" circle on steel up to 3" thick
Table	11¼" diameter	11¼" diameter	18" diameter
Tilt	10° to right, left or front	10° to right, left or front	15° to right, left or front
Strokes per min.	313 & 428	400	100, 125, 175, 215, 250, 300
Length of Stroke	1⅜"	1⅜"	0" to 5"
Drive	V-belt	Direct	V-belt

*Also available in pedestal models.

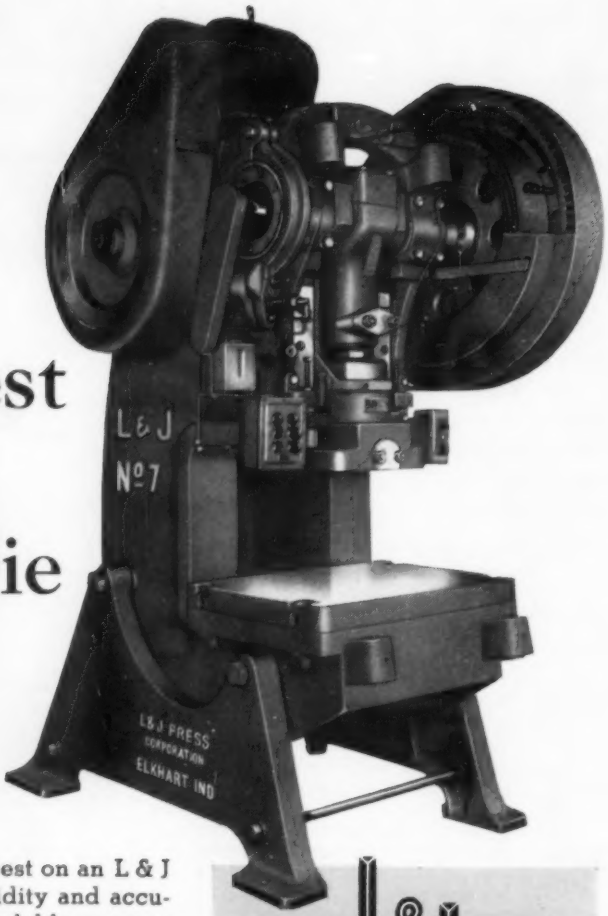
Write today for information

OLIVER of ADRIAN

OLIVER INSTRUMENT COMPANY

1408 E. Maumee St. • Adrian, Michigan

Gets the Best out of Any Die



Any die will do its best on an L & J No. 7 Press. The rigidity and accuracy of these dependable presses provide accurate die alignment that minimizes wear, and insures precision stampings. They also enable dies to produce maximum output for these presses are efficient, versatile and require but minimum maintenance. Write for complete catalog—24 O.B.I. Presses, 14 to 90 tons—20 to 100 ton Straight Side Presses.

NO. 7 L & J PRESS

Capacity—75 tons. **Stroke**—4", special max.—8". **Speed**—42 s.p.m. (85 s.p.m., non-geared). **Throat Depth**—13½". **Die Space**, standard—14", special max.—23". **Bolster Plate**—36" x 26" x 3". Also, non-geared. Air clutch optional.

L & J PRESS CORPORATION 1625 STERLING AVE. ELKHART, INDIANA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 226

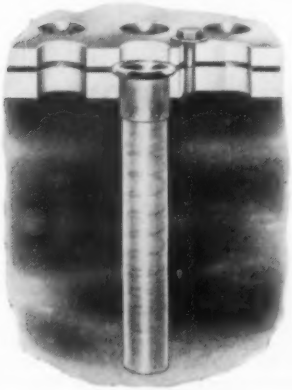
Cost Reducer—

Filter Your Way to Greater Profits with the

Delpark Filter-Matic

TUBULAR SCREEN VACUUM FILTER

Delpark Filter-Matics have widened the spread between cost of manufacture and profit by eliminating certain costs and reducing others.



On grinding operations Delpark Filter-Matics reduce costs these ways:

1. By extended grinding wheel life.
2. By removing contaminants from coolant—extending coolant life.
3. Reduces rejects due to off size by lowering coolant temperature.
4. Reduces rejects due to scratches caused by abrasives carried back to the work in the coolant.
5. Uses permanent filter media.
6. Gives micro-inch finish requirement filtration.

Write today for more complete information on the new Filter-Matic Filter and ways with which it can save you more money.

Delpark

. . . FIRST in Filtration Advancements

INDUSTRIAL FILTRATION COMPANY
22 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE
LEBANON, INDIANA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 227

REDESIGNED HEADSTOCK is massive, rigid casting, eliminating vibration and assuring maximum accuracy. Electric combination clutch and brake permits fast, smooth starts and stops without overheating. The Gisholt main control (manually or hydraulically operated) and the simple push buttons and feed-stop valves speed changeovers. A wide range of spindle speeds permits peak machining efficiency on all materials.

GISHOLT JETracer (mounted in place of standard front carriage) for either single or multiple pass work. For latter, JETracer will make up to four consecutive, automatic passes from four templates of different lengths and patterns. **Standard rear independent slide** can operate any time within the general machine cycle to complete the part. **Air- or hydraulically-operated tailstock** can be easily mounted, positioned or removed.

High capacity + flexibility = economy

ISN'T THIS WHAT YOU WANT

CONSIDER WHAT YOU CAN DO with this new Gisholt MASTERLINE No. 12 Automatic Production Lathe:

Here is an automatic lathe designed specifically for high production operations—yet this machine is flexible enough to handle a variety of similar parts in small repeat lots.

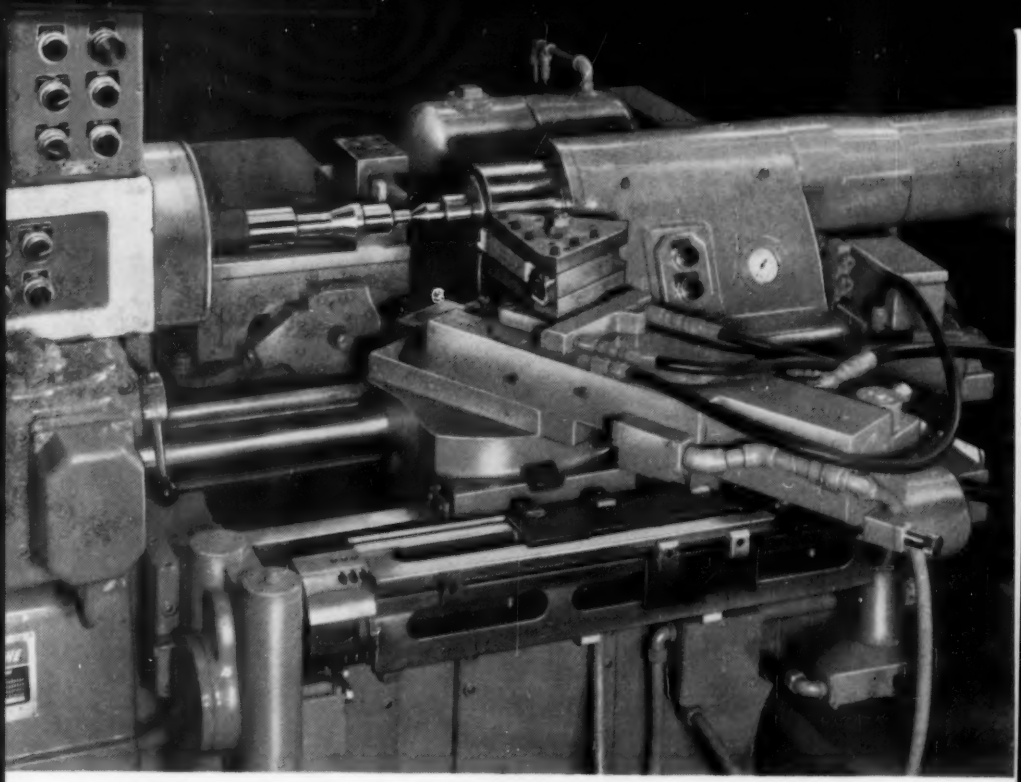
You can hold work in a chuck or fixture—with a work driver and tailstock—on an arbor or between centers. To start the automatic cycle, your operator simply loads the part, chucks it and raises the Main Control Lever. He is then free to handle additional machines—or to perform other work—until the part is completed.

On the Gisholt No. 12 Automatic, all carriage and slide movements are hydraulically actuated. The front carriage has both longitudinal and transverse motion—or a combination of the two—with quick approach, automatic tool relief and rapid return. You can mount the rear independent slide at any angle to machine bevel gears, drill cones, or handle other parts with angular surfaces.

For special jobs—like machining both ends simultaneously on small motor frames, cylinder sleeves,

MASTERLINE GISHOLT SINCE 1887 GISHOLT

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 228



IN AN AUTOMATIC LATHE?

r similar parts— you get even greater flexibility from he No. 12 through auxiliary slides, operated by ovement of the standard slides. Or you can mount back facing attachment within the spindle—for till another way to machine a maximum number of urfaces in one chucking. And for outstanding ver- atility with great savings in tool and setup costs, he front carriage on the No. 12 may be replaced by single- or four-pass JETracer slide.

For complete details of the new features on the Gisholt MASTERLINE No. 12 Automatic Produc- on Lathe, call your Gisholt Representative.

WRITE GISHOLT TODAY for advance data on the new Gisholt MASTER-LINE No. 12 Automatic Production Lathe. Ask for Form 1178.

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY

Madison 10, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

URRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • SUPERFINISHERS • BALANCERS • PACKAGING MACHINES • MOLDED FIBERGLAS PLASTICS

INCREASES PRODUCTION...

LOWERS COSTS...

PAYS FOR ITSELF QUICKLY...

The ROUSE HAND MILLER is a widely used, inexpensive, high speed, ball bearing, motor driven machine for handling light cuts in brass, aluminum, steel, plastics, and other materials—fast, accurately, and at very low cost. Only $110.00 Fixtures (illustrated) extra.*

*Motor equipment:—1/4 H.P. 110 Volt AC 60 cycle, single phase, swivel motor mount and light—$36.00**

**All prices FOB Chicago.*

★ **MILLS SMALL PARTS MUCH FASTER.**

★ **DRASTICALLY CUTS YOUR INVESTMENT IN EQUIPMENT.** Replaces expensive production machinery—or releases it for other jobs.

★ **INEXPERIENCED HELP CAN OPERATE IT.** Safe, simple, fool-proof operation.

★ **NO MORE COSTLY SET-UP TIME. $110.00*** price so low that it pays to keep one or more Hand Millers always set-up for special operations.

★ **YOU GET A BETTER PRODUCT**—the result of ABSOLUTE ACCURACY.

★ **A LOSS BECOMES A PROFIT** when marginal pieces are finished on the Hand Miller instead of on high cost equipment.

★ **VERY LOW MAINTENANCE.**

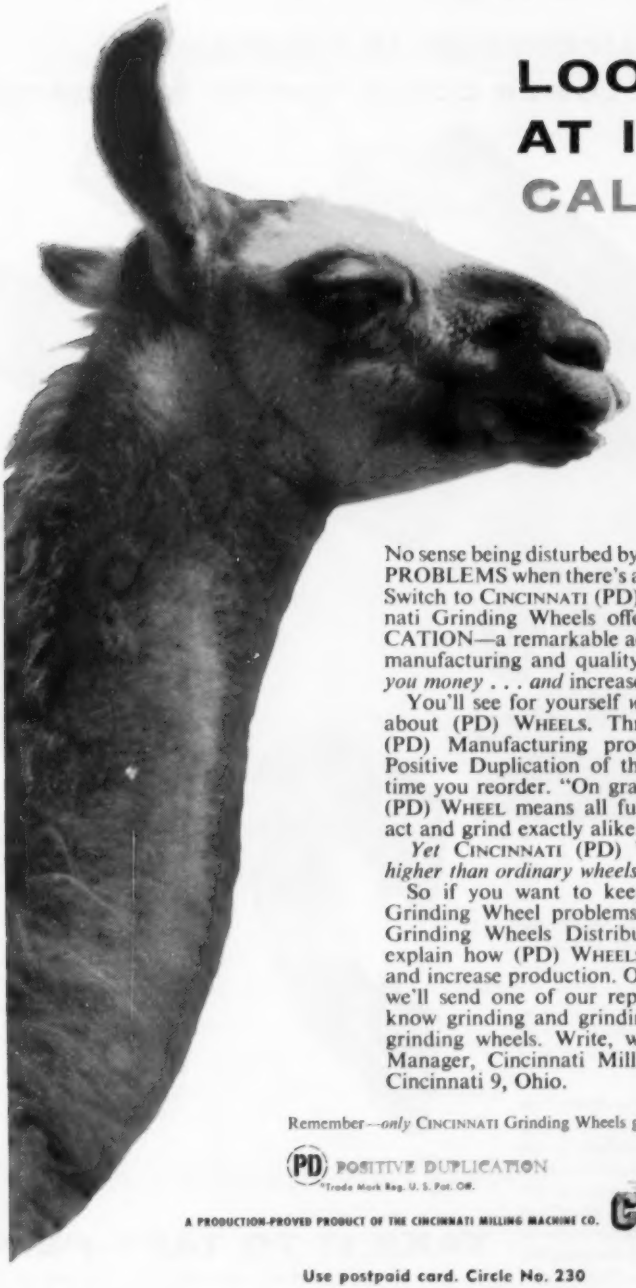
★ **USED REGULARLY IN 1163 MANUFACTURING PLANTS** (some of which use as many as 30 machines)—yet on the market a scant few years.

★ **UNIQUE—VERSATILE.** Nothing else like it. One or several machines can be the answer to some of *your* production problems.

Write today for further information.

H. B. ROUSE & COMPANY
2214 N. WAYNE AVE., CHICAGO 14
50 YEARS OF SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 229



LOOK AT IT CALMLY

No sense being disturbed by GRINDING WHEEL PROBLEMS when there's an easy solution in sight. Switch to CINCINNATI (PD)° WHEELS. *Now* Cincinnati Grinding Wheels offer POSITIVE DUPLICATION—a remarkable achievement in precision manufacturing and quality control that can *save you money . . . and* increase your production.

You'll see for yourself *why* everybody's talking about (PD) WHEELS. Through the CINCINNATI (PD) Manufacturing process you are assured Positive Duplication of the original wheel every time you reorder. "On grade" with a CINCINNATI (PD) WHEEL means all future (PD) WHEELS will act and grind exactly alike.

Yet CINCINNATI (PD) WHEELS *are priced no higher than ordinary wheels.*

So if you want to keep calm in the face of Grinding Wheel problems, see your CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels Distributor. He'll be glad to explain how (PD) WHEELS can save you money and increase production. Or, contact us direct and we'll send one of our representatives—men who know grinding and grinding machines as well as grinding wheels. Write, wire or telephone Sales Manager, Cincinnati Milling Products Division, Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

Remember—*only* CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels give you

(PD) POSITIVE DUPLICATION
°Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

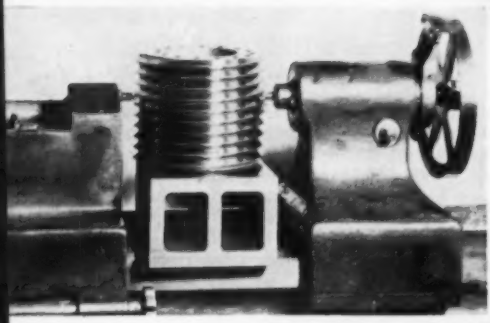
A PRODUCTION-PROVED PRODUCT OF THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.

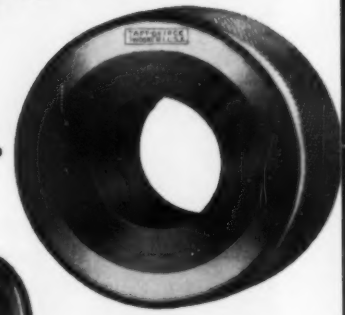
CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 230

Taft-Peirce gives three ways to...

PUT EXTRA "LIFE-VALUE" IN YOUR GAGING FOR LOWER COSTS, HIGHER STANDARDS





Taft-Peirce offers one-source selection of four special materials which make your gaging dollar go much further.

Electrolized, Carbide, Norbide, and chrome plating have characteristics which greatly extend gaging accuracy and wear under different conditions. Electrolized, for example, means the gage has an even film of hard, tough non-magnetic alloy — only .000025" thick — on all gaging surfaces, providing an exceptional wear resistance.

Get Taft-Peirce extra "Life-Value" on your next order. If you want to reduce gaging costs — and promote higher standards at the same time — Taft-Peirce will be glad to use its experience to recommend special surface or material selection. This T-P extra "life-value" will more than pay for itself . . . in better parts inspection and smarter gage buying. For complete listing and prices of Taft-Peirce Fixed Gages, ask for The T-P Handbook.

ELECTROLIZED

A & B. Limit thread plug gages and cylindrical plug gages are available with individual handles or double-ended. Furnished in Taper Lock, Trilock or Reversible design. Bonus value comes from extreme surface smoothness which reduces friction. Also highly corrosion resistant.

CARBIDE AND NORBIDE

C. All types of cylindrical plug gages can be furnished from Norbide. Extreme hardness imparts long wear resisting qualities.

D. Norbide Ring Gages are particularly suited for accurate inspection of highly abrasive materials or large quantities of parts.

E. Adjustable Snap Gages can be furnished with gaging members faced with tungsten carbide, tantalum carbide or Norbide for extra wear resistance.

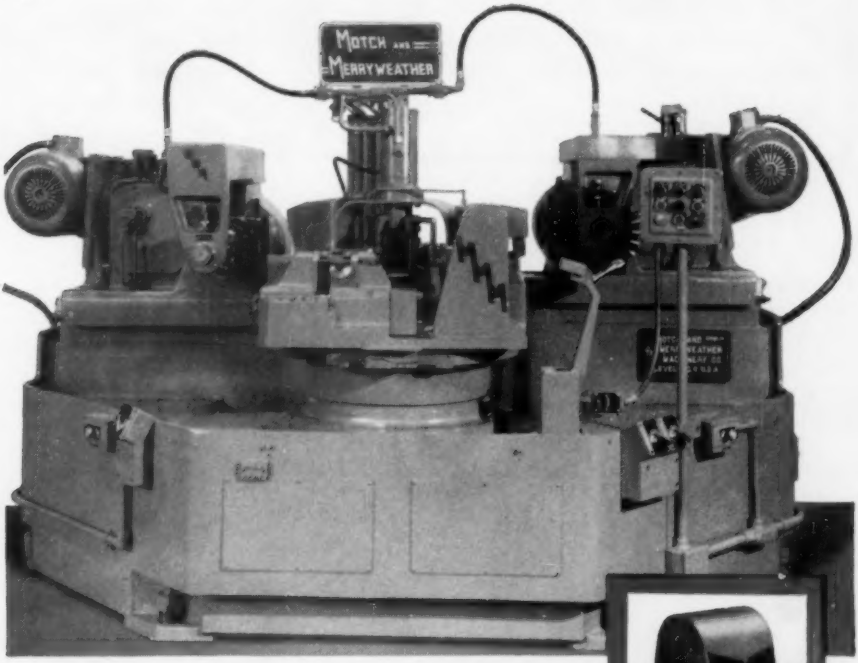
TAKE IT TO TAFT-PEIRCE

THE TAFT-PEIRCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WOONSOCKET, R. I.

T-P Means TOP Precision

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 231

Another specialized machine by M & M



Special duplex milling machine

for milling and slotting chain links

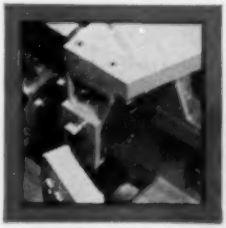
Operation—Straddle and form mill on right hand station, slot or straddle mill on left hand station.

Universal—Six different sized parts run over this machine.

Cycle—Either automatic or manual cycle. Cycle time, 64 seconds.

Feed—Custom-designed and built hydraulic head feed, index and clamp.

Fixtures—Four fixtures are mounted on index table.



Heavy welded steel construction, annealed milling head and rugged, all-helical gear train in heads assure continuous production with a minimum of maintenance and costly downtime.

The
MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY
Company

MACHINE TOOL MFG. DIVISION
CLEVELAND, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 232

NOW . . . unlimited

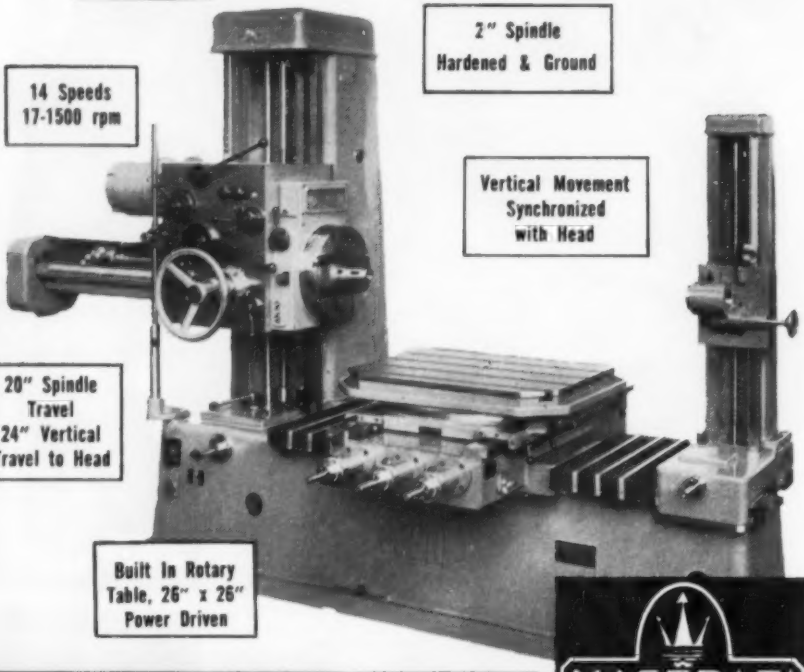
FLEXIBILITY!

Designed for **HIGH PRECISION** light machining within .0005" overall accuracy

PAMA

HORIZONTAL BORING, MILLING & DRILLING MACHINE

Model #AL-55


Hardened & Ground Gears
2" Spindle Hardened & Ground
14 Speeds 17-1500 rpm
Vertical Movement Synchronized with Head
20" Spindle Travel 24" Vertical Travel to Head
Built In Rotary Table, 26" x 26" Power Driven

- power feed in all directions
- rapid traverse
- optical measuring system available
- thread cutting attachment available

Complete with standard equipment price **$10,920**

MASERATI

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for full information to: Dept. B,

MASERATI CORP. OF AMERICA

46 SEA CLIFF AVENUE

GLEN COVE, L. I., N. Y.

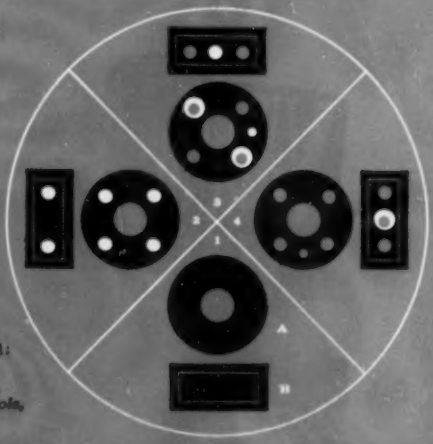
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 233

Natco Naturals

Cost-Cutting Ways
You Can Use
Standard Multi-Spindle Natcos

Any time your parts require machining *more than one hole*–drill, bore, face or tap–it may well be a "Natco Natural." Your standard Natco will produce substantial savings in a surprising number of situations, *even in small job-shop lots!* Call in your nearby Natco field engineer; he'll tell you in short order whether you've got a "Natco Natural" there.

Multiple Drilling Operations on Two Part-faces

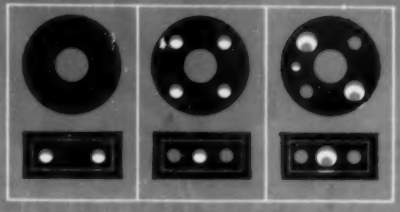


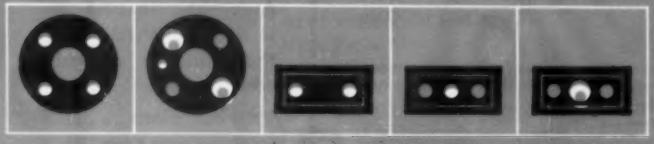
130 parts per hour–4-position rotary table. POSITION #1: *Unload finished part, transfer half-finished part, load new part.* POSITION #2: *Drill 4 holes, Face A. Drill and countersink 2 holes, Face B.* POSITION #3: *Drill 1 hole, ream 2 holes, Face A. Drill 1 hole, Face B.* POSITION #4: *Trepan 1 hole, Face B.*

68 parts per hour–stationary fixture *with 5 work locations. Operator transfers parts after each stroke. One part completed per stroke.*

40 parts per hour–straight-line indexing. *After every 3 strokes, operator unloads finished part, transfers half-finished part and loads fresh part.*

23 parts per hour–tumble-type fixture. *Operator transfers and tumbles fixture from one position to the next. One part completed every five strokes.*





Standard multi-spindle Natcos range from 1 hp, 10-spindle machines to 50 hp machines with up to 72 spindles. Spindles in standard Natcos are driven through universal joints and located by either adjustable arms of bored slip plates

NATCO

National Automatic Tool Company, Inc.

Richmond, Indiana

Multi-spindle drilling, boring, facing & tapping machines. Special machines for automatic production.

Call Natco Offices in Chicago, Detroit, New York, Buffalo, Boston, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Los Angeles; distributors in other cities.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 234

TOP FIRMS SHOW

PROVED SAVINGS UP TO 75%

IN SET-UP AND GRINDING TIME WITH CONTINUOUS WORK INSPECTION AND INFINITE PRECISION

SIMPLIFIED OPERATION

When working with TUNGSTEN CARBIDE, STAINLESS STEEL, STELLITE or TOOL STEELS, VISUAL GRIND permits a semi-skilled operator to grind precision pieces without continued checking with the comparator. Automatic inspection is accomplished with the built in optical comparator.

Visit our plant . . . let us show you how VISUAL GRIND will speed production — cut costs.

Mail this Coupon NOW!

CLEVELAND GRINDING MACHINE
1670 Eddy Road Cleveland 12, Ohio

Gentlemen:

- ☐ Please have your representative call at our plant. The most convenient time would be (week) _____
- ☐ Phone for appointment
- ☐ Please send us complete information on the new VISUAL GRIND.

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 235

Factory Mutual Laboratories, Norwood, Mass.

Factory Mutual Laboratories test

SHELL IRUS FLUID 902

the low-cost, fire-resistant hydraulic fluid

Factory Mutual Laboratories, the well-known industrial testing authority, recently evaluated Shell Irus* Fluid 902.

The tests performed included:

1. **Flash Point**
2. **Autoignition**
3. **Flame Propagation**

The Shell Industrial Engineer can give you more information about these tests.

*Trademark

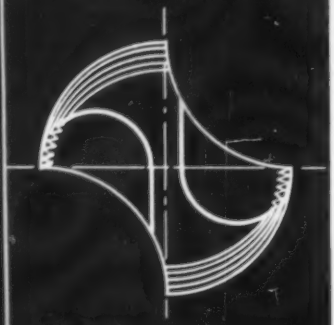
In plant after plant, users find that Shell Irus Fluid 902 is comparable in fire resistance to much higher priced hydraulic fluids.

SHELL OIL COMPANY

50 WEST 50TH STREET, NEW YORK 20, NEW YORK
100 BUSH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 6, CALIFORNIA

SHELL

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 236



Chips flow freely, since chip driver contours are always of exact size, shape, and position.

BALANCED ACTION TAPS
cut clean—always!

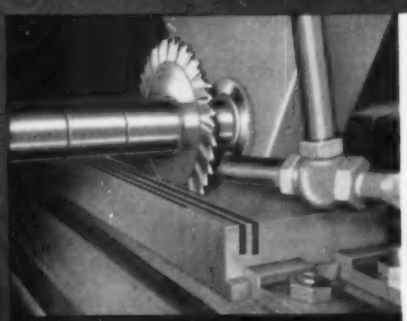
When you know that a tap has been manufactured with great care and skill—you're assured of closely controlled hole size and long tool life. Only Winter makes taps with Balanced Action. They give clean-cutting performance—*always*.

CALL YOUR WINTER DISTRIBUTOR

WINTER BROTHERS COMPANY
Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A.

Distributors in principal cities. Branches in New York • Detroit
Cleveland • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles
Division of National Twist Drill & Tool Co.

National



The search that never ends

Finding the best way to do a deep-slotting job in the National research laboratory.

National will have the right one

National's complete line of tools can save you time and tool-life. For instance—just tell National about your sawing or slotting job. You'll get a tool that is sized, styled, and designed to do the best job.

NATIONAL TWIST DRILL AND TOOL CO.

Rochester, Michigan, U.S.A.

Distributors in principal cities. Branches in New York • Detroit Cleveland • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles

CALL YOUR NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR

TWIST DRILLS • REAMERS • COUNTERBORES • MILLING CUTTERS • END MILLS • HOBS • CARBIDE AND SPECIAL TOOLS

A job-proved Heller line
Heller
solid carbide
Tools
give more because they "give" less!
GREATER RIGIDITY PAYS OFF: There's no spring or wobble as with carbide-tipped steel tools. So, longer life, higher speeds and smoother finishes are built into Heller Solid Carbide Tools.
CHECK THESE SPECIFIC ADVANTAGES! Heller Solid Carbide End Mills produce much finer finishes than tipped types. Heller Solid Carbide Drills increase production 40 to 50 times over high speed steel drills because of higher speeds. Heller Solid Carbide Reamers last as much as 50 times longer than steel reamers cutting hardened steels at Rockwell C-63.
RESHARPENING SERVICE ADDS FURTHER LIFE! Heller regrinds dull tools to restore them to original precision ... at a fraction of their original cost.
COMPARE THE VALUE! Tested against high speed steel tools with or without carbide tips, Heller Solid Carbide Tools clearly prove that they cost much less in the long run.
As a HELLER SELLER
you have more to tell!
Heller gives you more than good tools to sell. You get selling ideas that make Heller Tools seem different and better. You get fact-packed advertising support that makes your selling easier. Just what you'd expect from the tool manufacturer that's oldest in filing experience ... newest in cutting developments.
SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH
"YOUR OUTSIDE TOOL ROOM"
Heller Tools
Heller Tool Co.
NEWCOMERSTOWN, OHIO
America's Oldest File Manufacturer A Subsidiary of Simonds Saw and Steel Co.
HACK SAW BLADES
METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS
FLAT GROUND DIE STEEL
FAMOUS HELLER FILES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 239

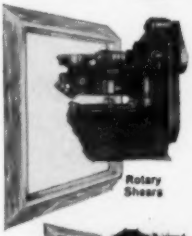
KLING COMBINATION
SHEAR, PUNCH AND COPER

Its Magic Performance Can Win You Many "Production Oscars"

This "jack-of-all-jobs" will do the work of a half dozen machines, yet it does not take up any more floor space and represents very little more investment, than a shear or punch, or any other single-purpose machine.

Here is another production-boosting and cost-cutting feature: with this versatile machine two men, working on each side of the machine, can turn out the same or totally different jobs, at the same time! Enables you to double output, using your present staff.

Available in 3 sizes for light, medium or heavy work. Kling Combination Shear, Punch & Copers are speeding production and cutting costs "in the best of companies." Write us for names of some of these firms in your industry—and also for a copy of the New Kling Combination Bulletin No. 347-A.


Rotary Shears

Friction Saws

Since 1892

For data on other Kling Metal Working Machines ask for Bulletin 100

Active Kling Distributors cover practically every marketing area of U.S. and Canada. Write us for name of one nearest you.

1244 MM

Kling BROS. ENGINEERING WORKS

1320 N. KOSTNER AVE. • CHICAGO 51, ILLINOIS

Exclusive Canadian Distributor: Brown-Boggs Foundry & Machine Co. Ltd., Hamilton, Ont.

Export Distributor: Simmons Machine Tool Corp., 50 E. 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 240

Two Dial Type Machines Process Valve Rocker Arms

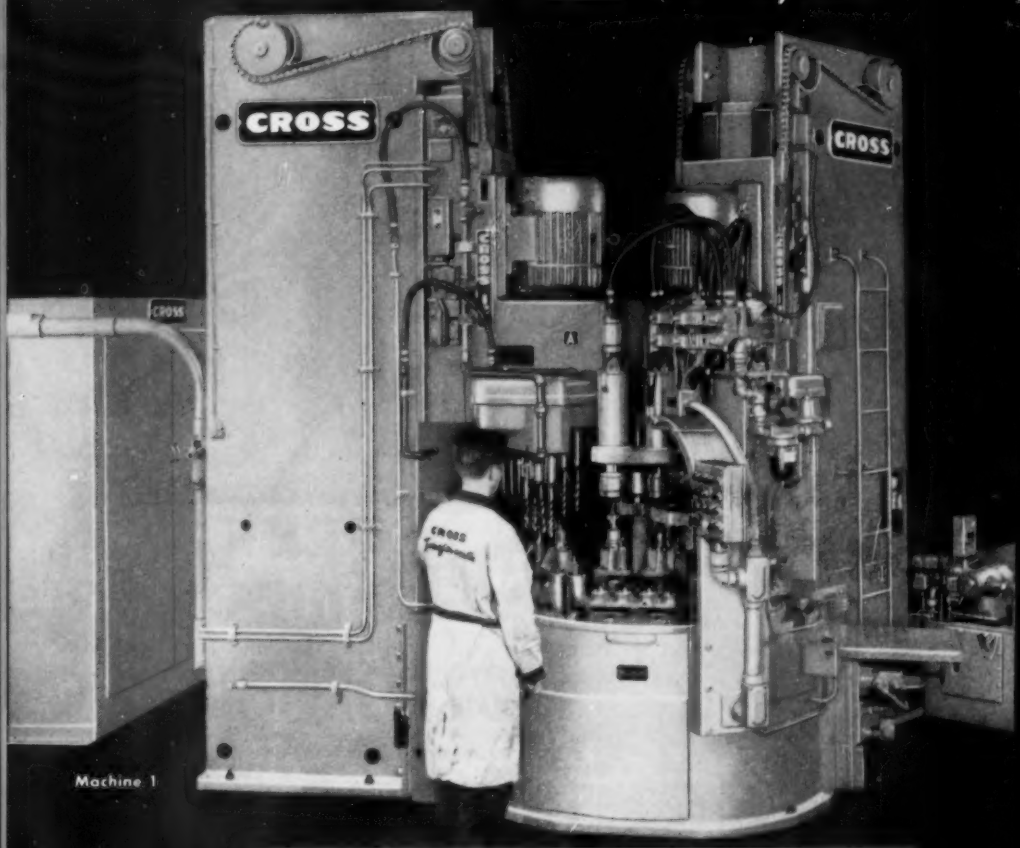
Machine 2

Established 1898

THE CROSS CO.

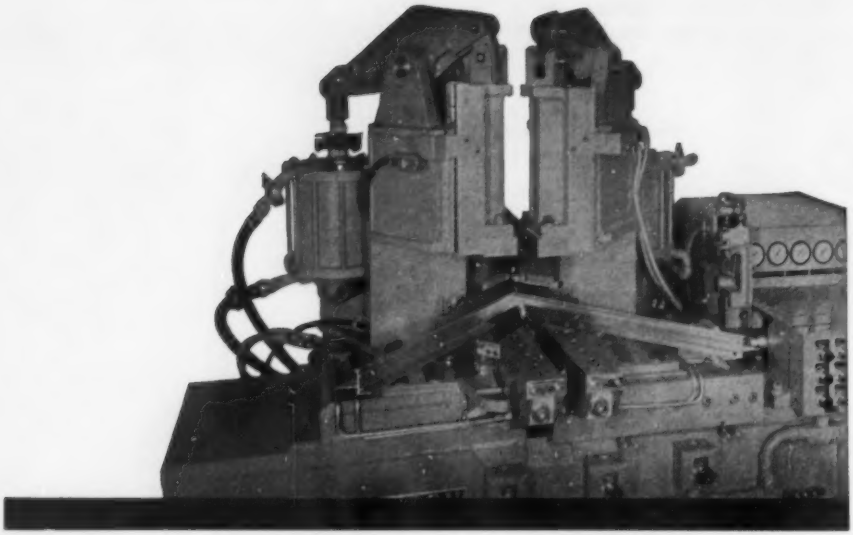
First in Automation

PARK GROVE STATION • DETROIT 5, MICHIGAN



Machine 1

- ★ 800 pieces per hour at 100% efficiency.
- ★ Four parts machined in each station.
- ★ Machine 1 drills and reams rocker shaft hole; forms oil groove; drills one oil hole. Machine 2 drills, chamfers and taps adjusting screw hole; drills, counterdrills and spotfaces second oil hole.
- ★ Push button controlled power wrenches operate fixture clamps.
- ★ Cross "building block" construction provides flexibility for part design changes.
- ★ Complete interchangeability of all standard and special parts for easy maintenance.
- ★ Other features: Construction to JIC standards; hardened and ground ways; hydraulic feed and rapid traverse for drilling and reaming; individual lead screw feed for tapping; automatic lubrication; pre-set tooling throughout.



Darwin

PRK • 33 TOOL STEEL

(Cobalt, High Carbon, High Chrome)

***Holds its edge at 1000° F.!**

Above is the Thomson Synchro-Matic Flash Welder performing a miter weld on an aluminum window extrusion. "Pinch-off" dies of PRK-33, a Thomson development, support the work close to the point of weld. After welding, this PRK-33 die moves in to pinch off the flash close to the surface of the work. Eliminates most cleaning and finishing of the weld.

After testing many die steels, Thomson now specifies PRK-33. They have found PRK-33 to be the finest high carbon, high chrome, with cobalt, die steel available. Its production record, its ability to hold a hard edge at high temperatures far surpassed all other die steels tested. Heat treated and double drawn at 980°F. gives PRK-33 a secondary hardness of 59-61 Rc.

Want these qualities in the dies you buy?
Write for full information NOW!

Complete Line of highest grade Tool Steels, including PRK-33, DARWIN No. 1, NEOR, MINEOR, OHT, "MT6" and various grades of Hot Work Specialty Steels. Furnished in Bar Stock, Forgings, and Sand Castings, Drill Rod, Flat Ground Stock and Tool Bits.

Bulletin on Request.

DARWIN & MILNER Inc.

highest grade tool steels

2345 ST. CLAIR AVENUE ★ CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

• 1610 W. FIRST AVENUE • COLUMBUS, OHIO •

REPRESENTED BY

ZIV STEEL & WIRE CO., CHICAGO • DETROIT • ST. LOUIS • INDIANAPOLIS • TOLEDO • MILWAUKEE • M. G. OPP COMPANY, NEW YORK CITY • PECK STEEL & DIE SUPPLY COMPANY, LOS ANGELES • CHARLES B. WEBSTER, PLAINVILLE, CONNECTICUT • CHARLES W. BRINGMAN, ORLANDO, FLORIDA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 242

OUTSTANDING HIGH PRECISION . . . HORIZONTAL BORING, DRILLING & MILLING MACHINES

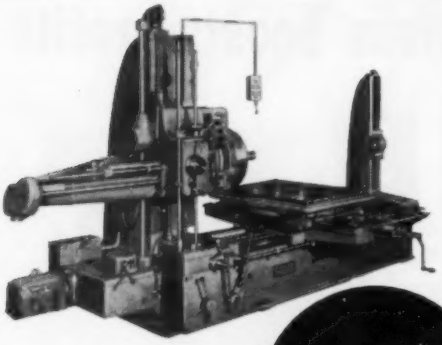


TABLE TYPE

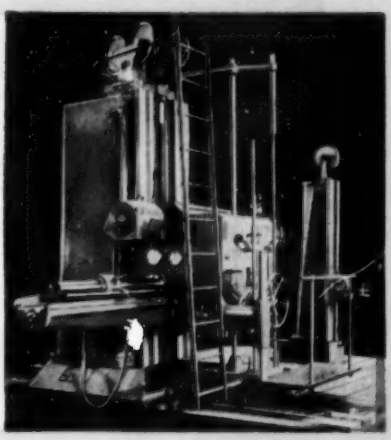
BFT - 80
3⅛" spindle diameter
Base price $18,880.

BFT - 100
4" spindle diameter
Base price $32,975.

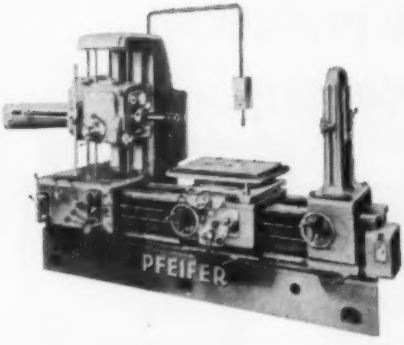
BFT - 125
5" spindle diameter
Base price $43,880.

IMPERIAL

Power-saving drive ensuring full utilization of carbide-tipped tools. Very wide range of speeds and feeds to take care of all imaginable machining problems for smallest and largest working diameters. High-quality design of the bearing system for the inner and outer hollow spindle driven independently. All operating elements are neatly arranged, avoiding complicated switch-gear susceptible to trouble. Small manufacturing tolerances due to precision-scraped or ground guide-ways and highest accuracy of setting either by dial gauges or optical instruments.



FLOOR TYPE
BFP - 160
6¼" spindle diameter
Base price $47,880.



SPINDLE HEAD—The spindle head is of rugged and compact construction.

TURNING—High degree of flexibility. Employed as a standard lathe and a facing lathe.

OPTICAL POSITIONING—The optical measuring equipment used in this machine furnishes readings easily and is easily understandable for the operator.

ACCURATE POSITIONING BY DIAL AND GAUGE BLOCKS.

TABLE—Rotating square, rotary table can be turned for one complete revolution.

MULTIPLE LENGTH AND CROSS FEED STOPS.

MODEL FO
Base prices from $9,988.

PFEIFER

AARON MACHINERY CO., INC.
Dept. B
45 Crosby St., N.Y. 12, N.Y.
WAlker 5-8300

LIBERAL TERMS
RENTAL PLANS

See page 22.

Branches at: Buffalo, N. Y. Mineola, N. Y. Los Angeles, Cal. San Francisco, Cal.

Three ways Multipress® boosts profits

1

Better quality. Rejects have been virtually eliminated for this toy manufacturer. Easily broken plastics and intricate electrical relays are assembled quickly, accurately with Multipress.

2

Lower costs. Specialty manufacturer reduced cost of pepper mill assembly from 15¢ to 4¢ per unit by using Multipress equipped with simple interchangeable tooling.

3

Adapts to any job. Special tooling on this 4-ton Multipress made it possible to mass-produce the point for a cartridge-filled pen. Blanking, piercing and stamping are performed with one Multipress ram stroke.

Let Multipress point the way to production economy

DENISON HydrOILics

For complete information, write:

DENISON ENGINEERING DIVISION

American Brake Shoe Co.

1245 Dublin Road, Columbus 16, Ohio

HYDRAULIC PRESSES, PUMPS, MOTORS, CONTROLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 244

Switch to lowest-cost parts duplication with

CINCINNATI HYDRAGUIDE TRACER LATHES

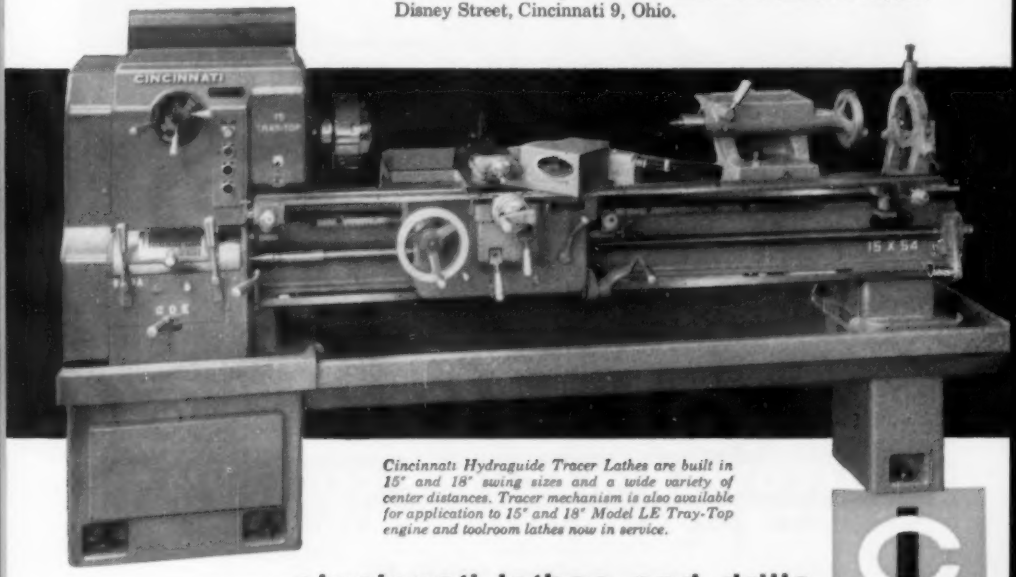
"Head of the Class" Engineering—

Compact design provides shortest hydraulic linkage for more sensitive control . . . requires no additional floor space. Tool is accurately guided by sensitive stylus following the easily-accessible flat template. Automatic duplication . . . less operator attention . . . lowest tooling cost . . . minimum tool setting . . . less scrap . . . lowered cost per piece!

Just push this button to provide lowest-cost tracer machining on these new Cincinnati Hydraguides® . . . yet there is no interference with standard lathe operation. Everything is on the carriage, but nothing is in the way. All controls, template and tool are on the operating side for maximum convenience.

All the proven Tray-Top features are included, of course . . . PLUS an increase to 5 HP for even greater performance. Here is NEW versatility . . . NEW convenience . . . NEW profit possibilities. And it's *still* an ECONOMY-PRICED lathe!

Ask your C L & T Dealer for the Hydraguide story. Write today for full data—catalog H-150. Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co., 3207 Disney Street, Cincinnati 9, Ohio.



Cincinnati Hydraguide Tracer Lathes are built in 15" and 18" swing sizes and a wide variety of center distances. Tracer mechanism is also available for application to 15" and 18" Model LE Tray-Top engine and toolroom lathes now in service.

center on **cincinnati lathes and drills**

ENGINE, TOOLROOM, TRACER AND FIXED GAP BED LATHES AND A COMPLETE LINE OF DRILLING MACHINES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 245

Turchan

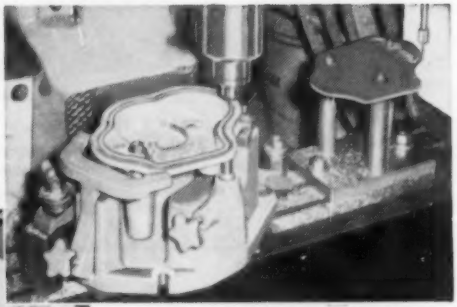
SINCE 1933

The Most Dependable TRACER CONTROLS

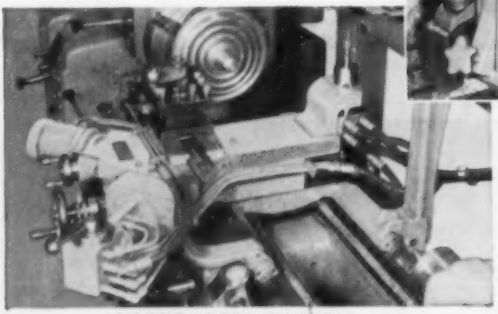
SPECIFIED AS ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT BY LEADING MANUFACTURERS OF MACHINE TOOLS

TURCHAN EQUIPMENT IS ADAPTABLE TO MOST MACHINE TOOLS *without* INTERFERING WITH MANUAL OPERATION

Modernize your standard machine tools with Turchan hydraulic tracer attachments. Enjoy the extra profits possible with precision automatic production equipment.



MILLING APPLICATION



LATHE APPLICATION

Produce at greater speed, a higher degree of accuracy without frequent "miking" and reduce rejects. Any machine operator can handle intricate profile or contouring jobs with Turchan tracers.

New literature is now available on Turchan products. Turchan field engineers are happy to talk to you. Write or call today. There is no obligation.

Turchan

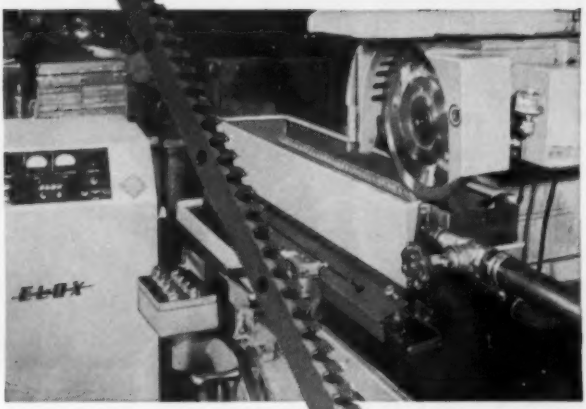
FOLLOWER MACHINE COMPANY

P.O. BOX 6055, DEARBORN 9, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 246

"elox saves us $294
... 8 operations
form grinding this broach"

Ford Motor Aircraft Division



Savings on preformed carbide blanks	$ 32.00
Omitted operations savings	120.00
Diamond wheel savings	142.00
Sums up to	$294.00

The Job...
Broach, used for broaching the pine tree form on turbine blades of the J-57 Jet engine.

NO DIAMOND WHEEL...

EDM substitutes inexpensive brass wheels costing less than $45 for expensive diamond wheels costing a minimum of $150. Brass wheels are formed for $1 as against a diamond wheel contour forming cost of $35.

NO PREFORMED CARBIDE BLANKS...

Conventional machining necessitates preformed tungsten carbide and preformed steel shanks. EDM machines the carbide, brazing material and steel simultaneously, and requires no indexing to assure a perfectly formed broach as to location and size.

OPERATIONS...

Conventionally machined, the pine tree broach requires 22 operations. EDM does it better in 14.

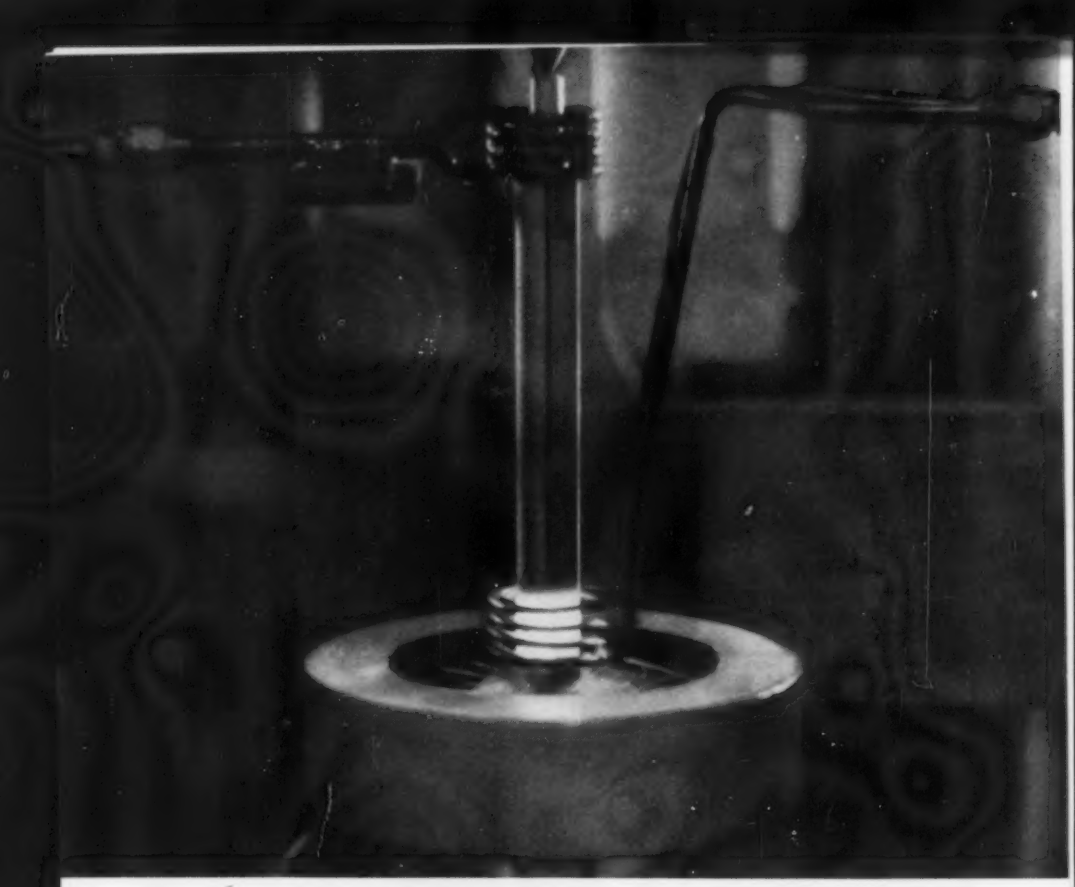
Electrical Discharge Machining has reduced the machining time of this intricate form in 32 carbide tipped teeth to a total time cycle of 33 minutes . . . one-half the time of abrasive grinding. Tolerances held to: +0, —.0002".

elox corporation of michigan

1832 N. STEPHENSON HWY. • ROYAL OAK 3, MICHIGAN

EDM keeps you ahead of competition • Grinding • Die Sinking • Form Grinding • Single Point and Insert Tool Sharpening

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 247



Ketos shaft being induction hardened to Rockwell 55-56, while ends remain soft for final machining.
Photographed at Control Instrument Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y.

KETOS has wide hardening range with minimum volume change...

Ketos is a low priced alloy tool steel that can be hardened from low temperatures with practically no volume change. It has deep hardening qualities, and a fine grained structure, that make it desirable for many production parts.

That's why nondeforming Ketos is well suited not only for most tool steel applications such as gauges, dies, and taps but also for close-tolerance, wear-resistant parts like the actuator bar shown in the induction heating unit above. The thin contact edges of this particular part withstood a "life test" of over 4-million high speed blows. No other steel tested lasted more than 1-million cycles before it chipped and failed.

If Ketos sounds like the steel you should be using, call your nearby Crucible warehouse. Stocks of Ketos and dozens of other special tool steels are large, delivery fast. *Crucible Steel Company of America, The Oliver Building, Mellon Square, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

Canadian Distributor — Railway & Power Engineering Corp., Ltd.

he **HAD** to use a hand brace!

but **YOU** can use a Buckeye Air Tool!

Drilling ten or a thousand holes an hour . . . in metal, woods or plastics . . . is faster, safer, easier and cheaper if you're using a modern Buckeye air drill. You'll do better work, too, because you can concentrate on accuracy, letting the Buckeye tool do the muscle work. There's a complete range of drills listed in our Catalog A-10—may we send you a copy?

Buckeye "A" Series drill, with offset handle, being used on an aluminum drilling operation. Clips hold panels in position after holes are drilled.

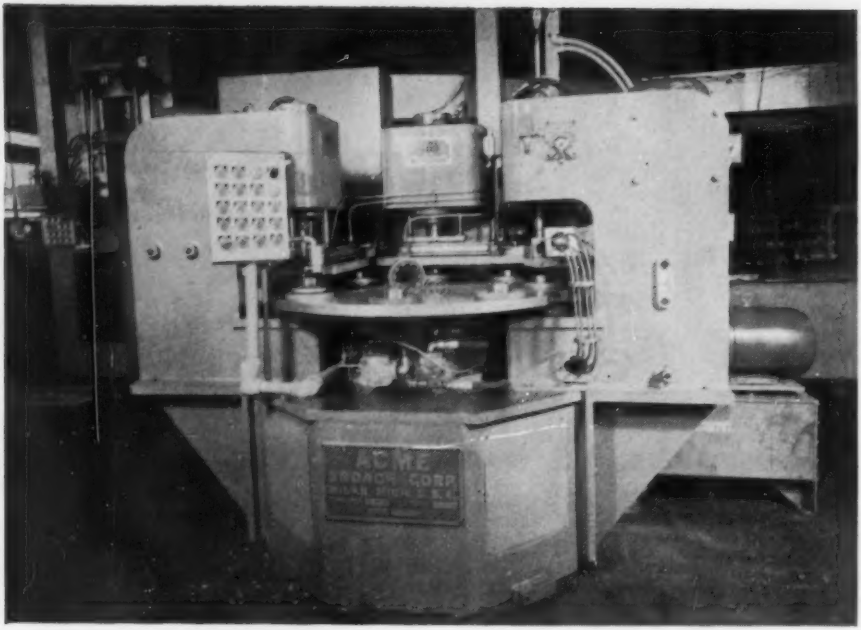
Why AIR Tools?

Because air is everywhere, just waiting to be put to work . . . because continuous operation can't possibly harm an air tool . . . and because, using Buckeye air tools, you can almost forget about tool maintenance.

In Air Tools, Your Best Buy Is Buckeye

Buckeye Tools
CORPORATION
DIVISION 14 • DAYTON 1, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 249



Acme Automated Assembly

incorporating standard press units

Shown above is a special unit utilizing three standard type Acme Hydraulic Bench Presses, a special base unit and large diameter eight-station rotary hydraulic index table recently supplied a foremost automobile manufacturer. This unit was designed and built by Acme for pressing formed bushings into automatic transmission components and then pressing a burnishing ball through the complete assembly in order to size the ID of the bushings and assure required finish. Bushings are magazine fed and operator merely places the major component into fixture bushing and removes completed assembly. Unit produces at the rate of 300 completed parts per hour.

Contact Acme today for help on your broaching, broach tooling and press problems. No obligation.

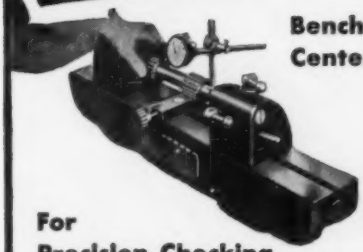
ACME BROACH CORP.

MILAN, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 250

Time Saving Production and Checking Accessories

Here are three Sundstrand accessories that may prove helpful in your work. A wide range of bench centers and balancing tools are available for checking purposes. The automatic index base has proved a sound addition to many metal working machines. Write for further information.



Bench Centers For Precision Checking

Simplify assembly, lower spoilage and get better production from this modern Sundstrand Bench Center. You'll check work between centers easier, faster and within limits of .0001" on this improved Sundstrand Bench Center.

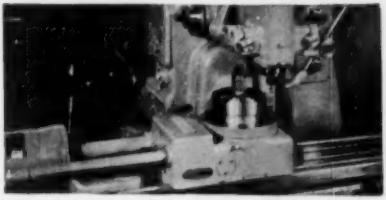
COMPLETE RANGE AS FOLLOWS:

6" x 18"	12" x 48"	24" x 48"
6" x 36"	12" x 60"	24" x 60"
12" x 36"	12" x 72"	24" x 72"

Balancing Tools For Small Medium or Large Work

Sundstrand offers a complete line of balancing tools which will save their cost quickly on truing or balancing operations. Accurately sensitive and durable, they provide a simple, reliable means for checking the balance of parts like gears shafts, fly wheels, pulleys, etc. Standard swing sizes range from 21 inches up to any swing desired. Length between standards ranges from 20 inches to any length desired.

Automatic Index Base For More Production



This automatic index base is designed so there is no strain against the index plunger during the cut. The base is locked by powerful clamping so that accuracy of index is not affected by heavy cuts.

In many cases, the addition of this Automatic index base has increased milling production enough to eliminate need for the purchase of additional machinery. It may be the answer to your milling production requirements. Call in a Sundstrand engineer. There is no obligation for this.

Free Data

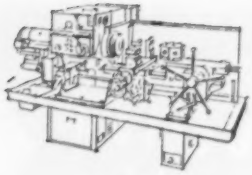
Complete specifications are available on these three time saving accessories. Write for your copies today. Ask for bulletin 481.

SUNDSTRAND

SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

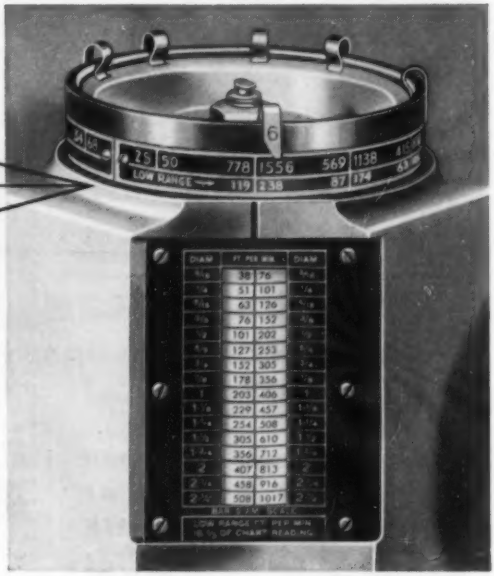
2535 ELEVENTH ST. ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 251



If you

were a turret lathe operator today, wouldn't **you** want to work at a machine with this easy method of preselection?



Only Warner & Swasey offers this direct-reading speed selector calibrated in work diameter, surface feet, and spindle rpm's—thus, no slide rules or conversion charts are required to determine proper spindle speeds. Movable number clips indicate at a glance your job's sequence of speed changes.

Ask your Warner & Swasey Field Engineer about this exclusive feature

WARNER & SWASEY
Cleveland
PRECISION MACHINERY SINCE 1880

YOU CAN PRODUCE IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS...WITH A WARNER & SWASEY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 252

SOLID ADJUSTABLE TAPS...

save money because:

- Chasers (not taps) give a full range of sizes and pitches
- Life is longer than with standard taps
- Size-control — infinite adjustment for pitch diameter

For full information on J&L Thread Tool Products . . .

Automatic Opening Die Heads & Chasers
Automatic Opening Collapsible Taps
Solid Adjustable Taps
Automatic Opening Stud Setters
Modern-Magic Chucks & Collets
A Complete Line of Accessories

. . . send for this free book

JONES & LAMSON

Class III Guaranteed
Not Sometimes, but Everytime!

JONES & LAMSON MACHINE COMPANY, 520 Clinton St., Springfield, Vt., U.S.A.

THREAD TOOL DIV.

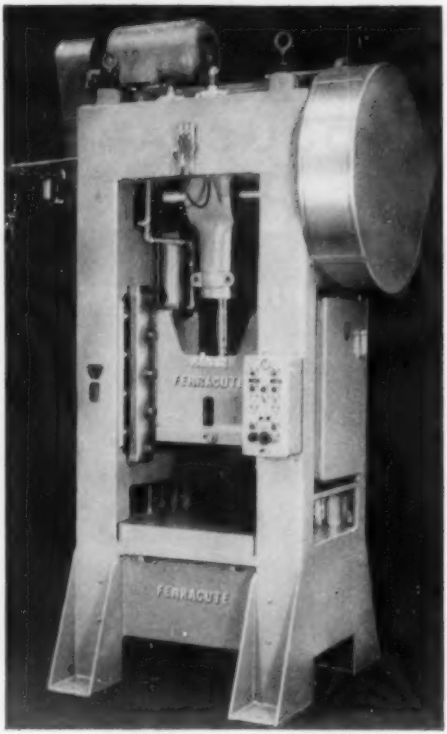
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 253

for efficient, economical

TRIMMING, BLANKING, DRAWING

choose from these
9 sizes of FERRACUTE
SINGLE-CRANK,
SINGLE-GEARED
straight side PRESSES

75 tons
100 tons
125 tons
150 tons
200 tons
250 tons
300 tons
350 tons
400 tons



Ferracute Press S-1-150-27-33 150 tons

Also adaptable to bending, blanking, forming, piercing, shearing, and stamping applications. The S-1 presses accommodate practically any automatic or semi-automatic feeds. They have as standard equipment the new Ferracute friction clutch—air-powered, electrically controlled—with interconnected brake and single-point adjustment.

For complete specifications and delivery schedules, write today

FERRACUTE MACHINE CO.

Since 1862 Builders of Power Presses and Special Machinery

Bridgeton, New Jersey, U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 254

Why buy 2 when ONE will do...

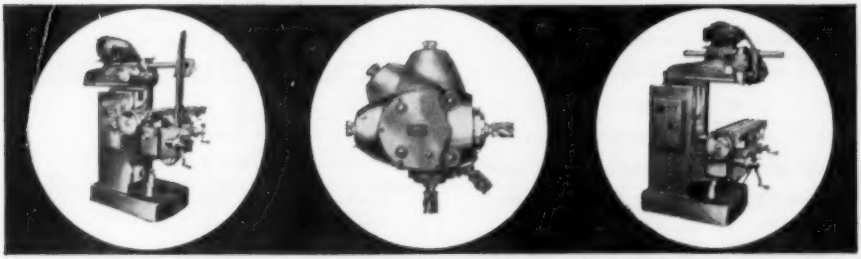
when it's a

VAN NORMAN

Ram type miller

No. 16S — The most versatile miller available — features the quill type adjustable cutterhead that permits horizontal, angular and vertical milling plus boring and drilling. Table: 40½" x 10"; Quill Travel: 4"; Quill Power Feeds: .0015; .003; .006; Cutterhead Spindle Motor: 2 HP; Speeds: 110 to 3600.

A single investment in ONE Van Norman ram type miller gives you the equivalent of two single purpose machines plus attachments. And at a much lower cost.



No. 16M — a heavy duty miller designed for maximum rigidity and accuracy. Table: 40½" x 10"; Ram Travel: 20¼"; 3 HP Cutterhead Spindle Motor; Speeds: 50 to 2000.

This adjustable cutterhead, on the Van Norman 16L & 16M, gives you two millers in one. It enables you to do horizontal, angular or vertical milling, minimizes work reset-ups, cuts idle machine time and tooling costs.

No. 16L — designed to increase production and cut costs in toolrooms, machine shops, pattern shops and on production lines. Table: 40½" x 10"; Ram Travel: 20¼"; Cutterhead Motor: 2 HP; Speeds 84 to 2760.

Get complete details on the Van Norman 16S, 16L, and 16M today. Write, wire or telephone for catalog.

VAN NORMAN MACHINE COMPANY

SPRINGFIELD 7, MASSACHUSETTS

A DIVISION OF VAN NORMAN INDUSTRIES, INC.

MANUFACTURERS OF — Ram and Column Type Milling Machines, Cylindrical Grinders, Spline and Gear Grinders, Oscillating Radius Grinders, Special Production Grinders, Centerless Grinders.

Don't wait . . . for extra profit install a Van Norman machine now! They are available on several purchase plans . . . Outright sale . . . On conditional sales contract up to five years . . . Pay as you depreciate up to 10 years. Conditional Sales Contracts not available to Export.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 255

Thermo-Cote

STRIPPABLE PROTECTIVE COATINGS for SUPERIOR STABILITY

Thermo-Cote strippable protective coatings maintain high stability in the melt tank, resisting darkening and breakdown in use. This economical feature minimizes costly material waste and allows maximum reuse of Thermo-Cote.

Light and crystal clear when applied it provides excellent transparency for inspection and legibility with complete protection against rust, abrasion and corrosion.

Write today for new free literature.

BISCHOFF CHEMICAL CORP.
125 MAIN STREET, IVORYTON, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 256

District Managers
MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

EASTERN DIVISION

Dan E. Reardon, V.P. in charge
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

CONNECTICUT
Dan E. Reardon, V.P.
Box No. 1, South Glastonbury, Conn.
Telephone: MEdford 3-7083

NEW YORK, N.J., MD., D. of C., EASTERN PA., DELA.
Raymond J. Sietsema
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N.Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528
Home tel: (Cedar Grove, N.J.) CEnter 9-4364

MAINE, N.H., VERMONT, MASS., R.I., LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
Donald J. Leverich
49 Standish Rd.
Stamford, Conn.
Telephone: Davis 3-6156

CENTRAL DIVISION

SOUTHWESTERN OHIO, INDIANA, KENTUCKY
Henry J. Smith, V.P. in charge
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

MICHIGAN, NORTHERN IND., NORTHWESTERN OHIO
William E. Jacobs
18055 James Couzens Highway
Detroit 35, Michigan
Telephone: Diamond 1-9525

ILLINOIS, MISSOURI, IOWA, WISCONSIN, MINNESOTA, UPPER PENINSULA of MICH., & SOUTH DAKOTA
Robert G. Bolinder
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
222 East Willow Avenue
Wheaton, Illinois
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

WESTERN NEW YORK STATE, WESTERN PENNA., EASTERN OHIO
Ralph E. Helfrick
1507 Edgefield Road
Cleveland 24, Ohio
Telephone: HIllcrest 2-0189

WESTERN DIVISION

CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA
Keith H. Evans
3723 Wilshire Boulevard
Los Angeles 5, California
Telephone: DUnkirk 8-2981
and
593 Market St. (Room 816)
San Francisco 5, California
Telephone: YUkon 2-4280

OREGON, WASHINGTON
Lloyd Thorpe
6133 Arcade Building
Seattle 1, Washington
Telephone: Main 6827

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
• Telephone WH 8-3400 •
Wheaton, Ill.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

3c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

July, 1957

For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards

Free Literature				circle key numbers			
1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80

New Products							circle key number			
81	91	101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171
82	92	102	112	122	132	142	152	162	172
83	93	103	113	123	133	143	153	163	173
84	94	104	114	124	134	144	154	164	174
85	95	105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175
86	96	106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176
87	97	107	117	127	137	147	157	167	177
88	98	108	118	128	138	148	158	168	178
89	99	109	119	129	139	149	159	169	179
90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180

Company .....

Name ..... Position .....

Street .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Product Mfd. .....

July, 1957

For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards

Advertisements — circle key numbers

201	226	251	276	301	326	351	376	401	426	451	476	501	526	551	576
202	227	252	277	302	327	352	377	402	427	452	477	502	527	552	577
203	228	253	278	303	328	353	378	403	428	453	478	503	528	553	578
204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429	454	479	504	529	554	579
205	230	255	280	305	330	355	380	405	430	455	480	505	530	555	580
206	231	256	281	306	331	356	381	406	431	456	481	506	531	556	581
207	232	257	282	307	332	357	382	407	432	457	482	507	532	557	582
208	233	258	283	308	333	358	383	408	433	458	483	508	533	558	583
209	234	259	284	309	334	359	384	409	434	459	484	509	534	559	584
210	235	260	285	310	335	360	385	410	435	460	485	510	535	560	585
211	236	261	286	311	336	361	386	411	436	461	486	511	536	561	586
212	237	262	287	312	337	362	387	412	437	462	487	512	537	562	587
213	238	263	288	313	338	363	388	413	438	463	488	513	538	563	588
214	239	264	289	314	339	364	389	414	439	464	489	514	539	564	589
215	240	265	290	315	340	365	390	415	440	465	490	515	540	565	590
216	241	266	291	316	341	366	391	416	441	466	491	516	541	566	591
217	242	267	292	317	342	367	392	417	442	467	492	517	542	567	592
218	243	268	293	318	343	368	393	418	443	468	493	518	543	568	593
219	244	269	294	319	344	369	394	419	444	469	494	519	544	569	594
220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	520	545	570	595
221	246	271	296	321	346	371	396	421	446	471	496	521	546	571	596
222	247	272	297	322	347	372	397	422	447	472	497	522	547	572	597
223	248	273	298	323	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598
224	249	274	299	324	349	374	399	424	449	474	499	524	549	574	599
225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600

	Inside Front Cover				Inside Back Cover				Back Cover			
Inserts:	1A	1B	1C	1D	2A	2B	2C	2D	3A	3B	3C	3D

Company .....

Name..... Position.....

Street .....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Product Mfd. .....

A wheel for every job . . .

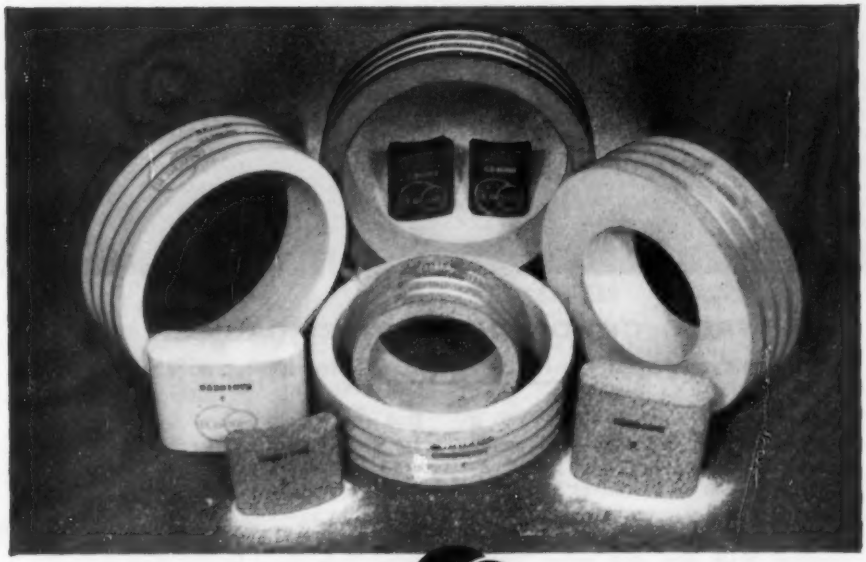
For every surface grinding job . . . whether tough as copper or fragile as glass . . . there's a Blanchard wheel that's *best.*

Blanchard grinding wheels, for use on Blanchard Surface Grinders, are made in cylinder, segment and sectored types. By selecting from a variety of vitrified, resinoid and silicate bonds and a number of different abrasives, Blanchard is able to make exactly the right wheel for every surface grinding job.

Precision duplication in the manufacture of every Blanchard grinding wheel assures you of identical results on all materials—regardless of finish or stock removal required.

THE BLANCHARD MACHINE COMPANY

64 STATE ST., CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS., U. S. A.



PUT IT ON THE BLANCHARD

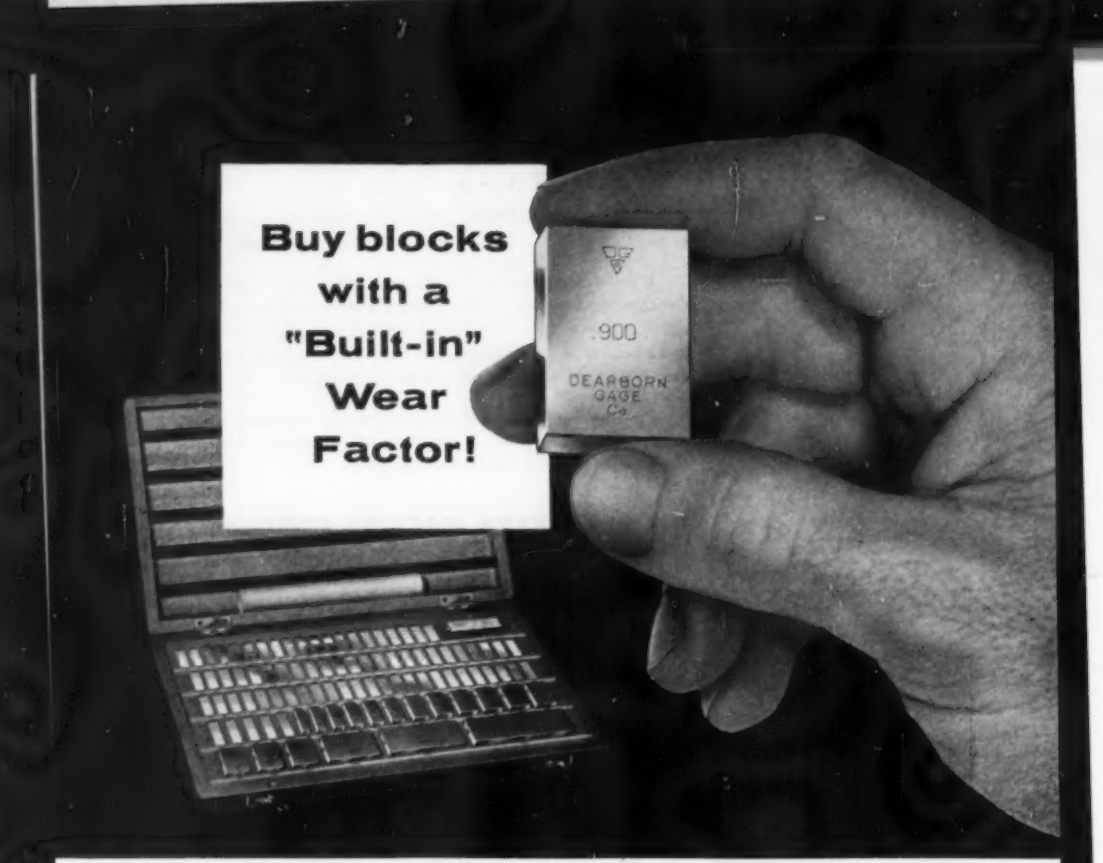
THE BLANCHARD MACHINE COMPANY 64 State St., Cambridge 39, Mass.

Gentlemen: Please send me free copies of "Blanchard Abrasive Wheels and Segments" and "The Art of Blanchard Surface Grinding" (3rd edition)

NAME_____ STREET_____

FIRM_____ CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 260



ELLSTROM CHROMIUM PLATED GAGE BLOCKS are guaranteed "minus nothing" from nominal size!

Here at last are gage blocks with a positive "built-in" wear factor! The only blocks ever produced and priced as standard with dimensional accuracy unconditionally guaranteed to be within specified millionths on the "plus" side of nominal block size and minus "zero" . . . absolutely nothing . . . undersize!

This complete elimination of the conventional minus tolerance gives you, the gage block user, three new and exclusive benefits. First, it provides positive assurance against receiving new blocks that are actually "worn" undersize during manufacture before they are ever used. Second, it gives you finer, more practical accuracy . . . with the sure knowledge that every Ellstrom block you buy will start wearing *toward* its nominal size rather than *away* from it. And third, it gives you a guaranteed minimum wear factor equivalent in millionths to the full minus tolerance specified as standard for all other makes of blocks!

Write for descriptive literature containing complete price information today!

ELLSTROM STANDARDS DIVISION

DEARBORN GAGE COMPANY

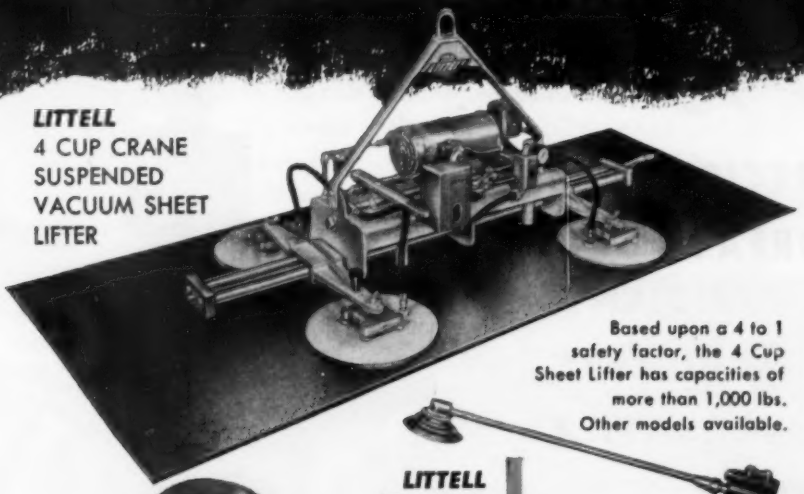
"Measuring in Millionths for Three Generations"

22038 Beech Street • Dearborn, Michigan

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 261

LITTELL
AIR VACUUM UNITS
lift • move • handle
SHEETS or BLANKS



LITTELL
4 CUP CRANE SUSPENDED VACUUM SHEET LIFTER

Based upon a 4 to 1 safety factor, the 4 Cup Sheet Lifter has capacities of more than 1,000 lbs. Other models available.

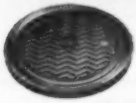
LITTELL
AIR BLAST VALVES

Automatic ejection of pieces by using a short blast of air permits the operator to give his entire attention to loading the die, thereby saving time and increasing output.

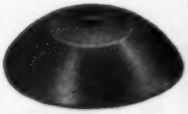
LITTELL
PRES-VAC SAFETY FEEDERS

. . . operate on a minimum of air—only 45 lbs. psi and handle parts from 2 to 10 lbs.

LITTELL VACUUM CUPS



14" diameter herringbone faced cup with neoprene rubber.▲



Rectangular cups with neoprene rubber molded on steel backing plate. Sizes 2½" x8¾" and 3½" x16".

Molded on steel backing plate equipped with 4 mounting holes. Other designs for 6 to 10" diameter available. ▼

Standard cups in neoprene or gum rubber sizes ¾" to 5".

▼As shown in top illustration. ▲As shown on Pres-Vac.

Write for FREE Catalog!

VAC-U-MATION DIVISION

4147 Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago 13, Illinois

District Offices: Detroit and Cleveland

2571C

AMERICAN LIP CORPORATION

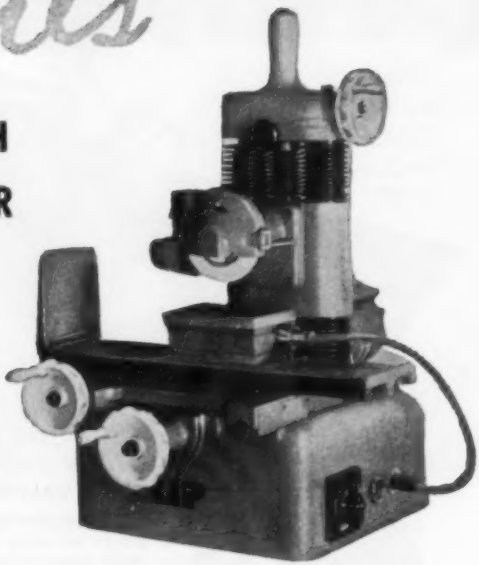
Presents

PRECISION BENCH SURFACE GRINDER

★ **EFFICIENT**

★ **ACCURATE**

★ **VERSATILE**



This compactly designed surface grinder is especially adapted for the precision dry grinding of small parts: dies, tools, gauges and instrument components. The low-cost LIP surface grinder permits the spot use of a number of machines strategically located throughout the plant. Features: Automatic spindle play take-up; precision ball bearings, counter balanced grinding wheel, bellows for dust protection.

Representatives note: Several Exclusive Territories Available.

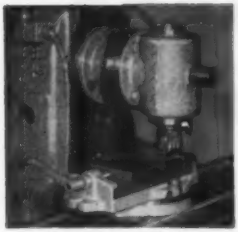
FOR LITERATURE AND PRICES WRITE TO:

AMERICAN LIP CORPORATION

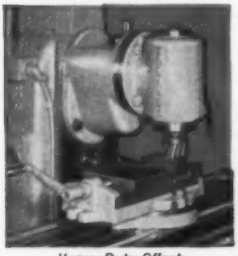
Tel.: Circle 6-0088

610 Fifth Ave. New York 20, N. Y.

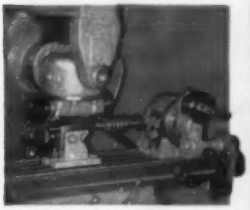
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 263



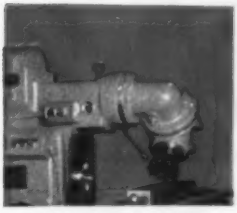
Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Attachment



Heavy Duty Offset Vertical Milling Attachment



Universal Milling Attachment



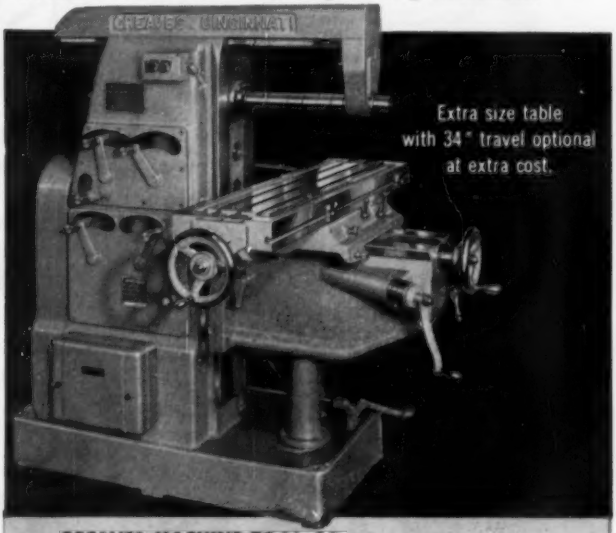
Toolmakers Overarm

Heavy duty attachments increase versatility of dependable, low-cost

GREAVES MILLS

"THE MOST MILL FOR THE LEAST MONEY"

A full line of attachments and accessories offer outstanding flexibility for all types of milling operations . . . with GREAVES MILLS. Make your own comparison of 22 specifications of Greaves and 7 other leading milling machines.



Send coupon for FREE Comparison Chart and detailed descriptive literature on easy-to-use attachments.

GREAVES MACHINE TOOL CO.
2600 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

___ Send Comparison Chart. I will make my own comparison of **GREAVES MILLS** with other makes. Send information on Attachments and Accessories for **GREAVES MILLS.**

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 264

They made 1 wheel

Working with foreman Bill Todd (right) of Whitin Machine Works, Whitinsville, Mass., Bay State distributor, Vic Ericson (left) of Johnson deVos, Worcester, Mass., helped cut Whitin's grinding costs thousands of dollars per year.

do the work of 12

Centerless grinders at Whitin Machine Works were handling parts 1/8" to 5" diameter in bronze, brass, aluminum, cast iron, Meehanite and various steels. Short runs averaged between 3 and 300 pieces. With a dozen different wheels in use, the opportunities for savings on wheel changes alone were tremendous.

Department foreman Bill Todd wanted to simplify. He was looking for *a single all-purpose wheel that would eliminate all wheel changes due to varying job requirements.*

For a while it looked as though he was asking the impossible. But Bay State distributor Vic Ericson went to work with the sales engineering staff at Westboro and came up with a solution . . . a single wheel that handles the entire range of sizes and metals with only one dressing an hour. Finishes average #16RMS . . . go as fine as #2 with special care.

Whatever your company's abrasive problems may be, you'll find Bay State representatives ready to help and competent to work out practical solutions.

BAY STATE ABRASIVES

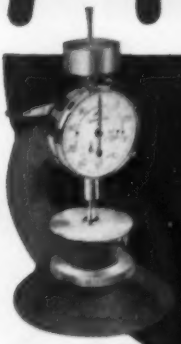
Bay State Abrasive Products Co., Westboro, Mass.
Branch Offices and Warehouses: Bristol, Conn., Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Pittsburgh. *Distributors:* All principal cities. Bay State Abrasive Products Co. (Canada) Ltd., Brantford, Ontario.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 265

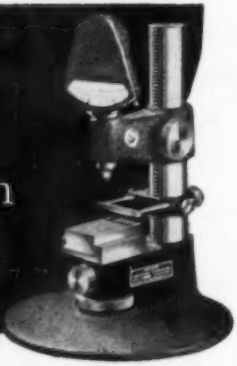
AMES

is preferred

when comparison is made



NO. 2W DIAL COMPARATOR



NO. 26 AMPLIFYING COMPARATOR

MODEL 130 GP.

For fast, accurate measurements, Ames Dial Comparators are the choice of quality control men everywhere. You get definite, impersonal readings directly from the dial. There's no guesswork or figuring.

Special comparators are available for measuring resilient materials such as rubber, paper, etc., and for measuring non-yielding materials such as sheet metal, glass and plastic. Write for complete details.

Representatives in principal cities

B.C. AMES CO.

28 Ames Street, Waltham 54, Mass.

MANUFACTURERS OF MICROMETER DIAL GAUGES • MICROMETER DIAL INDICATORS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 266

H LES JIG GROUND with

Vulcanaire

Provide yourself with this inexpensive* instrument for use on your present equipment and JIG GRIND with a guarantee.

A five station indexing fixture from Vulcan's Contract Tool Room (Your tool room in Dayton). Using a jig borer index table with the Vulcanaire 5 indexing holes and 35 locating and clamping holes were JIG GROUND in place. Result — eliminated all close locating and dowelling of indivdiual parts and of course hours of time.

Borrow our instructive 11 minute movie on Jig Grinding.

*Vulcanaire equipment pays for itself on the first job.

Services { *ENGINEERING . . . PROCESSING . . . BUILDING . . . SPECIAL MACHINES . . . VULCANAIRE JIG GRINDERS . . . MOTORIZED ROTARY TABLES, BREHM SHIMMY AND RELATED DIES.*

VULCAN TOOL CO. {YOUR TOOL ROOM IN DAYTON}
760 LORAIN AVENUE • DAYTON 10, OHIO

VULCAN tools

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 267

speeds for carbides plus heavy-cut efficiency

low range to 100 fpm . . . for extreme depths of cut and maximum feeds

medium range to 150 fpm . . . for average cuts in medium steel or cast iron

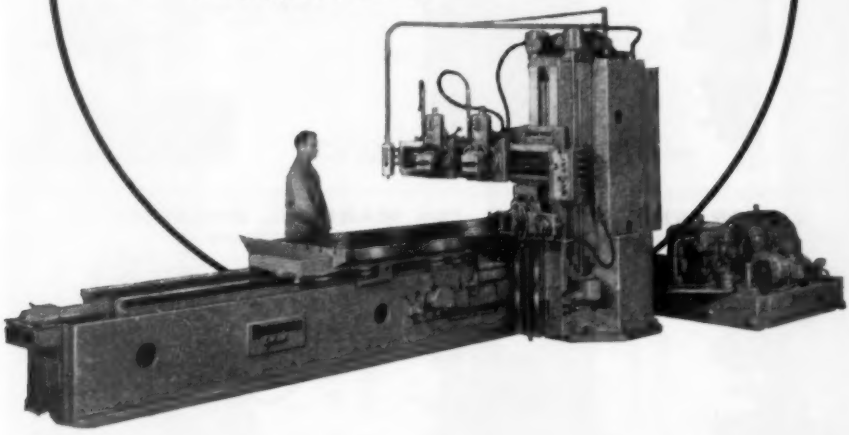
high range to 300 fpm . . . for carbide planing of steel and non-ferrous metals

with triple circuit h3 drive

The new heavy duty Model OGN Hydraulic Shaper-Planers are equipped with triple circuit h3 drive to combine the ruggedness and cutting efficiency of single circuit planers, with the speeds required for carbide planing. Three distinct ranges of cutting speed are provided, with power inversely proportional, to give the correct combination of speed and force to most economically machine any metal.

Hydraulic drive is ideally suited for carbide tooling, since optimum cutting speeds can instantly be set for any tool. Tools also enter the cut more smoothly with hydraulic drive to reduce the tendency for fracturing brittle carbide tips.

A Rockford Machine Tool Co. representative can demonstrate these advantages for you. Ask your local dealer for full details, or write us for a copy of Bulletin No. 1200.



ROCKFORD MACHINE TOOL CO.
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

HYDRAULIC

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 268

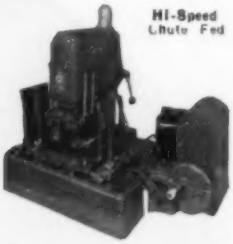
Automark

The world's most modern and efficient marking products for every need. Some of the many Standard AUTOMARK Machines shown below.

FOR NAME PLATE MARKING

Electric Metal Marking Typewriter

Hand Operated Detail Press



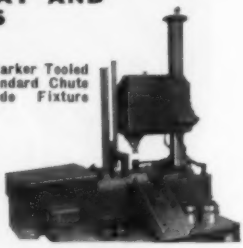
Hi-Speed Chute Fed

FOR METAL MARKING ROUND, FLAT AND IRREGULAR SHAPED PARTS

Roll-Marker

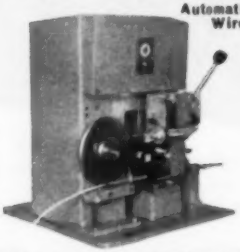
High Production Rotary-Marker

Impact Marker Tooled With Standard Chute Fed Slide Fixture

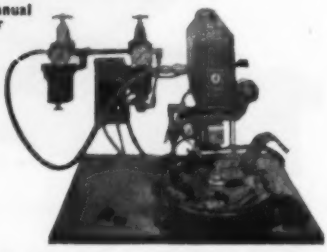


FOR WIRE MARKING, INK MARKING, BRANDING

Ink Marker



Automatic or Manual Wire Marker



High-Speed Color Branding of Plastic

FREE ENGINEERING CONSULTATION SERVICE.
SEND US YOUR MARKING PROBLEMS

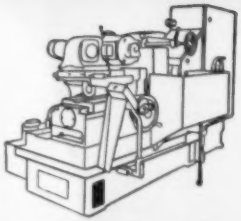
DEFIANCE MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY
1922 So. Vandeventer Ave. St. Louis 10, Mo.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 269

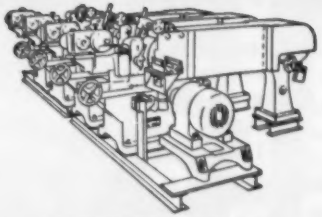
Production CENTERLESS GRINDING & FINISHING MACHINES

THERE'S A PRODUCTION MACHINE FOR EVERY PURPOSE

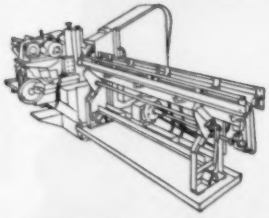
- ★ Heavy stock removal on Bars and Tubes
- ★ As low as 5 micro inch RMS surface finishes
- ★ Traverse direction reversible
- ★ Any diameter — any length
- ★ Production rates unlimited
- ★ Single or Tandem installations
- ★ Traverse speeds up to 100 FPM
- ★ Plunge cut or thru-feed
- ★ Shoulder Work, formed parts



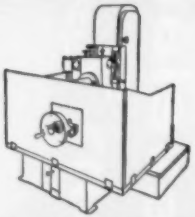
HEAVY DUTY TYPE 914
Write for Bulletin No. 14



HIGH SPEED TYPE 101
Write for Bulletin No. 16



MEDIUM DUTY TYPE 614
Write for Bulletin No. 17



TYPE 486 FOR SMALL DIAMETERS
Write for Bulletin No. 19

PRODUCTION MACHINE CO. Greenfield, Mass., U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 270

400 Standard Cleveland Punches from $\frac{5}{32}$" to $1\frac{1}{2}$"

YOUR orders for any of these 400 standard punches will be filled promptly from stock. Naturally they cost less than special punches. What's more, when you order Cleveland punches you're sure of getting quality tools backed by years of specialized experience. We're constantly experimenting with various steels and processes so that we can give you the very best.

Are your punching machines equipped to use standard Cleveland punches? If not, it will pay you to investigate the many advantages of standardization. For detailed information send for our new Catalog No. 12 today!

A-9223

THE CLEVELAND PUNCH & SHEAR WORKS CO.

Established 1880

POWER PRESSES — FABRICATING TOOLS

City Foundry Division • Small Tool Department

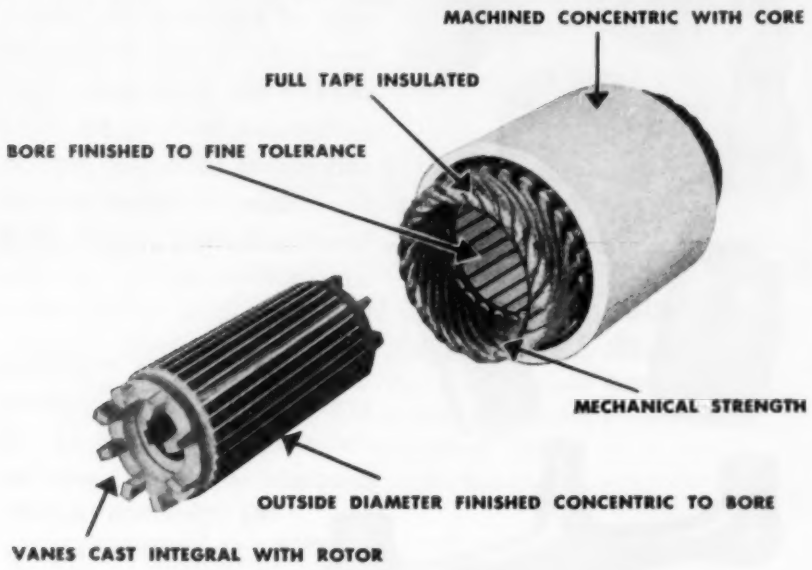
E. 40th & St. Clair Avenue • Cleveland 14, Ohio

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT • PHILADELPHIA • E. LANSING

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 271

Serving the Industry Since 1852

WOODS SHAFTLESS MOTORS


MACHINED CONCENTRIC WITH CORE
FULL TAPE INSULATED
BORE FINISHED TO FINE TOLERANCE
MECHANICAL STRENGTH
OUTSIDE DIAMETER FINISHED CONCENTRIC TO BORE
VANES CAST INTEGRAL WITH ROTOR

The application of direct motor drive with WOODS' Shaftless Motors to high-speed spindles brings the peak of motive efficiency at relatively small cost. Conserves space—eliminates belts and gears—fewer wearing parts. The extensive and varied lines of WOODS' Shaftless Motors are available for nearly every class of direct application.

Let us tell you how you can achieve a reduction in production costs by direct motor drive.

MOTOR DIVISION

S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

27 DAMRELL STREET

BOSTON 27, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 272

WHAT Do These Products Have in COMMON ?

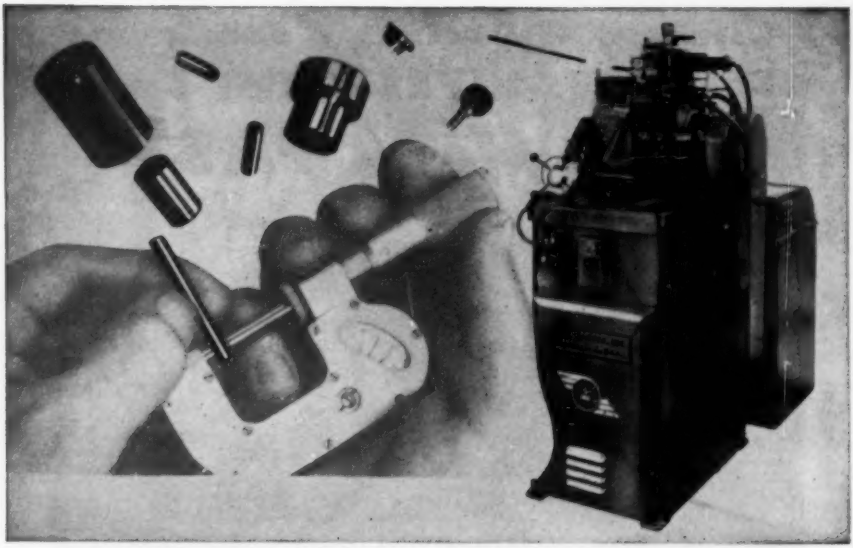
Like thousands of other products of successful modern manufacturers, they're all **identified;** they bear clear, permanent marking by GTS. This makes for faster production, better inventory control, lower costs, and quicker, more satisfactory service to customers.

Whatever your marking problem may be—whatever the size and shape of the products involved, whether the operation requires a hand-stamping device or a fully automatic machine — GTS has the answer. Write today for information, or for consultation with a thoroughly experienced GTS representative.

IF IT'S WORTH MAKING, IT'S WORTH MARKING.

GEO. T. SCHMIDT, INC.
GTS 1802 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE.
CHICAGO • 13 • ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 259



Production Grind - Tungsten Carbide - Steel - Stainless Glass - Plastic or Carbon to .0002 or 6 to 8 Micro finish *

on the ROYAL MASTER TG-12 Centerless Grinder

Apply the versatile Royal Master TG-12 to your grinding problem.

It will finish grind from .004 to 1½ inches in diameter.

It may be used for either plunge or thrufeed grinding with conversion to either a matter of minutes.

It may be put to work **without** prior spindle warm up time with unparalleled accuracy and dependability - (Based on machines in use for 5 years.)

Low depreciation based on initial cost - Ease and speed of set up time due to accessibility of work zone - Rapid replacement of work wheel and packaged hydraulic system for automatic cycling, are other features of the TG-12. What are your requirements?

May we demonstrate the TG-12 for you on your parts?

* Also Grinds Wood, Non-ferrous Metals, Fibre, Hard Rubber, Cork, etc.

☐ **Please contact me regarding my "centerless grinding" requirements.**

☐ **Please forward literature describing the TG-12.**

PERS. ..... **TITLE** .....

FIRM .....

STREET .....

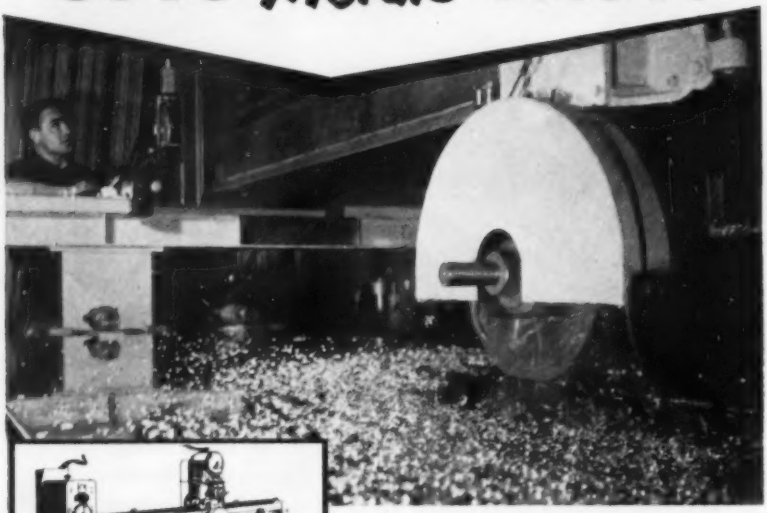
CITY ..... **STATE** .....

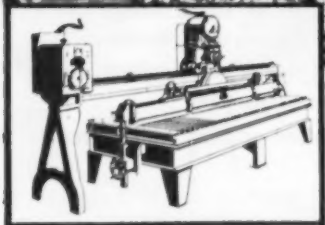
ROYAL MASTER INC. –220 STATE HWY. 23, RIVERDALE, N. J.

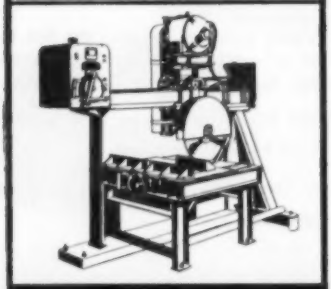
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 273

WAREHOUSES • FABRICATORS • MANUFACTURERS

THIS LOW-INVESTMENT SAW CUTS *Metals* FAST!







Long Cuts — Short Cuts — Cut Offs

Quick! Clean! Accurate! . . .

Here's high-speed production cutting with clean square edges to amazing tolerances. You can drastically reduce or eliminate machining edges and other finishing steps that waste your precious metal and time. Regardless of the type or size of metal you are cutting, there is a Ty-Sa-Man Saw to fit your needs. Cut-off saws for 10" to 48" cuts . . . long-cut saws for 4' to 60' cuts.

Write For Free Catalog

Ty-Sa-Man MACHINE COMPANY

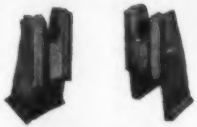
800 WHITE AVENUE, KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 274

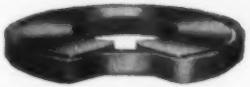
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 275

BUILD YOUR OWN PRODUCTION MACHINES

with Hartford Special "OFF-THE-SHELF" Components



Columns



Circular Base Top

Index Table Support

Pedestals

Unit Mounting Adapters

Integral Motor Mounts

Automatic Air-Hydraulic Drill Units

Automatic Cam Type Drill Units

SAVE TIME • REDUCE COST • GAIN FLEXIBILITY

by building your own production machine to your own design to fit your own need from Hartford's STANDARD MACHINE COMPONENTS. Preengineered elements allow quick setups from job to job, and provide limitless combinations. Up to 13 horizontal units and 5 vertical units can be mounted on the 65" circular base top.

NEW SPECS AND DATA SHEETS AVAILABLE, WRITE NOW!

HARTFORD *Special*

THE HARTFORD SPECIAL MACHINERY CO. • MACHINE TOOL DIVISION • 2647 HOMESTEAD AVE., HARTFORD 12, CONN.

sure/bore

"Package Plan"

offers...

★ CONVENIENCE

★ EFFICIENCY

★ ECONOMY

NEW PACKAGE PLAN INCLUDES:

Boring Bar "4-some Package"...

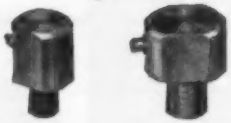
4 Boring Bars from 7/8" to1-3/4" dia., with Micrometer adjustment. Tool Bit mounted at 53° or 90° angle. Boring range from 1" to 3-1/8" dia.

Sure-Bore Cartridge "Package"...

"53" or "90" pack includes 3 complete assemblies, cartridges, carbide tool bits, wrenches.

Boring Head "2-some Package"...

includes a 2" and 3" head, 2 long and 2 short tool bits... Boring range 2-3/4" to 5-1/4" dia.



WRITE FOR LITERATURE AND PRICES

PDQ

PORTAGE Double-Quick, Inc.

1037 SWEITZER AVENUE • AKRON 11, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 276

Features This Month

MACHINE AND TOOL **blue book**

CONTROLS AND ADVANCED MECHANIZATION REPORT

1. **The 'How' and 'Why' of Numerical Control—Page 111**
2. **How Chevrolet Produces Pinion Gears on Integrated-Interlocked Line—Page 130**
3. **Producing Transmission Housings at Chevrolet —Page 148**
4. **Building Parts for Stock—Not Specific Orders—Page 162**
5. **How a Small Operator Makes Mechanization Pay Off—Page 170**

What's Ahead for Automation? In a 7-page interview by Ralph E. Cross as told to Paul A. Meline, managing editor, this well known manufacturer of automation machinery discusses the building block concept, training procedures for maintenance people, mechanization of inspection, where automation equipment is justified and other pertinent facts bearing on the present and future status of automation machinery. ..... **Page 103**

The 'How' and 'Why' of Numerical Control. Editorial Director Bill Schleicher gets down to earth in treating this subject and explains the workings of tapes, punched cards, digital, analog, servo-mechanisms with feedback and all the other important factors involved in numerical control. ..... **Page 111**

Advanced Mechanization in the Large Plant. At the Chevrolet Passenger Transmission plant in Toledo, the pinion gear line uses 62 machine tools, 5 parts washers, and 4 spiral storage units. Chutes, conveyors, parts dividers, distribution conveyors and elevators unify the installation. This integrated-interlocked production line has been successfully developed by Chevrolet. ..... **Page 130**

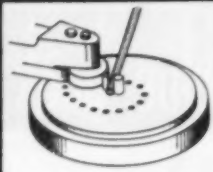
Producing Transmission Housings at Chevrolet. An account of what's involved on the production line with the 41-station transfer machine. The line is divided into 6 sections. A 5-station rotary table indexing machine is required to ready the part for the line. ..... **Page 148**

Advanced Mechanization in the Medium-Sized Plant. The new addition to Reliance Electric & Manufacturing Company's plant at Ashtabula, Ohio, is designed to build parts for stock, not any specific order. Some enlightening information on materials handling and inspection is presented. **Page 162**

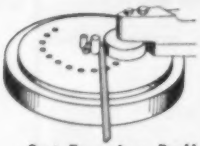
Advanced Mechanization in the Small Plant. The small plant operator can make mechanization pay off, too, and the story of W. L. Garberding and his 23-employee, 14,000 square foot plant proves it. Garberding's approach is strictly functional. He has designed his plant to be very flexible as he turns out all sizes of reamers and counterbores. ..... **Page 170**

HOW TO BEND bars and tubing

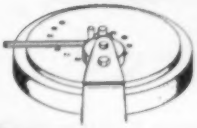
Insert bar stock between Locking Pin and Radius Pin of desired size.



1 OFF CENTER EYES



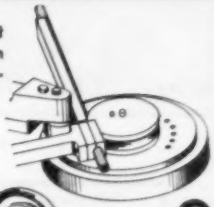
2 Set Forming Roller against material and advance Operating Arm.



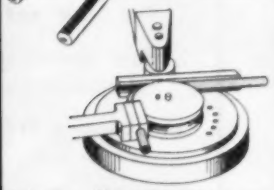
Complete operation with one steady movement.

3

Clamp tube. Insert Follow Block between material and Forming Roller.

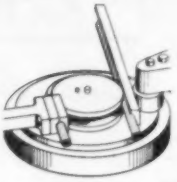


TUBING 1

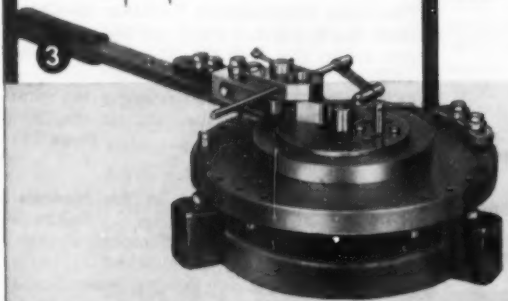


Advance Operating Arm until it strikes Angle Stop. **2**

Remove Follow Block, release clamp and remove tube.



3



with a DI-ACRO BENDER

Complete details on forming rods and tubing with standard accessories as well as tips and technical data on angle, channel and other materials will be found in "It's easy to bend", a 32 page summary of Di-Acro Benders and bending. A copy is yours free of charge.

pronounced die-ack-ro

Consult the yellow pages of your phone book for the name of your nearest Di-Acro distributor or write:

di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.

314 8th Ave. Lake City, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 277

Why a special report on advanced mechanization?

There has been considerable discussion the past few years about automation. One thing that stands out in our minds is how so many speakers on the subject and nearly every article written about it starts off with a definition of the term. This carries a hint that there might be some confusion over just what automation encompasses.

Automation is no revolutionary concept; it's not new. This is why we refer to it in this issue's special report as advanced mechanization.

What we are aiming to do in this special report is to discuss the principles underlying the correct approach to advanced mechanization and to show how plants of various sizes are applying them successfully. Various degrees of flexibility are required by the large, medium and small plants. Whereas the large plant usually faces a major tooling job once a year, medium sized plants work with smaller quantities for shorter periods of time and in the small plant a tooling set-up may be made for only one day's run or less.

The intelligent application of advanced mechanization is to start at the beginning with the receipt of raw materials at the receiving dock and follow the flow of production through the plant. Every operation must be studied. The secret is to study the plant as one coordinated unit and take it for granted that some functions might be consolidated to take in more than one operation.

Especially in the small plant, concentration should be on functions rather than mechanical operations. When you get involved in the details of eliminating a single motion here, increasing the speed there, or jumping the feed, what happens? You end up with a Rube Goldberg storehouse of individual, often unnecessary gadgets. Synchronizing and cycling these gadgets may pose a bigger problem than the operation justifies.

Never forget this as a plus factor in advanced mechanization at this particular point of the current industrial revolution: Making work easier and more pleasant for employees is as important as getting a machine to turn out parts faster.

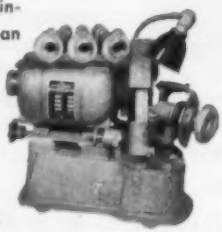
—Paul A. Meline
Managing Editor

STOP
WASTING DRILLS

NEW LIFE for OLD DRILLS with BLACK DIAMOND DRILL GRINDER

FOR DRILLS UP TO ¾"

The BLACK DIAMOND Drill Grinder restores a worn drill to like-new precision sharpness . . . *in 10 seconds!* Any inexperienced man (or woman!) is an expert grinder with this unit. Both lips ground at once . . . web-thinning equally simple! Pays for itself many times over!



FOR DRILLS UP TO 2½"

The WORCESTER Drill Grinder (now manufactured by Black Diamond) sharpens 2, 3, or 4-lip drills, flat, flat twisted or chucking, up to 2½" Clearances are easily and instantly changeable, feeding is controlled by micrometer adjustment

FREE BULLETIN

Get all the facts! 4 page illustrated bulletin gives complete story *Write Today!*

BLACK DIAMOND

SAW & MACHINE WORKS

77 NORTH AVE. NATICK, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 278

Meetings, Conventions and Exhibitions

July 29-Aug. 2—National Machine Tool Builders Association annual sales conference, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y.

Aug. 28-30—American Institute of Electrical Engineers Pacific general meeting, Chinook Hotel, Yakima, Wash.

Sept. 24-25—Sixth Annual Industrial Electronics Symposium, sponsored by Institute of Radio Engineers Professional Group on Industrial Electronics. The American Institute of Electrical Engineers and Chicago sections of IRE and AIEE, Morrison Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 7-11—American Institute of Electrical Engineers Fall General Meeting, Chicago, Ill.

Oct. 21-25—45th National Safety Congress and Exposition. Sessions held at Conrad Hilton, Congress, LaSalle, Morrison and Hamilton Hotels, Chicago, Ill. Headquarters: National Safety Council, 425 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill.

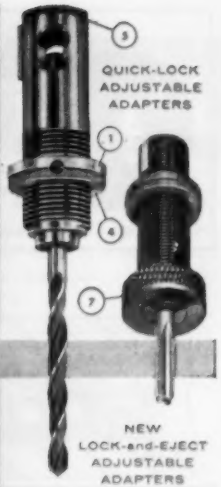
"It even reminds us when the payments are due."

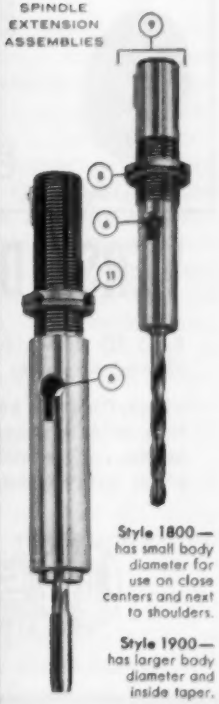
Scully-Jones Adjustable Adapters

FOR PREMIUM PERFORMANCE OF DRILLS, TAPS, REAMERS

AT NO PREMIUM IN PRICE!

These benefits . . .	for these reasons . . .	result from these PREMIUM features
INCREASED ACCURACY	No "cocking" or spindle distortion	1. Top face of quick-lock nut is square with threads.
		2. Locking shoe assures even distribution of pressure on all mating threads.
	Cutting tools run true	3. Bore and shank are concentric within .002 in. gaged 6 in. from adapter.
INCREASED PRODUCTION	Faster adjustment	4. Quick-lock nut locks any place on thread by only ¼ turn of set screw.
	Faster tool changes	5. Pilot nose eliminates "binding."
		6. Keyhole-type drift slot simplifies tool ejection.
		7. New Lock-and-Eject type eliminates use of conventional drift.
LOWER TOOL COSTS	Full use of adjustable range of adapter	8. Quick-lock nut is thinner than nuts used on most adapters.
		9. Small diameter permits use on close centers.
	Reduced tool breakage	10. Keyhole-type drift slot eliminates need for hammering with conventional drift.
	Adapter lasts longer	11. Friction-type nut prevents thread damage. Set screw does not contact threads.
		12. "Stressproof" steel induction hardened to give best combination of wear resistance and toughness.
	Solve pull-out problems	13. New Lock-and-Eject type increase holding power.





Style 1800— has small body diameter for use on close centers and next to shoulders.

Style 1900— has larger body diameter and inside taper.

SCULLY JONES

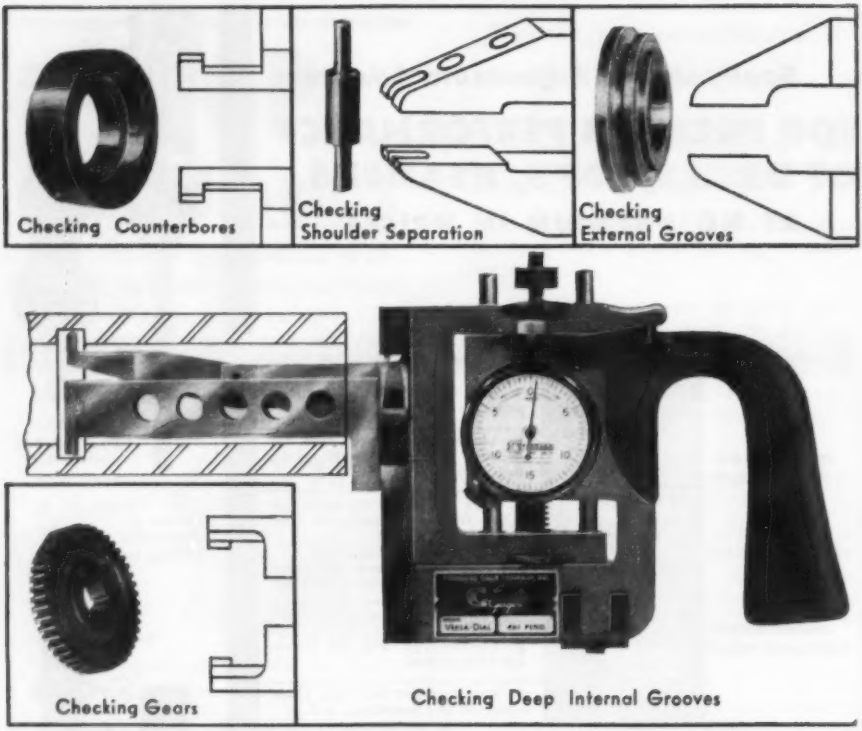
Call your Scully-Jones factory-trained representative or distributor for complete information and prices.

PRECISION HOLDING TOOLS

"Precision Holding" for holding precision

Scully-Jones and Company, 1907 South Rockwell Street, Chicago 8, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 279



VERSA-DIAL® the only true all purpose Dial Gage

EASY TO OPERATE, easy to read, this multi-purpose dial gage measures *internal and external* dimensions . . . . quickly and accurately.

VERSA-DIAL can be switched from one type of work to another in seconds — all you have to do is change the jaws. Light weight, compact, it is exactly what its name implies . . . *versatile* . . . at inspection bench or machine. Ask the *Man-from-Standard* or write Standard Gage Company, Inc., for full information.

STANDARD® Gages POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.

A COMPLETE LINE OF GAGES . . . INDICATING, FIXED AND ADJUSTABLE LIMIT TYPES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 280

A few issues of MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK, which have been brought to my attention, have proved both interesting and useful in the planning of my shop, Cotter Machinery Products, which I hope to open in the near future.

Needless to say, your "Products Index" is of immediate interest to me, while your "Shop Hints," "Field Reports" and informative articles promise to be indispensable.

Michael A. Cotter
3462 Sheridan,
Detroit 14, Michigan

Magnesium Machining at Volkswagenwerk

I have just read with a great deal of interest your article in the May 1957 issue concerning Volkswagenwerk in Germany. I think the pictorial method of presentation, with discussion accompanying the pictures, is very effective and I only wish there were more of it.

In particular, being especially interested in magnesium, we would like to have seen something discussed of the magnesium operations. Steel being of much greater universal interest, of course, commands the headlines. I'm wondering, however, whether you have any plans in a subsequent article to present the magnesium machining operations, or, if not, whether you have pictures and data which cover these operations which might be available to us.

Two years ago I made a hurried trip through the Volkswagen plant and I know that because their engine and transmission housings are in magnesium, they had developed a very fine technology in the machine shop practice of this metal. In fact, they have by far the largest magnesium machining operation in the world. Because they are so unique in their utilization of magnesium, I think that an article on this subject would have very good reception. The fact is that some of the principal Detroit automobile companies are very seriously looking at this type of operation for the future. While Volkswagen's chief engineer, Dr. Boehner, did give a talk on their magnesium engine in this country a couple of years ago, he did not give the kind of detail on their machining operations which your magazine has presented in the May issue.

J. Donald Hanawalt
Vice President and Manager
Magnesium Department
The Dow Chemical Company
Midland, Mich.

©HKP

choose a

DISSTON!"

LANCER TOOTH—Hard edge blade with positive rake angle tooth. Permits high-speed production cutting of non-ferrous metal, wood and plastic. Cuts brass and aluminum solids and Plexiglas with equal ease.

REGULAR TOOTH—Hard edge flexible back band saw with finer tooth spacing. Cuts all ferrous metals and thinner sections of non-ferrous metal and plastic. Excellent for sawing angle iron, steel tubing, nickel plate and brass sheets.

For information-packed booklet on Metal Cutting Band Saws, write to Dept. 49, *Henry Disston Division, H. K. Porter Company, Inc., Philadelphia 35, Pa.*

DISSTON·HKP

Letters

continued

Welded Base for Chucker

. . . . The story in the May issue describing the Cone Automatic Machine Company's welded base looks to me like an excellent presentation of this material. I hope many of your readers will take its message to heart.

We would like to reprint this for distribution to our libraries. May we do so?

I was very much disappointed, however, not to see some credit given to the Lincoln Foundation and to the fact that the paper originally received an award in one of our design competitions.

CHARLES S. HERBRUCK
The JAMES F. LINCOLN
ARC WELDING FOUNDATION
Cleveland, Ohio

Permission to reprint was granted. The editors are sorry for the oversight in giving credit to the Lincoln Arc Welding Foundation who sponsored the competition, and awarded a top prize to H. H. Ranney and John S. Miller of Cone Automatic Machine Co., Inc., for their excellent entry "Welded Base for Chucker Provides Greater Rigidity, Less Weight and Improved Appearance." This article appeared on page 130 of the May Machine & Tool Blue Book.

SPECIAL REPORT
Controls and Advanced Mechanization
See page 5 for contents

It's New! **It's what you've been waiting for!**

The ADAMS UPRIGHT DRILLING MACHINE

- Has that extra room under the spindle, the extra swing, and the bigger table that lets you do the job that other machines of the same size can't handle without a complete change in set-up. Note and compare; Spindle travel, 10″; Head travel, 10″; Table travel, 18″.

●

Write for specifications and prices — or see your local distributor.

INDEX MACHINE CO.

540 N. MECHANIC STREET JACKSON, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 282

B-RIGHT-ON®
SOCKET SCREW PRODUCTS
always measure up!
QUALITY
B-RIGHT-ON
PRODUCTS
Socket screw users who want *what* they want *when* they want it know it pays to specify B-RIGHT-ON! Brighton Socket Screw Products *always* measure up.
Standard or special, Brighton Screws must meet and pass factory standards that are higher even than those specified by the ultimate user of the screws. Rigid control, from initial steel selection to final packaging, certifies every screw as B-RIGHT-ON quality.
Selected mill supply houses, Brighton distributors, complete the control chain, assure the user of service and delivery as dependable as the screws . . . B-RIGHT-ON service.
Write for descriptive literature . . . see how
YOU CAN DO BETTER WITH B-RIGHT-ON.
THE BRIGHTON SCREW & MANUFACTURING CO.
1839 READING ROAD CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

"We know that much of the Defense Department equipment that is being used in current production is either worn, or obsolete, or both. Replacement with modern and efficient tools would reduce current production costs. It would also improve our ability to increase production in an emergency, if that became necessary.

"We directed the military departments to make plans for a definite replacement program, and funds for that purpose have been requested in the fiscal year 1958 budget, which has been sent to Congress. The rate of replacement will undoubtedly be less than considerations of current production costs alone would dictate. However, if the funds are appropriated by Congress, we will be able to make progress in the right direction. We are now setting up procedures for selecting old equipment for replacement, so as to get the greatest return in reduced production costs."

Perkins McGuire
Assistant Secretary of Defense

Foreign Aid Budget To Be Cut?

Senate Appropriation Committee leaders predict a budget cut of at least $1.2 billion in foreign aid. Probably the major conflict between Congress and the President will develop on how and where funds should be spent. The Administration wants flexibility. Many legislators favor selectivity. They want no further aid sent to countries behind the iron curtain.

Instead, they would grant assistance to nations which have proved their opposition to communism: Saudi Arabia, Spain, South Korea, Greece, Formosa, Turkey, Iraq, Iran, Pakistan, Thailand, Viet Nam, the Philippines. "Selective" legislators also want to know the specific amount to be granted to each country.

Government Spending Expected to Rise

A group of private economists have predicted that government spending will continue to rise over the next few years, in spite of the economy drive in Congress. Senator Byrd (D., Va.) disagrees. He believes that the economy campaign will force the President to reduce the budget he will submit next January, even if Government spending remains high in fiscal 1958.

continued

Small Business Loans

The Small Business Administration has approved 12,272 business and disaster loans totaling $357,744,000 from the start of the lending program, Sept. 29, 1953 through April 30, 1957.

Business loan approvals totaled 6443 for $294,618,000 and disaster loan approvals totaled 5829 for $63,126,000. Sixty-nine percent of the business loans—4489 loan approvals for $212,171,000—were made in participation with private banks throughout the country, in line with the agency's policy to help small firms develop credit with private banks.

During April 784 business loans were approved for $38,760,000. April disaster loan approvals totaled 326 for $2,407,000.

ODM Director Tells NMTBA of Mobilization Program

In an address before the 55th spring meeting of the National Machine Tool Builders Association at Washington recently, Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization Gordon Gray spoke of mobilization readiness action programs: continuity of government; regional mobilization coordination; damage assessment; determination of survival requirements; testing of preparations through Operation Alert.

"In the field of machine tools the Office of Defense Mobilization has sponsored and is engaged in a number of important programs. On all of these the advice and counsel of your industry has been sought and given most careful considera-

" . . . I believe that our present prosperity is only a prelude to a new age of boundless opportunities now being ushered in.

"Secretary of Labor Mitchell says that if our economy continues to expand at recent rates, we will need to produce goods and services worth $560 billion in 1965. A prominent professor of economics estimates it even higher, at $570 billion.

"A gross national product of $560 billion in 1965 will require the employment of 74 million people—9 million more jobs than exist today. Think what a boost to purchasing power the creation of these millions of jobs will provide, what it means to all businesses, large and small. And on top of this our population is skyrocketing and may well hit 190 million by 1965—a clear indication to all businessmen that the years ahead will open up enormous opportunities in all fields."

Wendell B. Barnes, Administrator
Small Business Administration

"Ten Times More Hits

Since we standardized on LAMINA GUIDE PINS and BUSHINGS"

"We have increased our hits between grinds on high speed precision dies up to ten times more than we previously had since we standardized on Lamina Guide Pins and Bronze-Plated Bushings." And that, as quoted from a user letter, is just one reason why it pays to specify Lamina as your standard, too.

You'll find, in addition, that Lamina Guide Pins and Bushings prolong die life, improve quality control, reduce downtime and cut costs . . . because the special tool steel of Lamina Guide Pins is uniformly heat treated, spray quenched and precision ground to resist wear, bending, "mushrooming" . . . and because Lamina Bronze-Plated Wring-Fit Bushings are strain relieved and pre-finished on the I.D. to assure distortion-free smooth operation, proper lubrication, positive alignment. What's more, there's a Lamina Guide Pin and Bushing for every die set need.

***SPECIAL PINS AND BRONZE-PLATED BUSHINGS** for any application . . . tailored to your requirements. Send prints for prompt quotation.*

WRITE NOW FOR NEW 40-PAGE CATALOG SHOWING ENTIRE LINE!

***LONG SHOULDER TYPE**— Large clamp. Bearing surface contains pin during entire stroke. 2" to 3" pin diameter.*

***SHORT SHOULDER TYPE**— For die space, more bearing space within die area, 7 lengths, pin sizes ¾" to 2".*

***NUT TYPE**—For wide range of general purpose requirements. Available in 5 sizes, 1" to 2" pin diameters.*

***REMOVABLE TYPE PIN** —Designed for use wherever pin removal is necessary. Offered in diameters from 1" to 3".*

Lamina
DIES AND TOOLS, INC.
P.O. BOX 31, ROYAL OAK, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 284

continued

tion. Included among these are such important programs as the M-Day Pool Order program, the elephant tool program, the program for control of non-defense leasing, the central inventorying of idle equipment, the program for review of surplus equipment prior to sale, review of government tool purchases from foreign sources and the program for the development of uniform leasing practices. Of considerable current interest is the leasing practices program.

". . . I should like to point out that in the formulation of this leasing policy the consensus principle —the principle of participation by groups which are to be affected— has been operative throughout the entire process. I should like, therefore, to ask your cooperation on such policy directives as are bound to result from the work of this group. *I ask that any expressed dissatisfactions that you may have with this program, or the other programs which we are striving to complete, contain suggestions on how we may improve and perfect what has been accomplished rather than abandon it. We all know that true progress is of an evolutionary rather than a revolutionary character. At many of our difficult tasks we cannot make progress by tearing down what we have and starting over again. Instead, we need to preserve what is good in what we have developed and strive with your help to improve and refine until we arrive at a reasonably adequate and practicable conclusion."*

Expanded Airways Plan Submitted

An expanded and expedited five-year program developed by the Civil Aeronautics Administration for modernizing the nation's air traffic control system to meet jet age needs has been submitted to Congress.

Estimated cost of equipment required from now to 1962 is $810,045,000. The program is detailed in the publication, "Federal Airway Plan, Fiscal Years 1957-1962." It is a revision of the plan announced a year ago, which called for equipment expenditures of $246,000,000 in the fiscal years 1957-1961.

Secretary of Commerce, Sinclair

"Profits are the economy's insurance policy against mal-adjustment and failure. They are no idle plaything but a vital reservoir to be tapped with great care, for the sake of both a business enterprise and the country it helps to sustain."
Franklin, Ind., **Republican**

THREAD ROLLING

LANHYROL

WORKPIECE: Jack Screw

MATERIAL: C1018 Steel
THREAD SPECIFICATIONS:
1"-5 pitch 29° Acme
TOLERANCE: Class 4C
METHOD: Thrufeed Rolling
PRODUCTION: 30" per minute (rolled in 36" lengths—can be rolled in 12' lengths)

WORKPIECE: Barrel—MG Gun Perforator

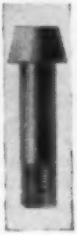
MATERIAL: .60 Carb. Silicon Tool Stl.
THREAD SPECIFICATIONS: 1-7/8"-6 pitch Stub Acme—1" thread length
TOLERANCE: Class 3G
METHOD: Infeed Rolling (hand-operated workholding fixture)
PRODUCTION: 15 pieces per minute

WORKPIECE: Transfer Drive Worm

MATERIAL: Stainless Steel
THREAD SPECIFICATIONS: 1/4"-26 diametral pitch, left-hand, single—3/4" thread length
TOLERANCE: .1825—.1805 P.D.
METHOD: Infeed Rolling (manual loading)

WORKPIECE: Aircraft Bolt

MATERIAL: 4340 Steel of 36-40 Rockwell C
THREAD SPECIFICATIONS: 1"-14 pitch NF—1-5/16" thread length
TOLERANCE: Class 3A (Military Spec. MIL-B-7838-A)
METHOD: Infeed Rolling (manual loading)
PRODUCTION: 10 pieces per minute



Field installations of the new LANHYROL Thread Rolling Machine are producing outstanding results. Production data from representative jobs, as shown, indicate the unequalled output, flexibility, and range coverage of this revolutionary new machine, not available anywhere else in the Western Hemisphere.

The LANHYROL Thread Rolling Machine produces strong, accurate threads of excellent finish by the chipless, cold-forming process using four different Rolling Methods—Thrufeed, Infeed, Continuous, and Reciprocal. It will thread all diameters from 3/16" to 3", producing left- and right-hand threads of all types (except square), including UNC, UNF, Acme, worm, and many special forms.

Additional information on request—please send specifications and ask for Bulletin E-60.

LANDIS *Machine* COMPANY

WAYNESBORO • PENNSYLVANIA

469

continued

Weeks said that telescoping of the program to effect increased readiness for jet transport service, claimed to be only two years off, accounts in large part of the increased cost.

• • •

Waste in Armed Services

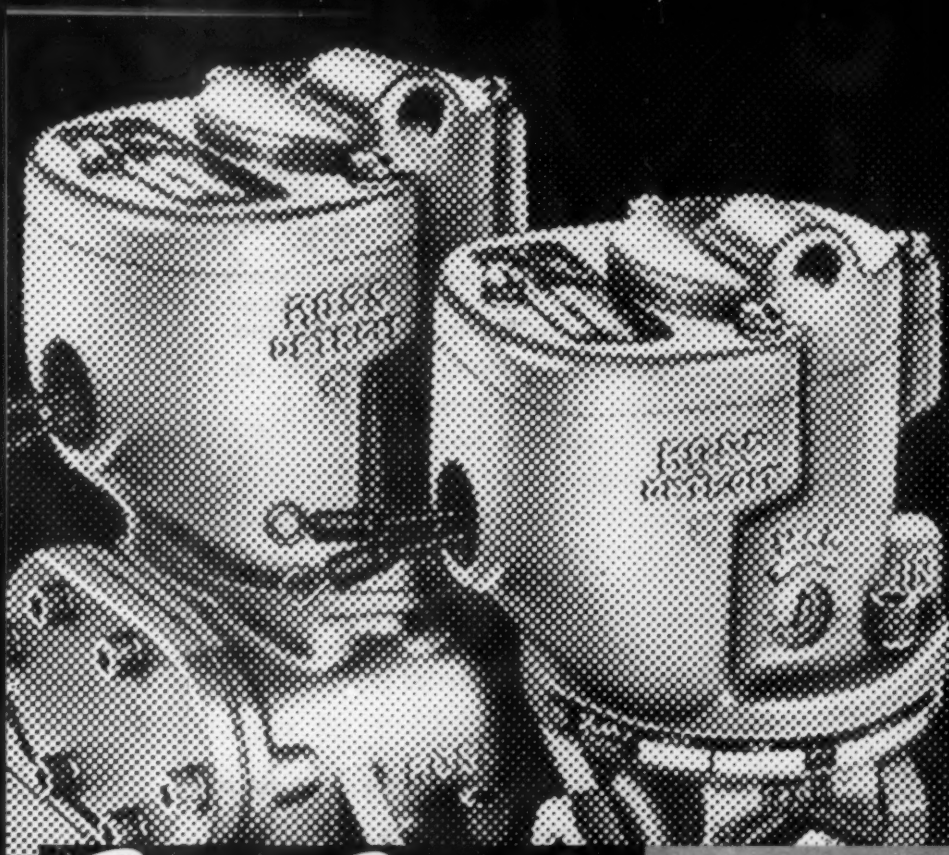
Both civilians and servicemen are writing Congress to question specific examples of waste and extravagance in armed services. For instance, they are asking why so-called "training flights" outside the U.S. bring back liquor to officers, avoiding the usual taxes; why faulty designing of many tanks, airplanes, etc., was ignored by the military when pointed out by civilian engineers, and must be replaced now at tremendous expense; why the Navy keeps luxurious planes at airbases for the personal use of Admirals and important government personnel.

According to a reliable source, military waste probably runs into billions. Technicalities and rules of secrecy conceal much of it, but enough is apparent to the average citizen to cause him to rise in protest.

Generals and Admirals spend about half of each tax dollar. Each man wants the best for his particular branch of the service and is liable to lose his sense of balance in the struggle. Is the defense budget getting dangerously out of control?

"Taxes are now taking your earnings for almost twenty minutes out of each hour of work, if you are a typical United States citizen . . . Taxes are the economic burden we impose upon one another by means of force through government, in attempting to deal with those human differences which we refuse to tolerate. They are the expenses incurred when some persons try to control or change the conduct of other persons by means of the government as a monopoly agent of force. The problem is to learn how to deal with these human differences so that they fructify rather than sterilize attainment . . . In a completely governed society everything that is not compulsory is forbidden . . . The proportion of our productive effort which has been absorbed in the attempt to control the actions of one another has grown fabulously and dangerously. Has the average person in the United States become so much more corrupt and evil over the years that we must spend one-third of our time in controlling each other? Does the present generation require six times as much governing as their grandparents and great-grandparents did?"

Dr. F. A. Harper
The Freeman, April '57



Ross Skyline

Silvermodel JIC Spool Solenoid

Any Skyline Head Attaches to Any Skyline Valve Body

Interchangeable! 25 Million Cycles in Tests!

Now the JIC spool solenoid valves join the Ross Skyline. Now six actuating heads and seven in-line and base mounted bodies—all completely interchangeable—give you any valve you want in this series designed especially to last millions more cycles than ordinary valves. But, these quality valves come to you at *sensible* prices! For instance, the ⅜" Silvermodel base mounted, 4-way is only $62.50 complete, and complies with all JIC requirements. Write for bulletin 315.

Use Postpaid Card, No. 286

Ross OPERATING VALVE COMPANY

108 EAST GOLDEN GATE AVENUE · DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

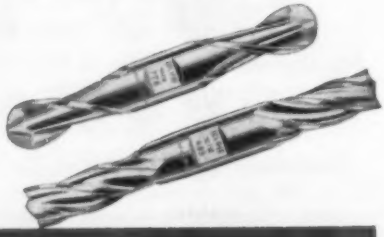
FINE CUTTING TOOLS by *Eclipse*

Since 1913 Eclipse has been consistently and conscientiously serving many companies in widely diversified fields of production. Each of these companies has found that "Engineered by Eclipse" is assurance of genuine quality in end cutting tools.

- High Speed Steel Cutters
- Carbide Tipped Cutters
- Core Drills
- Inserted Blade Cutters
- Multi-Diameters
- Back Spotfacers

and remember . . .

Eclipse now has a complete line of Precision End Mills. Ground from the solid, Eclipse End Mills insure longer tool life, finer finishes and lower production costs.



- Write for Counterbore Cat. No. 51*
- Write for End Mill Cat. No. 56†

ECLIPSE COUNTERBORE COMPANY
DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN
END MILL DIVISION—NORTH BRANCH, N. J. (ADDRESS BOX 97, RARITAN N. J.)

Use postpaid card. *Circle No. 287; †Circle No. 288

What's ahead for automation machinery?

"More flexibility through the building block concept."

—Ralph E. Cross

Executive Vice President
The Cross Company

A leading automation machinery manufacturer discusses training procedures for maintenance people, where automation equipment is justified, mechanization of inspection, capital recovery, automation in an old plant, and how his company trains its engineers.

Q. Mr. Cross, what have you to say about statements circulating that automation is becoming so expensive that it is getting to be impractical?

A. Of course, there is always pressure exerted to reduce the price of equipment and we're conscious of that. I don't think automation is becoming more expensive, really. It's just that things are being put together in such a way that it comes in bigger packages; but there are fewer packages, and when you add up the total I don't think it's any more expensive than the multitude of little packages you used to have.

continued

Industry is certainly becoming more conscious of the cost of equipment, the cost of changing it for model changes or other changes for competitive reasons. We are conscious of it too and are constantly working to make automation machinery more flexible and less expensive. We believe that the building block idea is the best answer. This idea is still in its infancy, and we believe that it will grow substantially and make changeovers easier and less costly.

About Ralph E. Cross

Ralph E. Cross is a native Detroiter. He was educated in Detroit schools, and attended the Massachusetts Institute of Technology from 1928 to 1932.

Since joining The Cross Company in 1932, he has served in the manufacturing, service, engineering and sales departments. He is now executive vice president, in charge of engineering, service, sales and advertising.

Mr. Cross is widely known in the machine tool industry as the originator of a number of important developments in automation. In 1956 he received the American Society of Tool Engineers Engineering Citation for his work in the development and application of automation principles to machine tools and manufacturing processes.

During the spring of 1954, he was a special technical advisor to the U. S. team that went to Europe on East-West Trade Negotiations.

Q. More industries outside of the automotive field are becoming interested in automation. Are they trying to go Rube Goldberg one better or are they overly cautious?

A. I think they show a remarkable degree of restraint; that is, they have the desire to analyze the thing properly and to get the best equipment to do their work. I think one of the mistakes some companies make when they first get into automation is not to procure enough equipment to do their job properly. Of course, it's our job to guard against that and make sure they obtain an installation suitable for their means. Sometimes people want to go too far. But when we present the various alternates that are available to them to do a job, it usually becomes quite obvious that the frills aren't economical.

Q. After the machines are installed, what is your part in training the technicians that are going to be hired to operate and maintain them?

A. Our service department gives training to maintenance people. Recently we started a program of developing course outlines for training people to utilize our equipment. These course outlines are being developed for hydraulic, electrical, machine and tool maintenance. Our service people give

the instructions in the beginning. Our customers continue the instruction as they acquire and develop new personnel.

Q. In some manufacturing plants, where the production runs aren't so long, there is the feeling that automation is not feasible. Where is the dividing line on the amount of work pieces produced that justifies automated equipment?

A. It isn't necessarily the volume that's important; it's the volume and the weight of the product. As the weight goes up, the volume can go down, and as the weight goes down, the volume must go up to justify the application of automation. For example, in making common pins you must have tremendous volume to sustain automatic production. As you move away from that you come to the point where you can make automobile parts at a 100 to 150-an-hour rate in order to sustain automation. As for larger parts, we've made machines for heavy pieces, like a railroad axle that may weigh 1000 pounds each. Here you can get down to the point where automation will justify itself for maybe 15 or 20 pieces an hour. One exception to this rule is in the aircraft industry where they have thousands of operations on one part. Unless there is some automaticity, it's virtually impossible to perform all operations without making a mistake somewhere along the line. Of course, that means that with conventional tool methods and low production you can't make a perfect part or a part that's within tolerances. Under these conditions we feel that automation or automatic equipment is justified.

Q. In the aircraft industry much of their production is for the government. The government is great on design changes. When you get going on a setup and there's a design change, it plays havoc with your engineers, doesn't it?

A. It does, but we've been designing for more flexible equipment that could be changed more readily and easily. We try to anticipate what the aircraft engine people are trying to do and I think we've attained a good deal of success in that direction, with our building block concept and our ability to make machines that can be changed over with a minimum amount of effort.

Q. Of course, if you know some design change is not going to be made for a number of years, like in an engine block, there's not such a need for flexibility and you could build the machine at lower cost, couldn't you?

A. Well, that's probably true, but we never know that. As for the machine that we have on the floor here for engine blocks, we could actually make any engine block in the industry on that machine with small modifications. The machine was designed that way. I'm sure our customers cannot say for sure

continued

that they're going to make the same product for a given number of years. I know that's not true in the automobile industry at least, and their ability to plan ahead in buying machines of this type depends on our ability to put flexibility into them so that if they do have a change, it can be made with a minimum amount of effort.

Q. They don't know if in the future there are going to be fewer or more model changes, do they?

A. From what we've been able to learn, they expect more, because technology is changing rapidly. For example, automobile companies have to change more often to accommodate the wishes of their customers. Of course, that is why they're so interested and so anxious to have machinery that can be changed quickly at minimum expense.

Q. Will the automotive people ever get together on standardization?

A. They do have some standardization now in the electrical and hydraulic areas. I don't think that they would want to freeze manufacturing methods at this time, because I don't believe we've reached a point where it would be desirable to do so from their point of view. No doubt, when the time comes they will push for it because it will be to their benefit to do it. I don't think we've reached that point yet.

Q. What is the trend of inspection procedures with respect to automation machinery?

A. There's a tendency to mechanize inspection procedures. However, in the production plants, inspection cannot be turned over to production personnel yet, and I don't know if it will ever be that way in the future. Quality control is not a function of the production manager's job; it's his business but it has to be supervised by other people. As long as production people can turn the built-in quality control devices on and off on the machines that we make, then there will always have to be a police force available to see that the quality is maintained. There are some plants that do not want quality control built into their machines, for the simple reason that it gives production too much authority over quality. So efforts to mechanize inspection have been retarded somewhat by that set of circumstances which exists in some plants, but I think the time will come when inspection will be mechanized to a greater degree.

Some of the measuring devices are much too sensitive to be incorporated into a production machine, and, therefore, they don't function

properly in line production along with other mechanisms that are of a more rugged nature. Some of the sensitive measuring operations don't go with some of the more rugged metal removing operations, for example, and they have to be divorced. Some require temperature control and such things as that, and we have just not found a way yet of putting them together. But I think as time goes on we will find ways and that is part of our future.

Q. It appears that most new transfer line equipment has been installed in new plants. What about the older plant? Is there no chance to make the flow of materials just right?

A. It's true that a lot of automation machinery does go into new plants, but we can fit it into old plants, too. Of course, if you're going to modernize a facility, I think that you should do the whole job; by that I mean, analyze the design of the product, the machinery, the building, the method of selling, and all the rest. There's no sense in modernizing half way. If you're going to do the job, you might as well get the benefits of doing a complete job because if you modernize your machinery and put it in a plant that's half obsolete, or try to sell your product with a half obsolete sales program, or if you try to tool up a product that is half obsolete by design, you will find that you are doing the job more often than you should. • • •

HEAVY MACHINING LINE at the new Cross Company plant. Material flows through machines in foreground, then through inspection, and is assembled and shipped at the rear.

continued

We set up our own training course

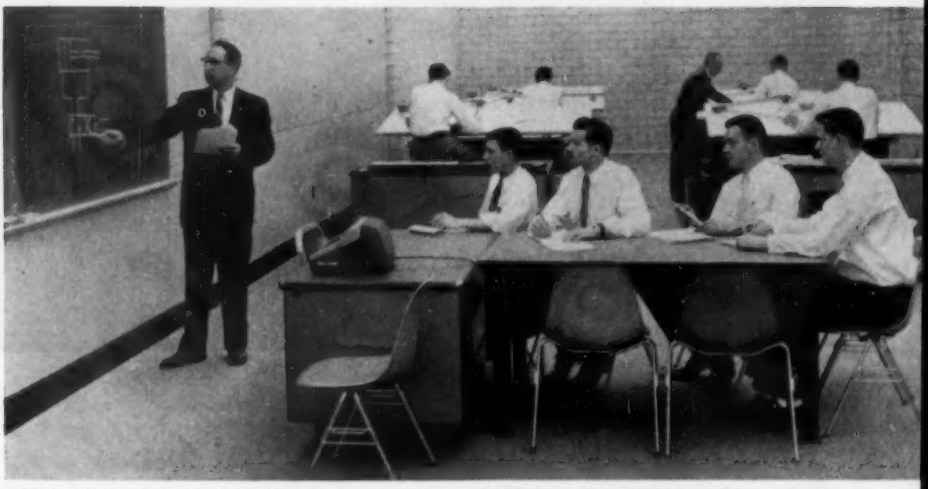
We developed the Cross Engineering School to provide a continuous supply of engineers and draftsmen for our expanding automation machinery business. The idea came from some of our past experiences.

It was when we felt the pinch for engineers that we began to look for a way of training men for our type of work.

We decided to set up a school separate from our regular Engineering Department so we could put the emphasis on learning instead of on getting the job done. To minimize the cost of the program, we decided we would provide a short six months course. This would also have the advantage of permitting us to recruit students from every graduating class. Our objectives are to teach the student *how* to design automation machinery and *how* to advance and grow in our Engineering Department. We feel that perfection will be gained by the student through experience after he understands how the job is done. The course starts with a short indoctrination period to inform the student about the machine tool industry and The Cross Company, then each student goes through all of the motions of designing a special machine. In effect, the student is a project engineer, a machine designer, a detailer and a checker, all in one. The projects assigned to the student are developed in our Proposal Department in much the same way as we develop them for a customer. Each project is specially created to bring out certain elements in machine design that we want the students to learn, in addition to the design procedures. When the project is assigned to the student, he receives a fictitious sales order, a proposal, a proposal drawing and an estimate of the machine. This is the same information that is given to a regular project engineer when he is given an assignment in the Engineering Department. The student then designs the machine from beginning to end to the specifications contained in the sales order and the proposal.

Throughout the entire course, part of each day is devoted to classroom instruction in mathematics, mechanisms, hydraulic systems, electrical systems, the use of drafting machines, calculators, commercial catalogs and Cross Engineering Standards.

for a continuous supply of engineers



ENGINEERING CLASS at Cross Company has a problem explained by Joseph Cohen, training instructor. This firm also has training programs for apprentice machinists, squad leaders and foremen.

Applicants for the course must have a technical high school education, plus one year of practical experience in drafting or shop work. To eliminate the square pegs in the round holes, we use aptitude, intelligence and personality tests, plus extensive interviews.

When the student is finished with the course, he is placed in our Engineering Department in a position commensurate with his capabilities, and he is encouraged to continue his engineering education at night so that he will eventually obtain an engineering degree. By the time he is through with the training program, he understands exactly why we do things the way we do, he has a good attitude towards his work and he is confident in his ability. Because we have a sizable investment in each student, we are motivated to make him grow and become more valuable, and that is exactly what we were looking for when we conceived the Engineering School.

—Ralph E. Cross

QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

These sparks reveal vital facts about quality control of steel

You are naturally interested in the quality of your finished products—and if you use steel in making them, you should know about the Ryerson quality controls symbolized by this spark test.

Here a skilled Ryerson inspector is checking the carbon content of a steel bar by "reading" the sparks thrown off by an abrasive wheel. It's an amazingly accurate method of making sure that you get exactly the steel you order.

And this is only one of many rigid quality controls that protect you in every purchase of steel from Ryerson stocks. For example, a heat symbol identifies every bar of alloy steel to avoid the problem of variation from heat to heat. Another example: cylinder tubing can be furnished to more accurate inside diameter through Ryerson specs controlling O.D. and I.D. instead of O.D. and wall.

The result: steel of certified quality—assured by exacting Ryerson controls, whether your product calls for carbon, alloy or stainless steels. And these quality controls become *your* quality controls in your finished product.

These are important points to remember when you specify or purchase steel. You get extra value every time you order from your nearby Ryerson plant.

RYERSON STEEL

In stock: Carbon, alloy and stainless steel—bars, structurals, plates, sheets, tubing, industrial plastics, machinery & tools, etc.

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. Plants at: New York • Boston • Wallingford, Conn. • Philadelphia • Charlotte • Cincinnati Cleveland • Detroit • Pittsburgh • Buffalo • Chicago • Milwaukee • St. Louis • Los Angeles • San Francisco • Spokane • Seattle

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 289

The 'How' and 'Why' of Numerical Control

Tapes, punched cards, digital, analog, servo-mechanisms with feedback—let's get down to earth and discuss this terminology in everyday language.

By **William F. Schleicher**
Vice Pres. & Editorial Director
Hitchcock Publishing Co.

• Everybody talks about Automation! Computers more accurate than the human brain, push-button factories, numerical control systems, tapes and punched cards, digital and analog control units, servo-mechanisms with feedback, what an array of terminology for most of us who want to do no more than remove metal a little faster and a little cheaper.

While many people know exactly what all this means and can talk learnedly on it for hours on end, it is questionable if many of us can stay in the race against sleep long enough to get even a hint of what it's all about. As a matter of fact, there are so many types of systems and controls and methods and ways and means of doing things without human aid that the experts aren't sure among themselves which is best. There are no standards. The general has mounted his horse and gone off in all directions at once screaming orders at the top of his voice.

A good philosophy on deep matters such as these has always been: eat three square meals a day, get eight hours of sleep and don't worry! However, this cannot always be done; there are times when we have to forget the eight hours' sleep and worry a little. It appears

continued

that these weighty matters are with us and we must, perforce, take a quick look at them, if for no other reason than that we won't be too suddenly surprised when numerically controlled machine tools are the only ones on the market, if it ever comes to that.

On the following pages we have tried, in a small way, to analyze one numerically-controlled system and explain such things as digital, analog, servo-mechanism, etc. as they relate to machine tool operations and present the thinking of machine tool builders on the direction they're taking.

The first step to understanding is to realize that automation is so much poppycock. We think it is something new, instead it's been with us for a hundred years or more. We should call the methods now embraced by "automation" by its real name: Advanced Mechanization.

This playing with words has caused confusion to be rampant. Many techniques are labeled automation when they really are no more than standard, good machining practice. What's the difference between a well tooled 8-spindle bar machine and a transfer-type machine? It's a difference in degree, but not in kind. Both machines perform multiple operations on one part, loading and unloading is automatic, movement from one machining station to the next is also accomplished without human help. Basically, there's no difference between the two operations; however, in the transfer type machine several new quirks were added, and these additions lead us to believe that a new era of metalworking, with a new name, has dawned.

In surveying the development of machining practice we are struck by its evolutionary nature. First came the hand shop with its crude equipment and negligible production. As machine tools and skills developed shops grew larger to meet demand for goods; some began to specialize and from simple hand shops grew into large scale

Numerical Control

continued

turers had to organize their production so that goods could be produced efficiently and in volume; consequently, there developed the progressive line in which machines are arranged according to the work which must be done on the product. From here the next logical step was to conveyorize the parts and carry them from machine to machine without human aid. Transfer machines were the result of the necessity for producing more goods at a lower cost.

The accessory equipment needed to bring about the efficient operation of these different production lines spurred developments in the electrical, electronic, fluid power, inspection, material handling and other fields.

If one moves a part from one machining station to the next without human help there must be equipment to substitute for the usual human muscle: Hydraulics, compressed air, or electrically powered conveyors were used. Inspection during the process, or in-process inspection was developed. The need now arose for equipment which would not only inspect the part but also tell the machine that the part was either good or bad; if bad then it would tell the machine to stop. Then there had to be timing mechanisms which would stop the part at a particular point in the machine, tell the machine station when to remove metal, when to stop, when to remove its tools from the part, and when to move the part to the next station. The timing must be so exact that the parts at the end of the machine, those in the middle, and those just starting into the machine all stop at the same time, are machined simultaneously and move to the next station at the same time. Interlocking timing and control devices were developed and housed in big cabinets, complex enough with all its wires, like spaghetti, to frighten you and me into complete demoralization.

Then somebody became greatly dissatisfied with this entire development and he decided that much time and manpower could be saved if some human agency didn't have to set up the tools but simply tell the machine to do thus and so.

Before you knew it we had tape controlled machines and an entire new world of controls, mechanisms, tubes, relays, switches, etc., to say nothing of terminology.

But here is the wonderful part of all this new development work. In the historical development of production techniques, the job shop, and even the smaller production shop remained relatively untouched, except that they did benefit from allied developments, new tools, materials, inspection equipment, etc. But they could not get into the in-line production processes, not into the conveyorized processes and could not utilize special machines as successfully as the

system, being always mindful of variations which exist between the

carried into position and carried to an end point under controlled

continued

large volume production shops. But as work progresses on the completely automatic machine tool, which had intended to be an extension and a further development of the conveyorized-line method of manufacturing, it develops that the automatic machine tool—which we have come to know as the numerically-controlled-machine—is as suitable for the job shop and the medium-sized shop, as for the big shop. As a matter of fact, some machine tool builders are frank to admit that their goal is to develop numerically-controlled machines for the small and medium-sized shops.

So far we have treated our subject casually and generally. We have left ourselves open to the danger which is inherent in generalizations; however, we must become, when discussing the numerically-controlled machine, a bit more specific, not too much, but enough so that understanding results.

Much confusion can be removed from the automatic machine tool when we remember that it is basically a standard machine tool so equipped that it performs work by automatically following a set of instructions.

We're finding ways and means of substituting the operator's turning of handwheels and making adjustments and change overs. This reduces the problem to one major point: Feeding information to the machine. And this is nothing new; we've had the storage of information for machine tools with us for a long time. As a matter of fact, Thomas Blanchard in 1818 developed the copying lathe for turning gunstocks. This was comprised chiefly of a cam follower and was the forerunner of copying attachments. The Keller machine, developed by Shaw in Keller's shop in 1921, uses an inexpensive model as the source of information and a tracer device which translates the model's contours to the cutting tool.

In the last analysis a discussion of the automatic machine tool centers around the methods and means of getting information to the cutting tool and some means of telling the cutting tool exactly what it is supposed to do.

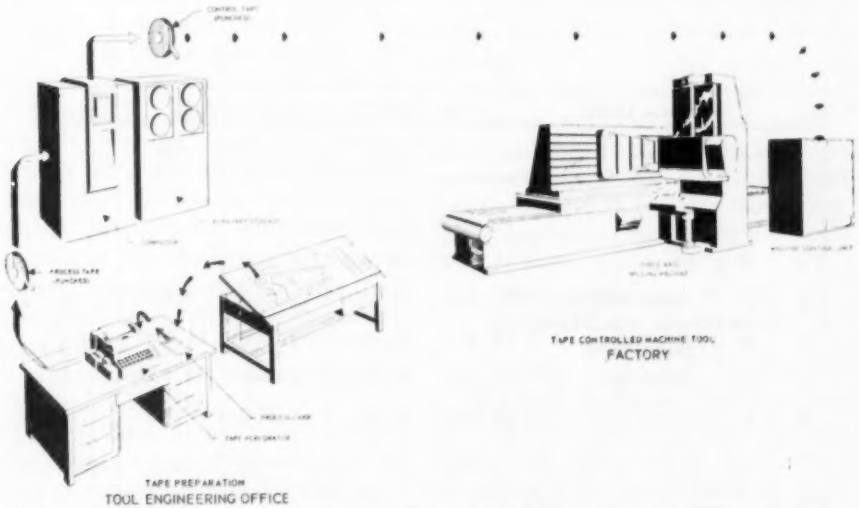
The Numerically Controlled Machine Tool

There are at present over 15 different kinds of control systems available to the end user. Imagine the various combinations in which these can be used, add to this the multitude of components, and you can well imagine that a description of the various control units is an endless task. We would all be asleep before the description was even started. In our present effort we will limit ourselves to a basic discussion of one numerical control

system, being always mindful of variations which exist between the various systems.

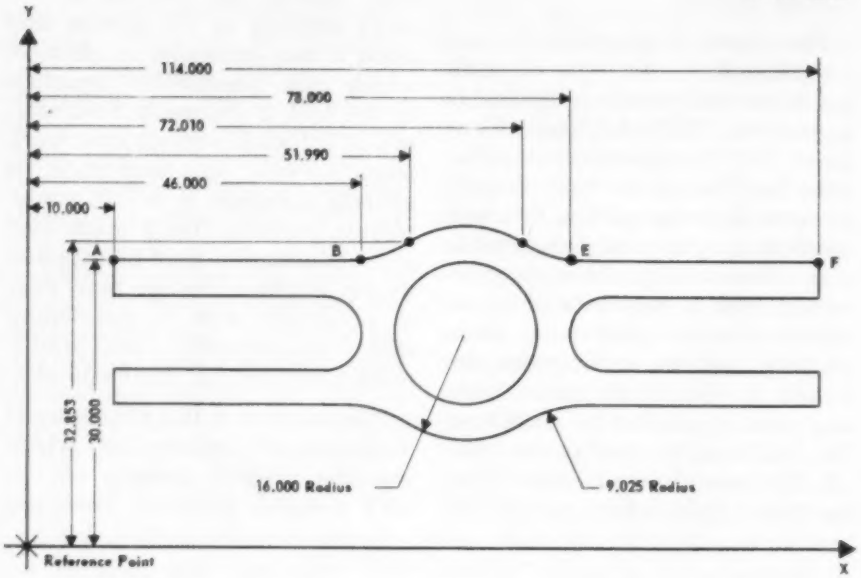
The choice of systems is further complicated by the type of work the numerical control equipment is to perform. RETMA (Radio Electronic TV Manufacturers Association) have boiled the type of work down to three areas: The first and simplest is the positioning table area. Here the problem is concerned with a minimum of information. On the positioning table we only read in a dimension for X and Y. We simply move from one point to another in rectilinear line with only the end points critical. The second area is covered by the turret lathe where the tool is carried into position and carried to an end point under controlled rate. During the process of the tool's arriving at the precise end point it may encounter an obstacle which may necessitate retraction of the tool, a change in feed rate, etc. as is found in turret lathe work when working on a step shaft. In general, however, it is still a rectilinear problem. Yet a great deal more information must be supplied to the machine via the tape than is necessary with a positioning table; consequently, the equipment used becomes more complex.

The last area is that encountered in the aircraft industry and which was the original concern of the MIT research program. Here the



1. A numerically controlled contour milling machine. Note that the system is operated through five steps; 1. Blueprint and process card, 2. Punched process tape, 3. Computer, 4. Machine control unit, and 5. Milling machine.

continued



WORK ORDER NO. 10389 DWG. NO 32B447 DATE 5-20-55

Section		Cutter Radius (in.)	Feed Rate (in./min.)	Cutter L(1) R(2)	Tolerance (mils)	End Point Of Section X	Y	Z	Circle Radius (in.)	Cutter L(1) R(2)
Start						10.000	30.000	12.000		
A	B	1.50	40.0	1	.3	46.000	30.000	12.000		
B	C	1.50	25.0	1	.3	51.990	32.853	12.000	9.025	1
C	D	1.50	25.0	1	.3	72.010	32.853	12.000	16.000	2
D	E	1.50	25.0	1	.3	78.000	30.000	12.000	9.025	1
E	F	1.50	40.0	1	.3	114.000	30.000	12.000		

2. A typical blueprint and process card preparatory to making the process tape.

two areas just discussed are combined with the complex matter of generating curved surfaces in three dimensions. This is understandably the most expensive and most ambitious equipment of all. Additional equipment is needed for this type of work. Basically, all three areas are similar.

Uses of Three Types of Numerically Controlled Machines

The curved surface type has been associated with the aircraft industry and many people have come to associate numerically controlled machines with this industry. Those poor fellows are always changing the design. Set ups are torn down, new templates made, and a lot of hard work takes place. When all is said and done they make only a few pieces. The continuous contouring type of machine is splendid here. A change in design? Cover up the punched holes, punch a couple of new ones and away they go. Run a dozen or two dozen pieces and store the tape until the job comes along again. Change, and always on the most complex and intricate forms imaginable, is the order of the day; a numerically controlled machine is a splendid thing here.

As we look at machines used in the aforementioned three areas, we find that they are no different from the machines we've always been accustomed to. Positioning tables, turret lathes and milling machines look and perform as they always have.

In general, these numerically controlled machines are ideally suited for small lot work where changeover is frequent or where the same job comes at irregular interval.

For instance, a manufacturer of pump rods has a continuous replacement problem involving 350 different but quite similar parts. There are about 5 operations on the part. This manufacturer can use numerically controlled machines with efficiency. Whenever a replacement comes in he merely selects the proper tape, puts it on the machine and he's all set. In this particular installation the manufacturer is also hooking up lathes, spline miller, threading machine and grinders, etc., and operates them from a central console board.

These numerically controlled machines will be used for general tool and die work, tooling for mass production, prototypes, small lot production and for the machining of complex machine parts.

The Language of the Numerically Controlled Machine

Because these machines consist of various elements and components all interrelated and interdependent, we must think of them as a system. If we compare them to the human body, controlled and directed by a central nervous sys-

continued

tem, and consisting of arms, hands, heart, head, all connected by nerves, we'll be on the right road to understanding them.

Let us build a numerically controlled contouring milling machine system, like the one in figure 1.

We begin with the blueprint to find out what needs doing, but because our control system is a logical system which proceeds from a beginning to an end without hopping around we must translate the blueprint into a logical form which the system can understand. There must be beginning reference points. These reference points lie outside of the part. All longitudinal feeds are measured from the line X, all cross-feeds from Y and all vertical feeds from Z. Everything is measured from these lines, X, Y or Z. A typical blueprint is shown in figure 2.

These figures on the blueprints are not new figures, they look unusual because we are not used to measuring every dimension from one reference line like X or Y. They are, however, the same numbers as found on the original blueprint. These numbers are now transferred to process cards or process sheets which will serve the same purpose as the original blueprint, see figure 2. You are now working with a digital system. Nothing but numbers. Not numbers arranged very fancily, not numbers which have been given a different value by a method of converting, but the same kind of every-day numbers used in an automatic adding machine. The adding machine is a digital computer. So when someone says, we're using a digital system, it means that he is using just plain numbers like an adding machine.

This may be a good place to stop and look at the difference between digital and analog.

A digital computer works with numbers, an analog computer works with quantities of electrical voltages.

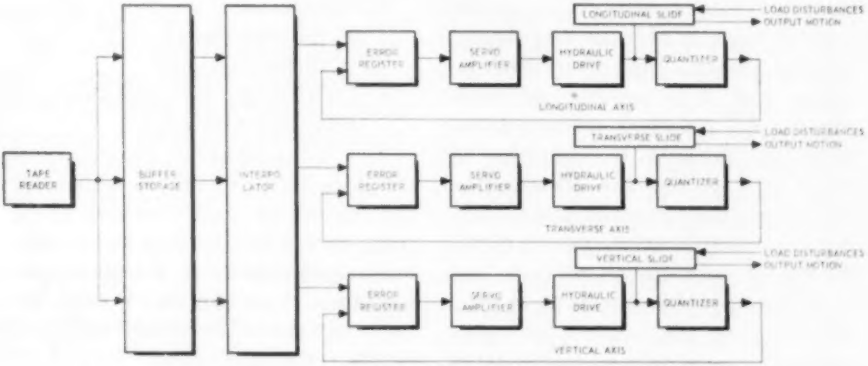
One term commonly used is digital-to-analog. Suppose 40 men were walking in single file. The first five men were six feet apart, the next five men were five feet apart, the next five men were four feet apart, continuing down to the last five men, who would be literally climbing up each other's backs.

Suppose this single file were passing through swinging doors which opened automatically by means of electric eye signals. As the first five men, six feet apart, passed the electric eye the doors would swing open and shut after each man. The next five men, five feet apart, would pass the eye but because they are only five feet apart, the doors won't quite close after one before the next opened them again. When you got to the

men who were two feet apart the doors would open, start to shut, and be jerked open again because the next man would already be breaking the electric beam. With the last of the 40 men the beam would be broken constantly and the door wouldn't shut at all. Now, the spacing of the men in the single file is digital (numerical), but as they pass through the electric eye beam the breaking of the beam would result in a signal (analog)

An ordinary paper tape is inserted in a special, but commercially available, typewriter and all this information is punched into the tape, called process tape.

Everything on the process card is punched into the tape. The process tape is then fed into a computer where everything is quickly calculated to enable the machine tool eventually to perform its work. The computer now punches a new tape, called control or command tape.



3. Functional block diagram of the machine control system.

being passed to a unit which would open the door. So we have a number translated into voltages and we've accomplished digital-to-analog.

To return to the system we're building. We have all the information we need on the process cards, having added information regarding diameter of the cutter to be used, the feed rate, the tolerances which we want the machine to observe.

It is this tape which will be used in guiding the machine tool through its functions. The proper feed rate in relation to the cut and in relation to the cutter radius is all computed here; everything is coordinated at lightning speed and punched into the control tape.

A summary of the system so far: New blueprint is revised with dimensions taken off three reference points, X, Y and Z representing longitudinal, transverse and verti-

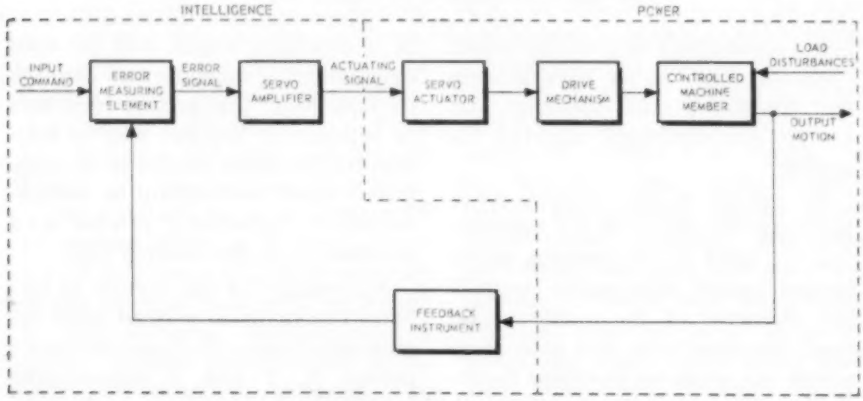
continued

cal dimensions. This information is placed on process cards in orderly fashion and then transferred to the process tape by means of punched holes. This tape is merely an intermediary between the process cards and the computer. It is fed into the computer where all the information on the process tape is coordinated and this information is punched into a new tape, called control tape. It is from this strong, usually plastic, tape that the machine tool will receive its commands. All punched process tapes must go through a computer of some sort where the information contained thereon is calculated, taking into consideration speeds, feeds, length of cuts, depth of cuts, etc.

At this point someone is certain to bring up the subject of cards instead of tape, and magnetic tapes instead of punched tape. This should be of no concern, some like chocolate and some like vanilla ice cream. It's all ice cream. As a matter of fact, the physical means of recording and storing data can be broken down to the following:

1. Punched cards.
2. Punched tapes.
3. Magnetic tapes.
4. Templates.
   a. 2-dimensional.
   b. 3-dimensional.
5. Drawings for photo-electric template followers.

You will remember we discussed the dimensions which we took from the blueprint and transferred to process cards. Do you know how many methods there are of recording data? You can use binary, binary decimal, decimal, reflected binary, voltage, pulse height or



4. Block diagram of a machine tool servo.

width, voltage amplitude, etc.

Each proponent of each system thinks his is the best, and in the face of absence of complete user data, which can be gathered only after a period of years, we cannot argue with them. However, these various systems do point up two important facts, the confusion which results in the users' minds when confronted with this array of systems and the difficulty of discussing them in one short article such as this.

Let us continue building our milling machine system. Incidentally, we did not pick this present system because we think it is the best of all possible systems, but because we feel it was easily understood.

The computer, into which the process tape is fed, calculates the feed rate information, computes the cutter-center offset, generates the intermediate points, and finally punches a control tape which contains a coded representation of incremental tool movement from one intermediate point to the next in the desired sequence.

Since, in the particular system we're discussing, the machine control unit performs linear interpolation between the intermediate points, the computer is required to calculate these points along the curved path so that the finished part is within the specified accuracy or surface finish.

One more word about the function of the computer. The process tape may contain a number of punched holes to, let's say, define a curve. To make the curve better defined the computer calculates the balance of the curve and punches additional holes. The computer thus punches enough holes to enable the machine tool to eventually perform its work. In a general way we may say that the process tape contains the rough bone structure of what is wanted; the bone structure suffices for the computer to calculate the location of muscle and flesh so that the whole man results. The process tape says, feed five inches; the computer calculates the feed, speed, allows for cutter diameter, etc., and punches sufficient holes in the control tape to enable the machine tool to understand and follow the command.

So far all activity has taken place in the office. The process and control tapes can be miles away from the shop floor. Now we can either store the finished tape until this job is ready to be placed on the machine or we can hurry right down to the floor and try out the tape the computer has punched and try to remove some metal via the tape.

There are two units in the shop, the machine control and the machine.

The machine control unit contains the brains of the system while the machine is the brawn. The tape is read by the machine control unit just one step prior to the machining

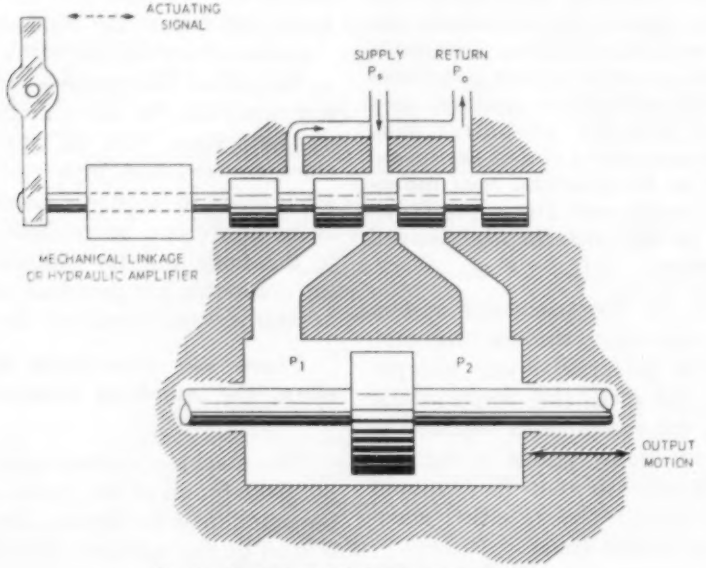
continued

operation. The information is stored in a buffer unit and is sent out by an interpolator in the form of electrical pulses simultaneously to the three axes (longitudinal, transverse, vertical). Both buffer and interpolator are housed in one unit.

The major function of the interpolator is to send out the signals smoothly and continuously. Remember, from our punched tape via the holes punched into them, the electrical signals are jerky. For this reason all the signals are stored in a buffer and released by the interpolator in a continuous signal to eliminate all jerkiness. So the reading of the tape always is a little ahead of the machine movements; as a matter of fact, it is about two inches of tape ahead of the machine operation.

Here we get into further variations of systems. Sometimes the computer provides for interpolation and signals commands directly to the machine tool. Sometimes the computer feeds into the interpolator with the interpolator providing the final means which directs the machine. In some of these cases magnetic tape is used.

The signals now go from the in-



5. A valve-controlled hydraulic servo actuator.

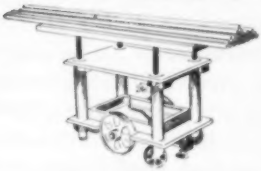
5603

NOW!

NEW *Convenience*
NEW *Capacities*
NEW *Designs*

PORTELVATOR®

The Handy HAMILTON Portable, Elevating Table



NEW provision for increasing table area!

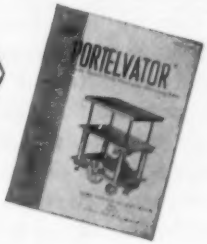
NEW provision for raising and lowering overhanging loads!

NEW convenience in maneuvering! Six wheel models roll easier . . . turn shorter.

NEW overhanging conveyor tops!

More stamina, more versatile performance than ever before

NEW FREE LITERATURE illustrates and describes all! Write for Bulletin P-5603. Address, The Hamilton Tool Company, 826 South Ninth Street, Hamilton, Ohio.



IT'S A *Hamilton Tool*
USE IT WITH CONFIDENCE

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 290

continued

terpolator through an error register, and then to the servo-mechanism which controls the machine movement. A servo-mechanism is something we hear a great deal about. It is no more than a small unit which receives the signal and magnifies it and transforms it into electric-hydraulic power. This power is then metered out and transmitted to the respective machine members. So, simply speaking, a servo-mechanism is a power device which will respond to a small signal. *See figure 3.*

An illustration will describe both servo-mechanism and feedback both at the same time.

Your brain sends a tiny, hardly measurable, signal to your arm to raise itself to a horizontal position. The muscles in your arm begin to contract (the servo-mechanism which amplifies the signal and actuates the muscles, is at work) and raises the arm until it is horizontal. After it has attained a horizontal position it stops. Why? Because you, through your eyes, have sent a tiny impulse back to the brain telling it that the arm is in the desired position and the brain sends the impulse back to the arm telling it to stop. So the signal is flashed from the brain to raise the arm, the servo raises the arm, at the required height the signal is fed back to the brain that the arm is correct and the command is flashed to the muscles to cease their work. Command signal, servo-mechanism and feedback have been at work, *see figures 3, 4 and 5.*

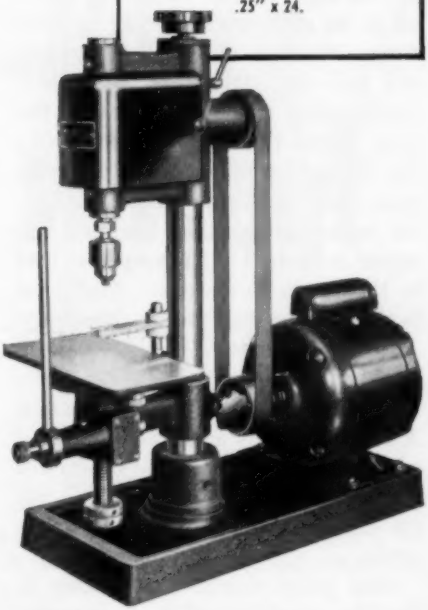
At this point it might be interesting to introduce the subject of feedback into the machine tool we are discussing. On the machine, and operating with the various machine members, is a quantizer. This little fellow keeps flashing back to the error register how we're doing on the machining end. It sends this information back to the error register. It is called a feedback pulse. For each .0002-in. of travel of the machine member a pulse is sent back to the error register. The original signals are passed through the error register to the servo to actuate the machine tool. In the error register the command signal is compared constantly to the feedback pulse.

So we have this simple little procedure: Let us assume we want the transverse slide to move 5-in. This signal, to feed a certain distance, is transmitted to the error register. All the time this signal is being transmitted the quantizer is sending back (from the transverse slide) little electrical pulses. Each pulse measures .0002-in. It can readily be seen as the .0002-in. pulses (in electrical form) reach the error register there is suddenly a big difference between the .0002-in. pulse and the 5-in. signal—a big difference. And

Now *Precision* TAPPING OF THIN AND BRITTLE MATERIALS

Hamilton Super Sensitive, Small-Hole, Precision Tapping Machine.

Capacity — .034" x 120 to .25" x 24.



Recent design change provides a simple homing device as a standard component of the

HAMILTON
SUPER SENSITIVE, SMALL-HOLE
PRECISION
TAPPING MACHINE

and makes routine of such problem work as the tapping of precision holes in thin metal sheets or in brittle plastics. Even improves performance in the tapping of blind holes!

YOU

will want full information about this important development!

WE WILL FURNISH IT

FREE

ask for

BULLETIN No. 2463

ADDRESS

THE HAMILTON TOOL COMPANY
826 South Ninth Street
HAMILTON, OHIO

IT'S A
Hamilton Tool
USE IT WITH CONFIDENCE

2463

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 291

continued

this we can't have. Consequently, great activity now takes place; the error register flashes to the amplifier that a big difference exists and we must not allow this. The amplifier receives this signal and flashes this news to the servo. The motor speeds up, the slide begins to move, all in an effort to close the gap between the 5-in. of command to travel and the little .0002-in. pulses. As the slide reaches the end of the 5-in. travel the difference between the 5-in. command signal and the quantizer feedback pulse of .0002-in. becomes less and less and the signal is flashed to the amplifier and to the servo to go easy. And soon both signals will be in harmony. About this time a new signal is flashed to the error register: Move the cutting tool vertically 3-inches. A big gap exists again between the command signal and the quantizer feedback signal of .0002-in. So we go through the whole business again.

One point worth mentioning is that the word "error" in error register or the "error" impulse sent to the servo amplifier is not an error in the sense that the impulse is wrong or bad; it should not be compared to the error of a first baseman dropping the ball. The word really should be "differential" or a similar term to describe a difference between the strength of two signals. With the development of numerically controlled machine tools a vast and bewildering jungle of technical words has been sprung upon us, words with which many of us are not too familiar.

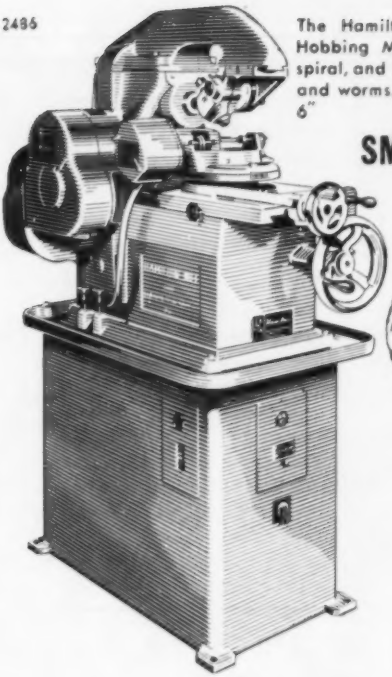
To further clarify the functions of quantizer, its feedback pulse, comparison of error in the error register and the error signal which is flashed to the servo amplifier, let us compare this to our arm raising story.

The brain merely signals the arm to raise to a horizontal position, but it doesn't actually know when the arm has reached its position. To prove this, close your eyes and raise your arm exactly 7 inches above the horizontal. You can come close, but not absolutely accurately. To overcome this, throw the quantizer on the subject, your eyes. The eyes will return a steady signal back to the brain telling it that it's getting close, closer, slow down, etc. The signal from the eye is compared to the signal from brain to arm and when the two match up you've arrived. This is crude, of course, but it serves to illustrate the function. It is called a closed loop system.

The quantizer we've been discussing sends an impulse for every .0002-in. of machine member travel. In some installations the pulses result from .0001-in. or .0005-in. of travel, depending on the system.

And sometimes it's not even called a quantizer at all, but some-

2486



The Hamilton No. 1-B Precision, Small-Gear Hobbing Machine. Generates precision spur, spiral, and bevel gears, face gears, worm gears, and worms. Maximum diameter of work piece, 6"

SMALL PRECISION

Gears without tears

HERE'S WHY

The Hamilton Precision, Small-Gear Hobbing Machine, the hobber with a "reserve of accuracy," regularly holds work spindle and hob spindle run out to less than .0002", work spindle and tailstock spindle alignment to less than .0002". ***And this standard of workmanship is maintained throughout the machine.***

FURTHER

Speed, feed, and indexing each can be selected individually and independently. ***THINK*** OF THE TIME TO BE SAVED BECAUSE OF THIS ***ONE*** FEATURE!! And scores of additional features are described in our Gear Hobber Bulletin No. 2486 which we will be glad to furnish to you FREE.

IT'S A **Hamilton Tool**

USE IT WITH CONFIDENCE

ADDRESS

THE HAMILTON TOOL COMPANY
826 South Ninth Street
HAMILTON, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 292

continued

thing else. This field has not yet standardized, it's much too new; not enough field tests have been made to determine which system is best for what job. But like all worthwhile things, it will shake out, standards will appear in function as well as terminology, and all of us, before long, will know much more about the field.

And so we've built a numerically controlled milling machine. The steps are simple. The basics are easy to understand; the thinking that went into its manufacture is not so simple. However, the manufacturer of the system is concerned with the technical detail.

To summarize the building of our milling machine:

In the office:

1. Translate the blueprint into logical numbers with reference points.
2. Put the information on process cards including cutter size, etc.
3. Punch the process tape, recording all information from the blueprint.
4. Send information to computer.
5. Computer calculates all pertinent information and
6. Punches a command tape.

On the floor:

7. Punched tape placed in a reader which
8. Sends information to buffer and interpolator.
9. Interpolator sends signals to error register where
10. The signal is compared to a feedback pulse from the quantizer, the
11. Difference between the command signal and the quantizer feedback signal is sent to
12. The servo amplifier where the little signal is amplified.
13. The amplified signal actuates the servo electro-hydraulic motor and
14. The machine members begin to move and metal is removed.

• • •

WE ACKNOWLEDGE our indebtedness to Mr. W. C. Beverung, Aircraft Machine Tool Div., Kearney & Trecker Corp.; Mr. C. B. Sung, Bendix Aviation Corp. and his paper, Designing Machine Tools for Automatic Control, and Mr. Tracey E. Johntz, Chicago office, General Electric Co., and his paper, Servo and Feed-Back Principles Explained.

None of these experts reviewed this essay. Well take the blame for over-simplification and give the learned gentlemen above all the credit for its accuracy and value to our readers.

rugged cutting...

...WITH LENOX HOLE SAWS

Built to take tough cutting jobs, the LENOX welded edge hole saw cuts clean, round holes in any machineable material from 9/16" to 6" in diameter.

Guaranteed shatterproof, here is a saw that will hold up, even under awkward sawing conditions. The rugged high speed steel cutting edge actually outlasts several standard grade saws. Cuts much faster. For performance and production, you can be sure of the best with LENOX Hole Saws.

For more information on this unusual tool, write today.

LENOX
THE TOOLS IN THE PLAID BOX

AMERICAN SAW & MFG. COMPANY
SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS • U.S.A.

ADAMAS "GRADE A"

PERFORMANCE WINNER

For its role as the "standard of the industry" Adamas Grade **A** ranks as performance winner among all competing 6% cobalt straight tungsten carbide grades, (industrial classification C-2).

Grade **A**'s outstanding performance in cutting tools, dies, and wear parts has won the applause of carbide users throughout the United States and Canada. Here is a dramatic sample of Adamas Grade **A** throwaway inserts in action on a typical turning operation of Navy "type D" cast iron . . .

192 pieces per corner with a .250 depth of cut, 170 S.F.P.M. and .018 feed.

Even in the carbide industry, stars are made not born. Grade **A**'s success is the result of Adamas' unique manufacturing processes which give Grade **A** its superior combination of three key metallurgical properties: . . . hardness . . . density . . . and transverse rupture strength.

Benefit from Grade **A**'s metallurgical superiority . . . write today for your free copy of "Grade **A** . . . Metallurgical Facts and Application Tips"

Address Dept. 551

Contact Adamas for the name of your local distributor.

ADAMAS CARBIDE CORPORATION, KENILWORTH, N. J.

Producers of Tungsten Carbide Tools, Tool Tips, Dies,
Wear Parts, Dex-A-Tool and CerAlox.

now, in air tools, too,

if it's Remington, it's right!

These great features make this air sander right for you!

- **Short angle head for close quarter work!**
- **5900 rpm. for faster metal removal!**
- **Light weight—only 5 1/2 lbs.!**
- **Built-in automatic oiler!**
- **Automatic speed regulator!**
- **Heavy duty angle bevel gears!**

Model PS-A-307L Air Sander. *10$^{11}/_{16}$" long, 3$^{9}/_{16}$" angle head height, spindle thread $^{5}/_{8}$"-11; 5½ lbs. Lever throttle. Includes 7" rubber backing pad, dead handle and wrenches. Also available with button throttle (PS-A-307B).*

Here is the perfect angle air sander for both light and medium metal removal jobs. With its power and its speed—5900 rpm.—it can do the "in-between" jobs as well as a heavy duty sander... and you don't pay for power you don't use! Though light in weight, it is the huskiest sander in its class!

Designed for close quarter work, the Model PS-A-307 air sander is only 3$^{9}/_{16}$ inches from pad to top. It is built with all the quality and precision that have made Remington—manufacturer of sporting firearms and ammunition—famous for 141 years. For full information on the complete Remington line of Mall air tools, just send the coupon.

Remington

MALL TOOL COMPANY
Division of Remington Arms Company, Inc.
Bridgeport 2, Connecticut
In Canada: 36 Queen Elizabeth Blvd., Toronto, Ont.

Mall®

MALL TOOL COMPANY,
Division of Remington Arms Company, Inc., Dept. G42,
Bridgeport 2, Connecticut

Please send free catalog on Air Tools

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 293

ADVANCED MECHANIZATION IN THE LARGE PLANT

CASE NO. 1

Chevrolet Passenger Transmission Div. of GMC, Toledo, Ohio

How Chevrolet

By **William F. Schleicher**
Vice Pres. and Editorial Director, Hitchcock Publishing Company

• Unquestionably one of the aspects of advanced mechanization which allows the manufacturer greatest range of imagination and which permits for utilization of available standard machines is the interlocked-integrated production

The First Station

BATTERY of 6 Cone automatic bar machines. This is the only location where the chutes go under the floor to a collection conveyor before they are elevated for the next station.

Produces Pinion Gears

. . . on integrated-interlocked line

line. Whether 2, 3 or 4 machines or 50 machines are hooked together like beads on a string the end benefits are the same:

1. Standard machines now in the plant can be hooked up with chutes, feeder lines, automatic gaging and sizing equipment to deliver a constant, high production.
2. Cost of this advanced mechanization is low, sometimes no more than from 15 to 25 per cent more than the cost of the machine tools alone.
3. Because these machines are now in the plant present personnel, who are acquainted with the equipment, can be used efficiently.
4. All the cost saving knowledge now enjoyed by the manufacturer's personnel in the fields of tooling, inspection, materials handling, machine utilization, etc. can be applied.

There are other advantages which can readily be grasped by pondering the problem for a few minutes.

As an example of forward-look-

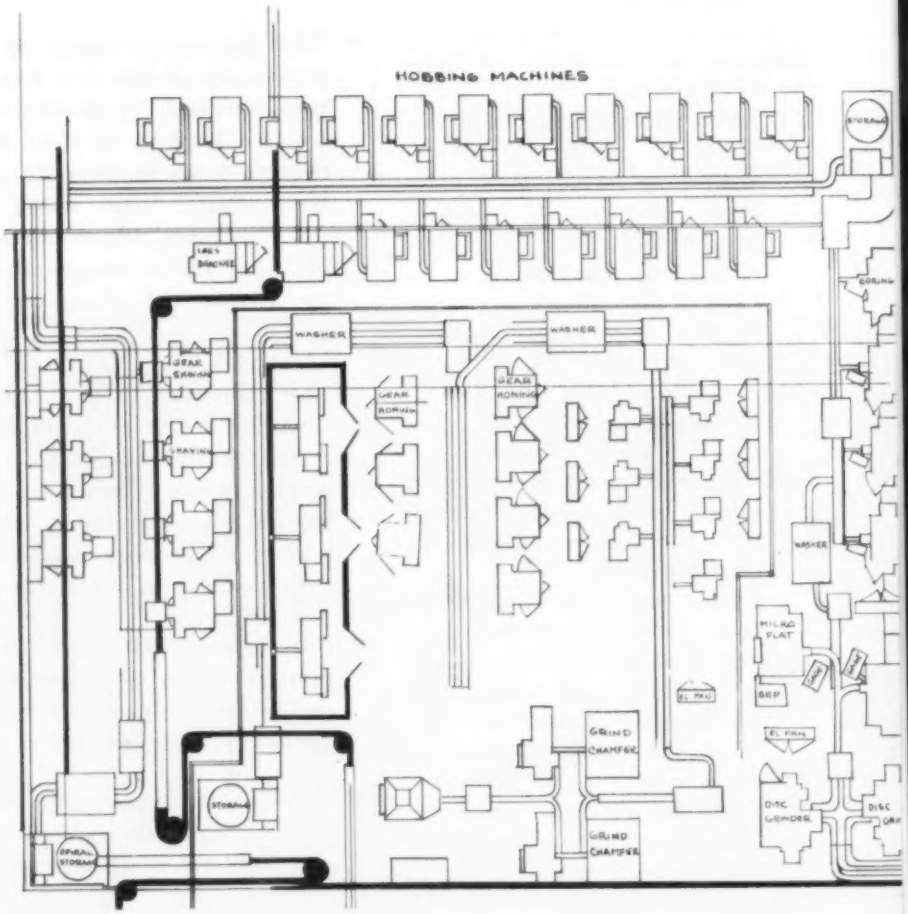
► The integrated-interlocked production line has been most successfully developed by the larger shops, although many smaller shops have similar lines, using a few machines, which are as efficient and as imaginative as those of their big brothers.

► The Chevrolet Pinion Gear line uses 62 machine tools, 5 parts washers and 4 spiral storage units. Chutes, conveyors, parts dividers, distribution conveyors and elevators unify the installation.

► Bar, honing, grinding, hobbing, shaving, gear honing and chamfering machines are included in the line.

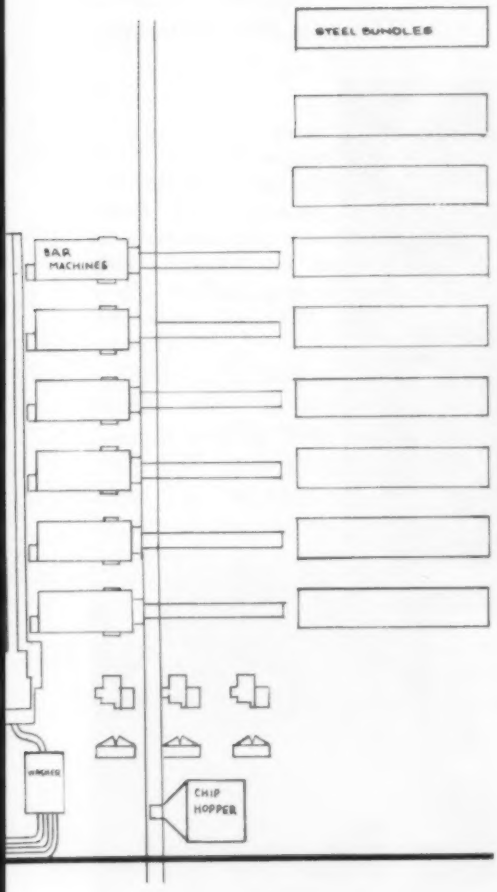
► Machines are equipped with automatic gaging and sizing and feedback mechanisms.

Chevy's pinion gear line: careful



continued

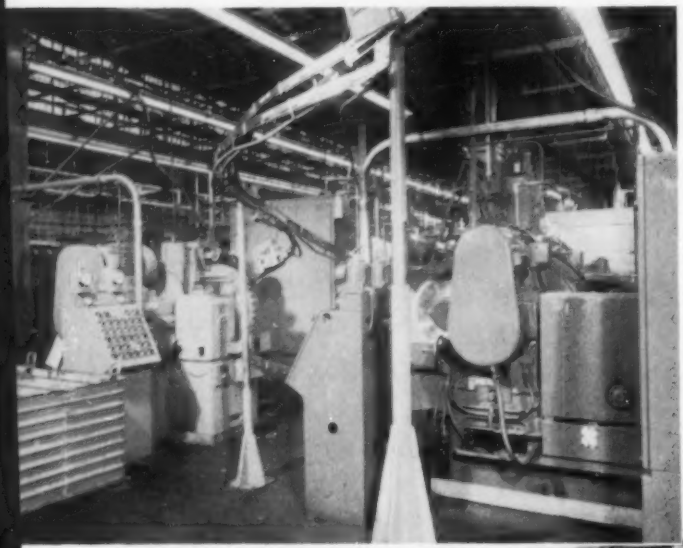
utilization of space, a compact line



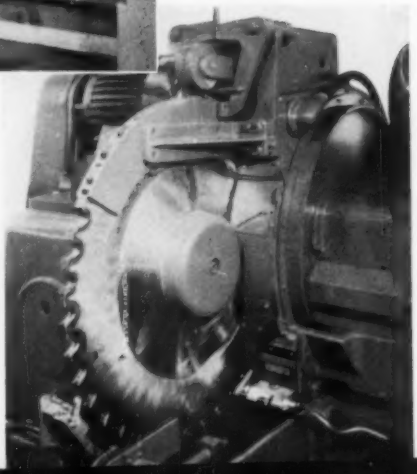
A roadmap of the pinion gear line showing arrangement of machines and chutes. Note the careful utilization of space and the compactness of the line. While all lines are through-feed, the line serving the gear honers is not of the through-feed type. Here the parts are returned, via chute, to the starting position. This arrangement was dictated by space considerations.

continued

ing production through the use of the interlocked-integrated line the Chevrolet Passenger Transmission Division, General Motors Corporation in Toledo, Ohio, is an outstanding case of cooperation between manufacturer, builders and designers. This is the pinion gear line where a production of 1200 per hour is achieved. The line utilizes feedback, automatic sizing and gaging, integrated parts washing and spiral storage units. The production process encompasses 62 machine tools, 5 parts washers and 4 storage units. The automatic equipment is electrically controlled and completely separate from the machine tool builders' electrical panels. This was done to simplify



THE SECOND STATION where faces are ground. At the top center of the photo, note a two-way divider which feeds the two Gardner grinders.



Closeup shows disc grinders of station 2 without the chutes. The Sheffield gaging equipment measures the location of the faces of the parts relative to a centerline established by the carrier and chain.

the electrical interlocking and aid in possible electrical trouble shooting.

This line produces pinion gears for the Rear Planetary Gear Assembly and Front Planetary Gear Assembly.* Altogether 10 gears are located in these two assemblies. In addition, four oil pump gears are also manufactured on this line. The gears are used in the Chevrolet automatic transmission.

The conveyors, chutes, elevators and parts dividers were manufactured by the F. Jos. Lamb Co., Detroit.

The production process initiates from 6 eight-spindle Cone Automatic Bar Machines. Bar stock in 12-foot lengths are loaded into the machines and the gear blanks are turned on the O.D., drilled and reamed, chamfered on the O.D. and I.D. and cut-off.

Dimensions and tolerances of the blanks after this operation are: Length is .894/.886; O.D. is .950/.955; I.D. is .4945/.4955-in. Maximum I.D. to O.D. run-out equal to .005-in. The material is 5130. The bar machine ejects the blanks from a tube in a sliding position. The blank is caught, reoriented to a rolling position and rolled to a collection conveyor located beneath the floor. The blanks are conveyed to an elevator, elevated, and fed to a parts washer.

The gear blanks upon leaving the parts washer are divided into two lines of parts flow by a two-way divider and processed through 2 Gardner grinders where two ends are ground parallel to within .0003 T.I.R. Dimensions are .8775/.8765-in. During the operation the part is held in place by a U-notched rotary carrier with chain hold-down and passed between the abrasive discs. The blank is passed between two gaging cartridges which measure the location of the face relative to the centerline established by the carrier and the chain. As the dimension approaches the maximum limit, due to wheel wear, the wheel slide is automatically infed to compensate. The rotary carrier has vari-speed drive. A swinging arm dresser is automatic air-hydraulically operated. The lubrication system is centralized. A Barnes drill magnetic separator is used. The gages are by Sheffield.

The parts are discharged into flexible chutes to blenders and then to an elevator to be elevated for the next operation in a single line of part flow.

After leaving the elevator the gear blanks are divided into two lines by a two-way divider and processed through 2 Micromatic Hone Microflat machines. A horizontal trunnion fixture is used. Slots are provided in the fixture for the

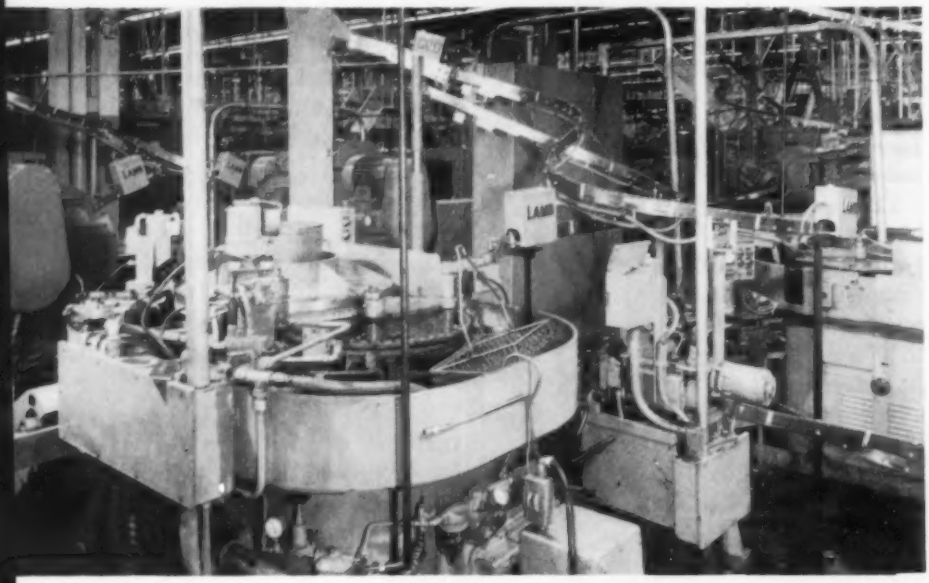
*On the automated line only pinion gears are manufactured. Sun gears and oil pump gears are produced on machines of similar nature but without the connecting chutes and gaging devices. This is for later installation.

continued

blanks which are then carried between two opposing plates. As the lapped parts leave the machine they are checked by automatic gages. If parts are undersize or oversize the gage automatically, through feedback, corrects the height of the lapping plates so that the error is corrected. The plates begin to correct after three pieces have shown error; after five bad pieces the machine shuts down. The faces on the part must be parallel within .0003-in. T.I.R.; dimensions and tolerances are .8755/.8745. Finish requirements on the faces are 30 microinches.

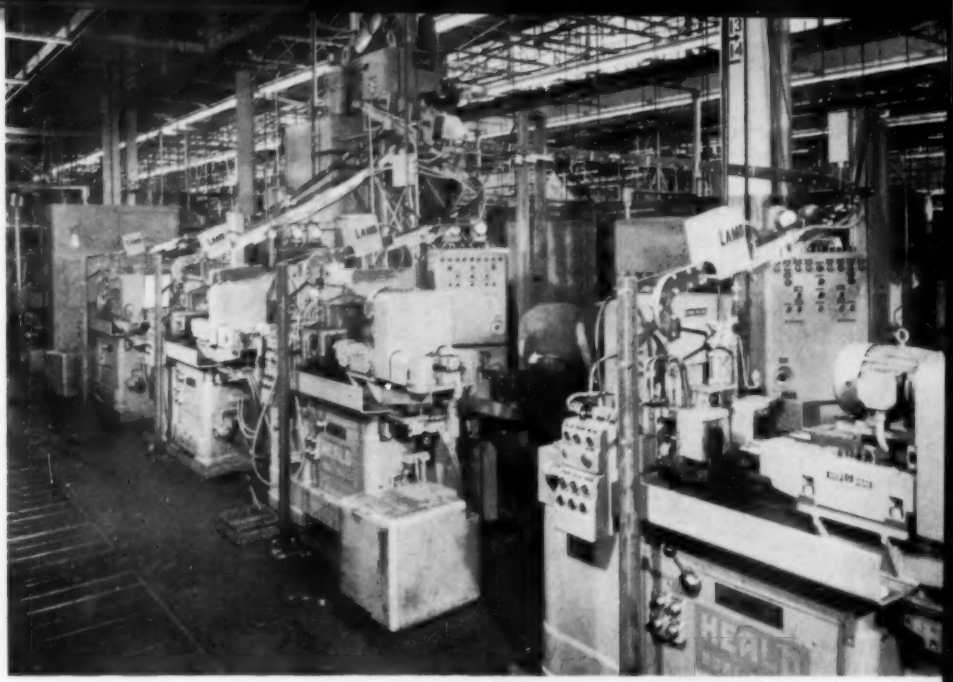
The parts are then discharged into Lamb reorienting units in a sliding position. The blanks are oriented into a rolling position and discharged into flexible chutes from whence they roll to a blender and then to an elevator to be elevated for washing.

The gear blanks upon leaving



Lapping Gear Blank Faces

At the third station 2 Microflat machines lap the faces of the gear blanks. The line switch box is clearly visible in the center of the photo. This line switch, of which there is one at every machine, prevents parts from clogging up the machine in case of tool breakage. A feedback mechanism is built into the gaging equipment which compensates for undersize or oversize parts.



The Boring Machine Line

The Heald boring machine line of which a schematic sketch is shown on the following page. Exit from the machines is at the rear; the 4-way divider can be plainly seen top center of photo.

the parts washer are divided into four lines of part flow by a Lamb four-way divider and processed through 4 Heald Boring machines. The sketch shows a side view of the parts washer, divider and arrangement of chutes to the Healds.

The boring of the I.D. is interesting for its feedback mechanism.

The work is held stationary because of the WR^2 involved. Boring takes place on the "out" stroke with the tool in a retracted position on the "in" stroke. Parts are shuttle fed to two spindles and are located against one end and clamped against the other, a loading plug picking up each part from the loading chute and placing it in the chuck.

Because of the production requirements and the integrated line layout of the equipment continuous production was a necessity.

Down-time had no place in the planning of this line. This naturally placed a burden on the boring operation where tool wear on steel must be reckoned with.

Auto setting of tools signalled from an after gaging station is difficult enough on a stationary tool holder, but when the tool is rotating continuously it becomes a real problem. Furthermore, it became

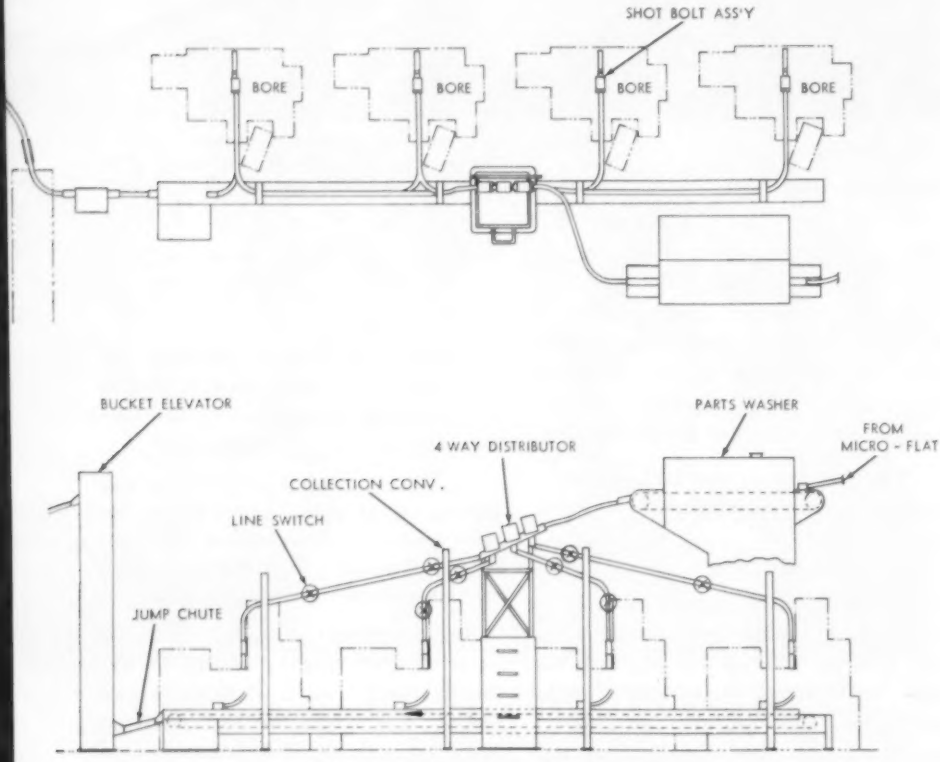
continued

necessary to find a small motor having a symmetrical gear train capable of being balanced to rotate at high speed and not cause an out of balance condition.

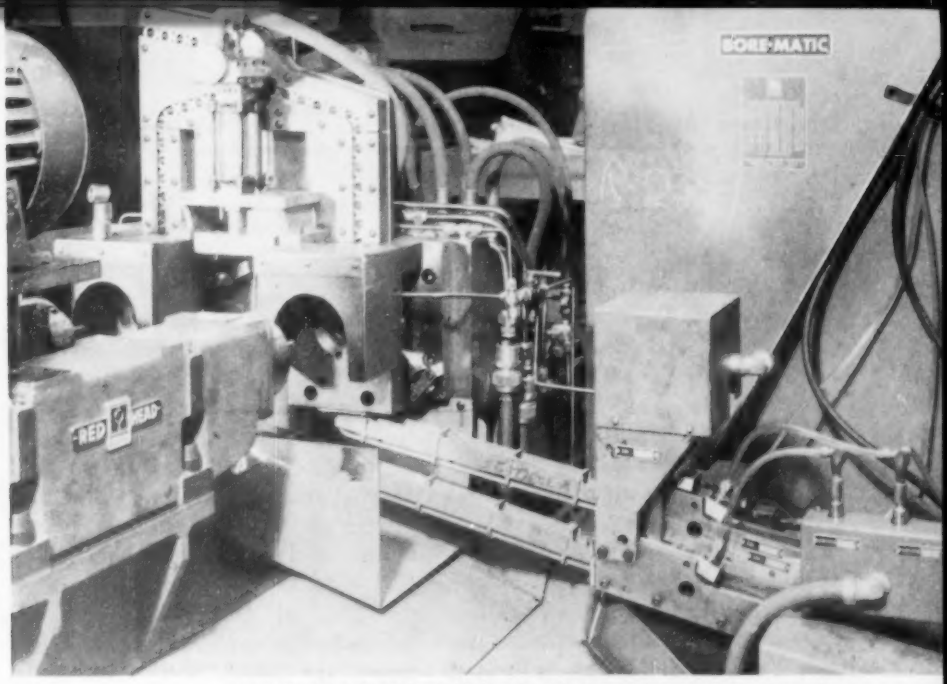
The main design of this feedback unit is the successful combination of tool retraction and tool adjustment in a common unit. The draw rod is moved laterally for retraction and rotated by a little 10 rpm gear motor for tool setting. A friction clutch is provided between the motor and rod to permit the motor to rotate continuously.

The spindle is mounted on a 1/2 deg. angle. Feedback is accomplished electrically.

The surfaces must be square with the bore within .0003-in. T.I.R. Di-



Schematic sketch of the Heald boring machine line.



CLOSEUP OF THE BORING MACHINE with the loading chute removed. Parts are presented to two spindles; after the boring operation the parts are combined in one chute for presentation to the next operation. Stock removal on this operation is .008-.010-in. A tolerance of .0005-in. is maintained.

mensions and tolerances of the bore are .5053/.5040-in.

The gears are discharged into a collection conveyor from whence they go to a storage unit which stores 4000 gear blanks in a rolled oriented position. Then into the elevator to the next operation.

After passing through a distribution conveyor the blanks are distributed to 18 Cleveland Hobbing Machines and 2 Lees Bradner Hobbing Machines.

The machines are offset in relation to the feeding conveyors. The hobbing machines cut the gear tooth form in the gear blanks. Each gear is washed, then gaged and discharged to a collection conveyor.

The two Lees-Bradner hobbers are equipped with automatic sizing control. The hob and the slide are both adjustable according to signals from the inspection unit.

The gears are then distributed to 7 National Broach Shaving Machines where the teeth are shaved and each gear checked individually. From here the gears are sent to the heat treating department to be hardened.

Upon returning from heat treating the hardened gears are dumped into a bulk storage and orienting unit which automatically feeds and orients the gears in a single line

continued

part flow to an elevator and to the next station.

The heat treated gears, after leaving the bulk storage, are divided into two lines to two F. Joseph Lamb Chamfer Grinding Machines. These machines grind a chamfer on the acute edge of each tooth form on each face of the gear. This is an interesting machine and is worth a closer look.

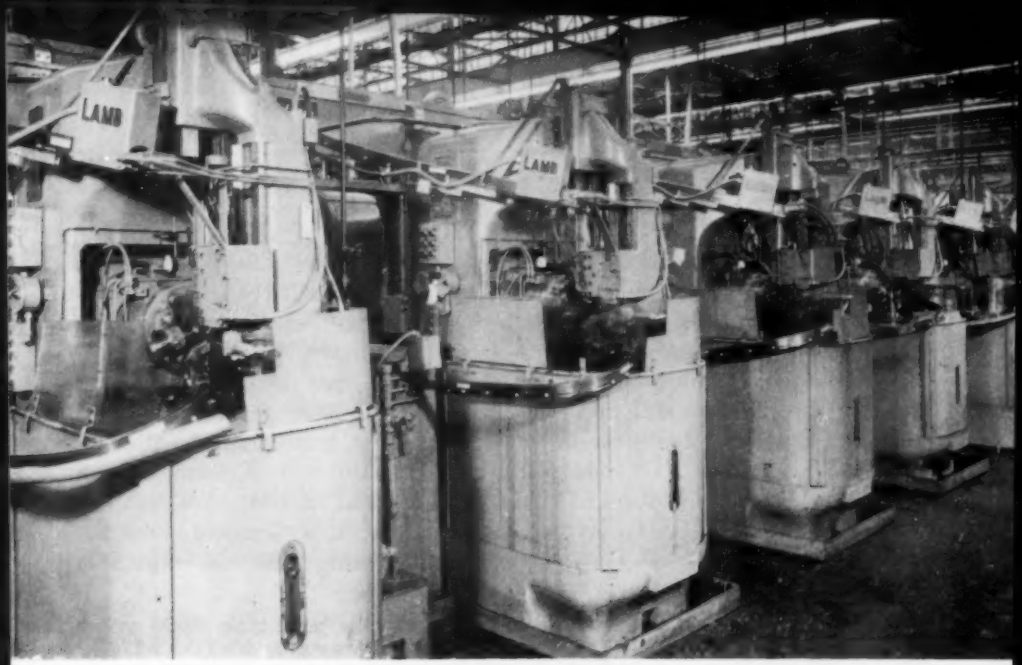
One production machine is capable of grinding chamfers on the teeth of helical gears, on both sides, at the rate of 900 to 2100 pieces per hour. The production rate is limited only by the diameter of the gear, and is independent of the number of teeth.

The part is fed onto the first of two continuously running feed belts by a cam regulated air cylinder, where it meshes with a rack which is aligned with the crush formed grinding wheel. This rack controls the amount of stock removal and produces a generative cutting action between the part and the wheel as the part progresses through the machine. At the end of the first feed belt the work is automatically turned over and placed on a second feed belt, where the operation is repeated and the work is then automatically ejected. Loading and ejecting is automatic.

In general these machines are used to remove machining burrs left on the root and acute angle side of the gear tooth profile. However, should a chamfer be required around the entire gear tooth profile it can be accomplished provided the helix angle is not excessive.

From the gear chamfering operation the gears are elevated to a distribution conveyor and distributed to 8 Micromatic Honing Machines where the I.D. of the gears are honed and checked for size. The I.D. must be concentric with pitch diameter of gear within .002-in. T.I.R. Inside dimensions and tolerances are .5041/.5046 with a 10 microinch finish on the I.D. These machines are equipped with "post process" gaging. The part, after honing, is positioned below an air gaging spindle and is inspected during the interval in which the following blank is being honed. Again, segregation of parts is accomplished in two classes: reject and acceptable. Should a predetermined number of consecutive parts be rejected the machine cycle is stopped and an operator may note the amount and direction of error on the indicating dial and make a manual adjustment on the tool prior to recycling the machine. When the stones become worn, the machine shuts down.

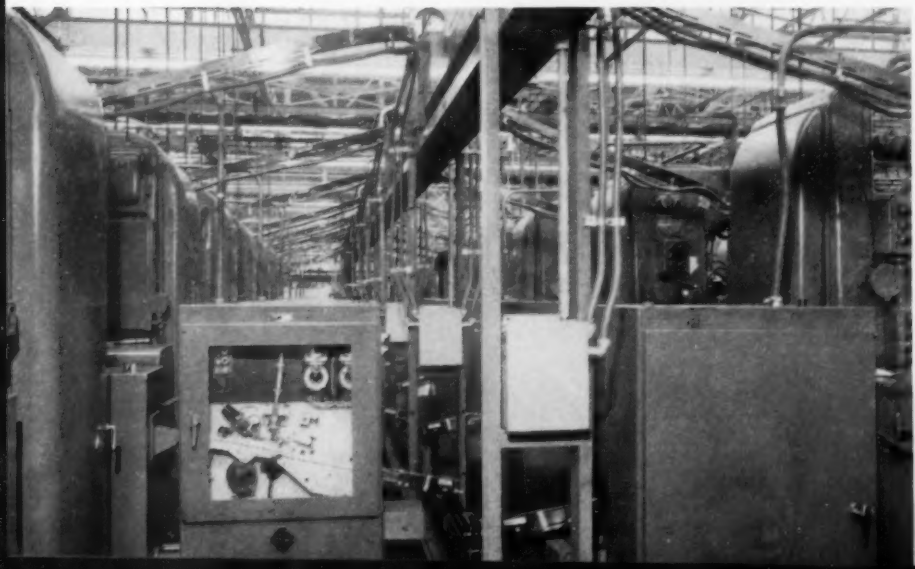
Again the parts are elevated and pass through a parts washer before being released to the distribution



Here gears are hobbed into the blank by a battery of 18 Cleveland hobbing machines and 2 Lees-Bradners. The parts are washed after the hobbing operation and then gaged. Machines, with the exception of the 2 Lees-Bradners, are not equipped with feedback and automatic control of size.

How Gears Are Hobbed

REAR VIEW of the Cleveland hobbing machines shows the inspection unit. The travel of the parts is indicated by the dotted lines in the unit. Inferior parts are discharged into the pan at the right of the unit; good parts continue their travel to the next station.



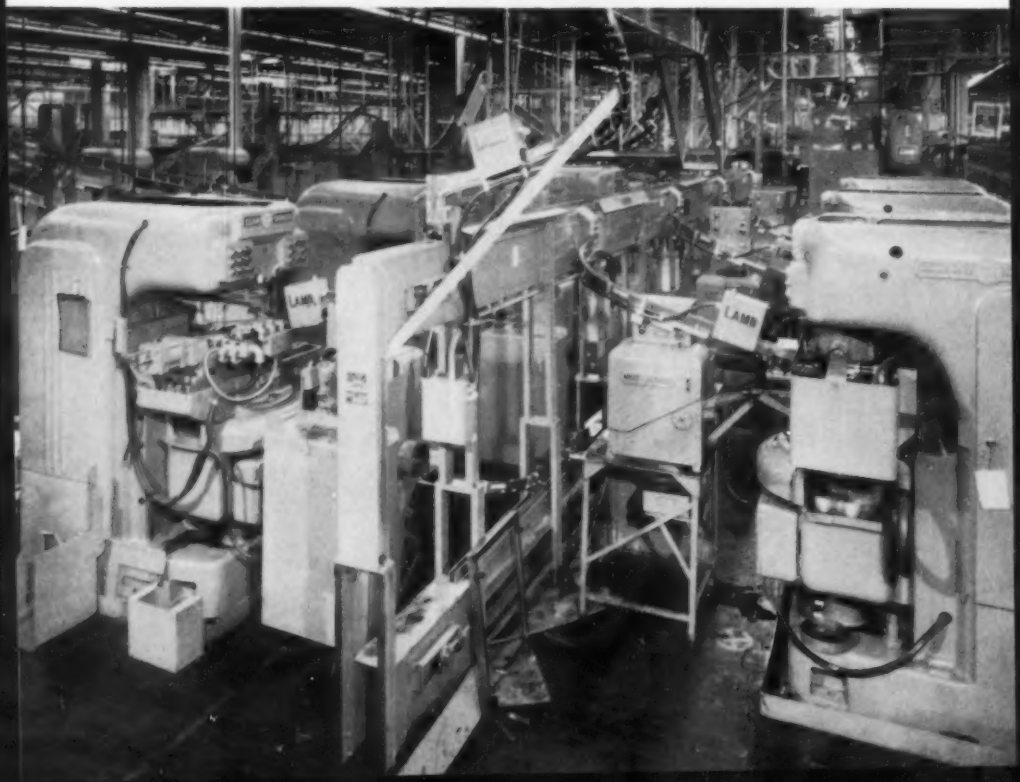
continued

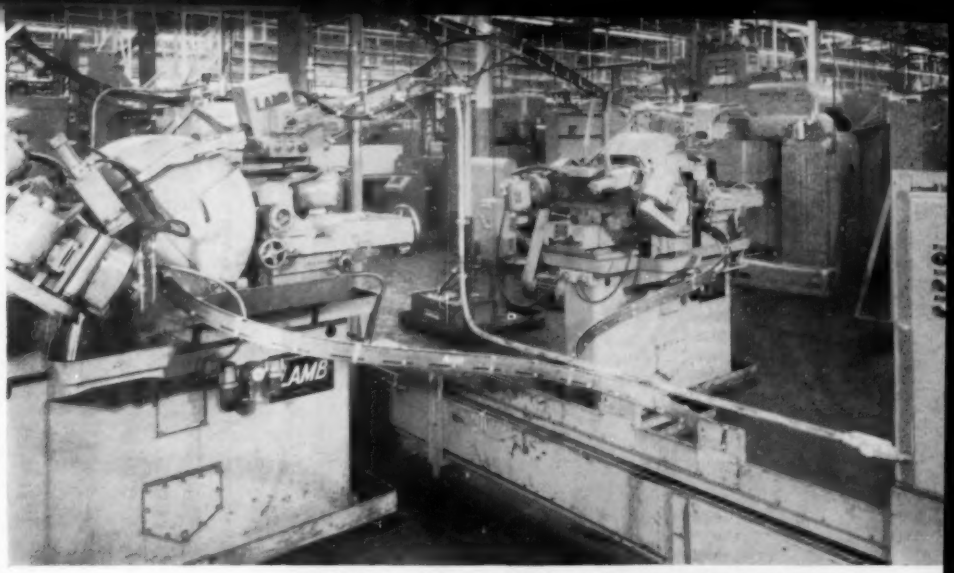
conveyor which distributes the gears to 8 National Broach Hard Gear Finishing Machines where the gears are honed. This is a relatively new development by National Broach. (A thorough discussion of this process will be found in the October, 1956, issue of GRINDING and FINISHING magazine, sister publication to MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK.)

The heart of this gear honing process lies in the honing tool which is essentially an abrasive-impregnated helical gear that is run in mesh with the hardened gear in crossed axes relationship at high speed. The honing tool, or wheel, is a plastic impregnated with silicon carbide and is formed in a master mold of the same material as the wheel. Somewhere along the manufacturing line the wheel is

The Gear Shaver Line

The parts, after leaving the machine, return to the starting position at the front of the machine. Before passing into the chute, after machining, the parts are checked. Automatic controls shut down the machine if a specified number of parts are bad.





Gear Chamfering

This is the Lamb gear chamfering machine where chamfers are ground on the acute edge of the gear form. The part is fed into a continuously running feed belt; after one side is chamfered the part is automatically turned over and the other side is chamfered.

"cooked." Wheels are furnished in varying grits; a 10 micro finish is obtainable with an 80-grit wheel.

After this operation the parts are fed into an elevator and through a parts washer after which they are divided into three lines of part flow by a three-way divider and processed through 3 National Broach Sound Checking Machines where the gears are checked for objectionable noise. Then they are discharged to a collection conveyor, go to an elevator and fed into a spiral storage unit which stores 4000 gears in a rolling oriented position. At this point the gears become ready for final assembly.

The problems of electrical interlocking and the prevention of part flow to successive operations, when those operations cannot accept parts because of a loaded condition, was solved by Lamb Company's development of electro-mechanical line switch and shot bolt.

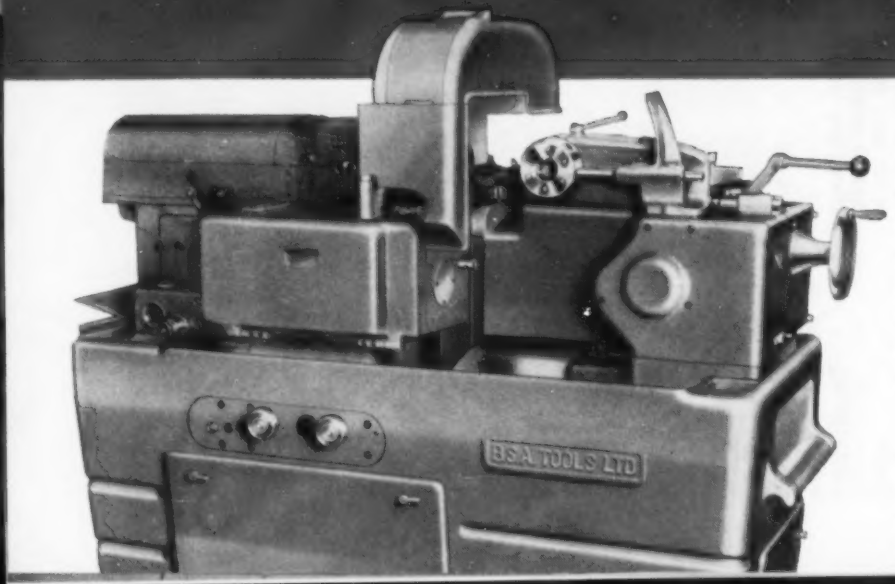
This fastens directly to the flexible chuting and becomes an integral part of the chuting. It is thus possible to cease the flow of parts at more than a dozen spots in the part-flow line. Slip-clutch arrangement prevents damage to the units in case of jams.

Flexible chuting of hardened stainless steel construction solved the problem of attaching connecting chutes to the various machine tool chutes that move as much as six inches during their normal cycle. This chuting simplified the installation of the machines as it

BSA

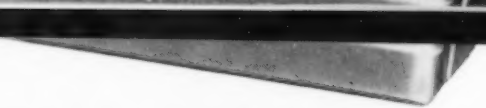
first to provide UNIT REPLACEMENT of parts subjected to most wear

to keep important production flowing with new machine performance



With speeds, machining accuracy, ease of tooling and operation and maintenance equal or superior to any machine in its classification, BSA Single Spindle Automatic Screw Machines offer a very definite plus value through *"unit construction and replacement"* of work spindles, side slides, turrets and gear boxes.

Unit construction, plus extremely rigid, one-piece machine frame makes it possible to bring BSA machines back to factory standards of perfection quickly. You place an important unit back in the line with a



Additional Production Advantages of BSA

FIVE STANDARD CAPACITIES: ½" ¾", 1", 1⅝", and 2".

WIDE RANGE OF SPINDLE SPEEDS—200 to 6000 on ½" machine, 69 to 1260 on 2" model.

Cams, change gears and tooling easily accessible FOR QUICK JOB-TO-JOB CHANGEOVER.

Unit construction provides quick access for EASY MAINTENANCE.

Special spindle mounting, DESIGNED TO REDUCE WEAR.

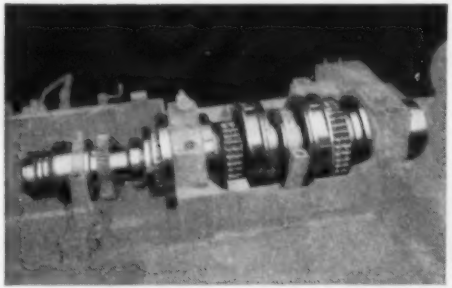
Positive chain drive from gear box to spindle PREVENTS SLIPPAGE.

All models use STANDARD AMERICAN TOOLING

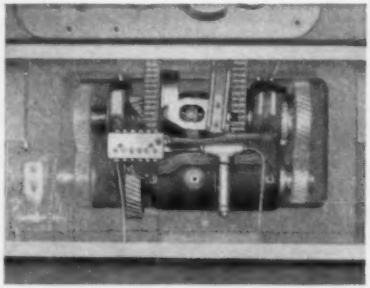
speeded to you from National Acme, in Cleveland. Here, also, full engineering and design services as well as demonstration and service facilities, in the National Acme tradition, are available to you.

May we explain how "*unit construction and replacement*" can ease your production problems?

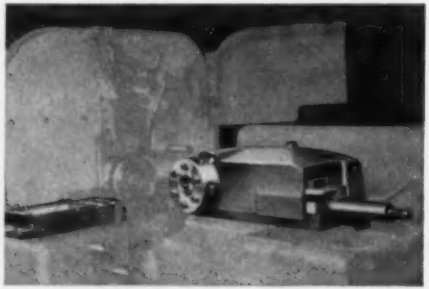
UNIT CONSTRUCTION SPEEDS REMOVAL OR REPLACEMENT



Work Spindle



Gear Box



Side Slides and Turret

Distributed and Serviced in U.S.A. by...

National Acme

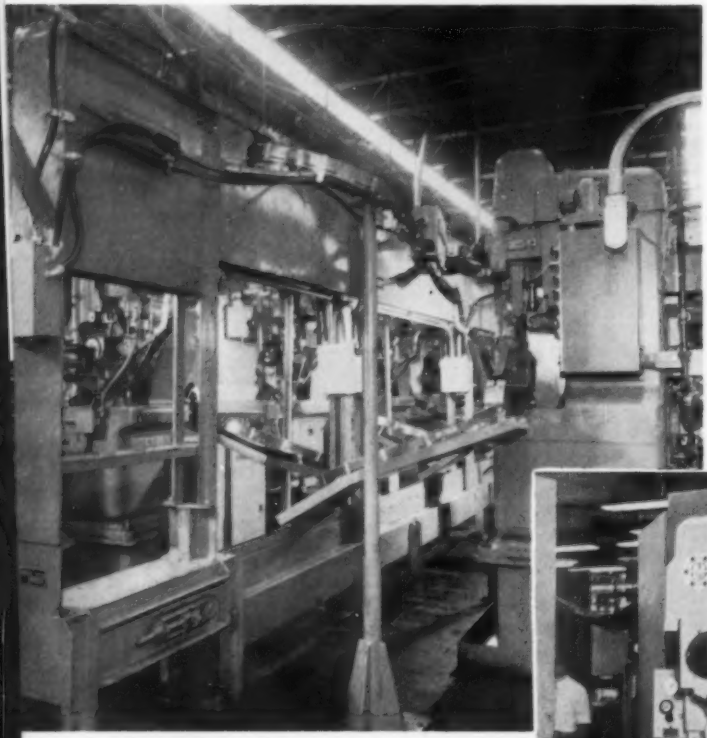
THE NATIONAL ACME COMPANY, 177 E. 131ST ST., CLEVELAND 8, OHIO • Sales Offices: Newark 2, N. J., Chicago 6, Ill., Detroit 27, Mich.

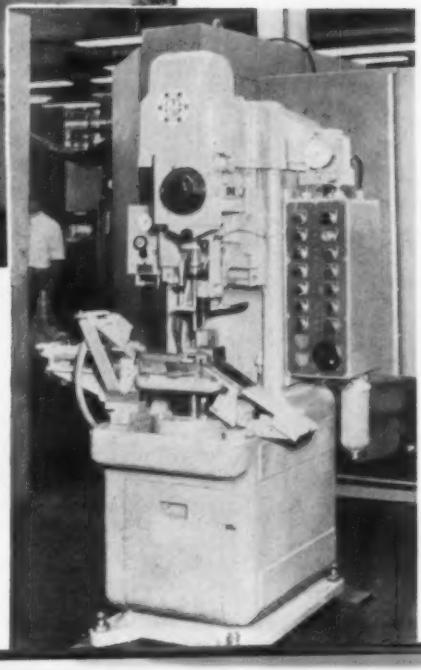
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 294

continued

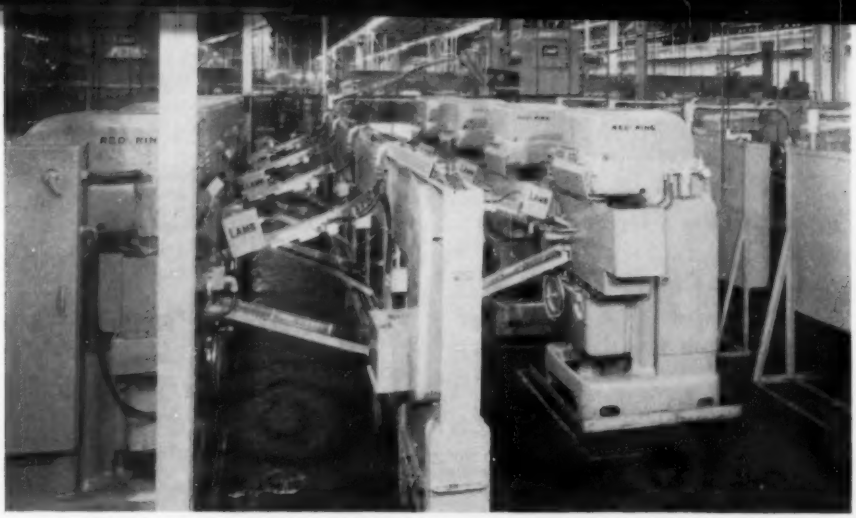
conformed to any desired contour and obviated the necessity of inflexibility, placing the machine tools in prescribed locations.

All in all, the installation shows imagination in the use of standard machine tools on a part which is ideally suited for this particular ar-





ABOVE: A view of the honing stations. RIGHT: A close-up of the honing operation with the chutes removed. Sheffield equipment automatically gages and sizes finished parts. Through feedback any error is signalled to the machine and the honing tool automatically adjusts itself.



ON THIS GEAR HONING STATION all gears are honed for quiet, smooth performance. As in the previous gear shaving line the parts return to the starting position at the head of the machines before being fed to the next station.

rangement. However, other parts of more complicated shape have been successfully produced with the help of chutes, feeding mechanisms and interlocked-integrated standard machines. • • •

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

In preparing material for these two Chevrolet reports we wish to thank and acknowledge the following persons for their splendid courtesy and help: Messrs. G. Swift, C. R. Moore, A. H. Eggleston, J. W. Barrell, T. J. Joslin of the Chevrolet-Toledo plant; J. L. Cutter, Chevrolet-Central Office, Detroit; C. R. Lindell, the F. Joseph Lamb Co.; D. A. Mackay, Jr., Heald Machine Co.; Frank Domke, Gardner Machine Co., Beloit; Robert Kimble, Autometrology Dept. The Sheffield Corp.; F. E. Arnold, Jr., W. F. and John Barnes Co.

THE FINISH OF THE LINE: Gear checking and final storage before the parts are released to the assembly line.

Here's what's involved in producing transmission cases at Chevrolet with a 41-station transfer machine of unique design.

Chevrolet Passenger Transmission Plant

continued

By **Paul A. Meline**
Managing Editor

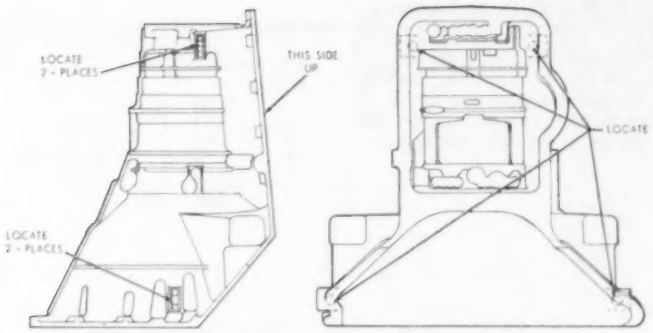
A 5-station rotary table indexing machine is required to ready the part before it enters the main line.

Transfer line is divided into 6 sections for easy control and maintenance. Special control panels make it easy to locate and correct trouble.

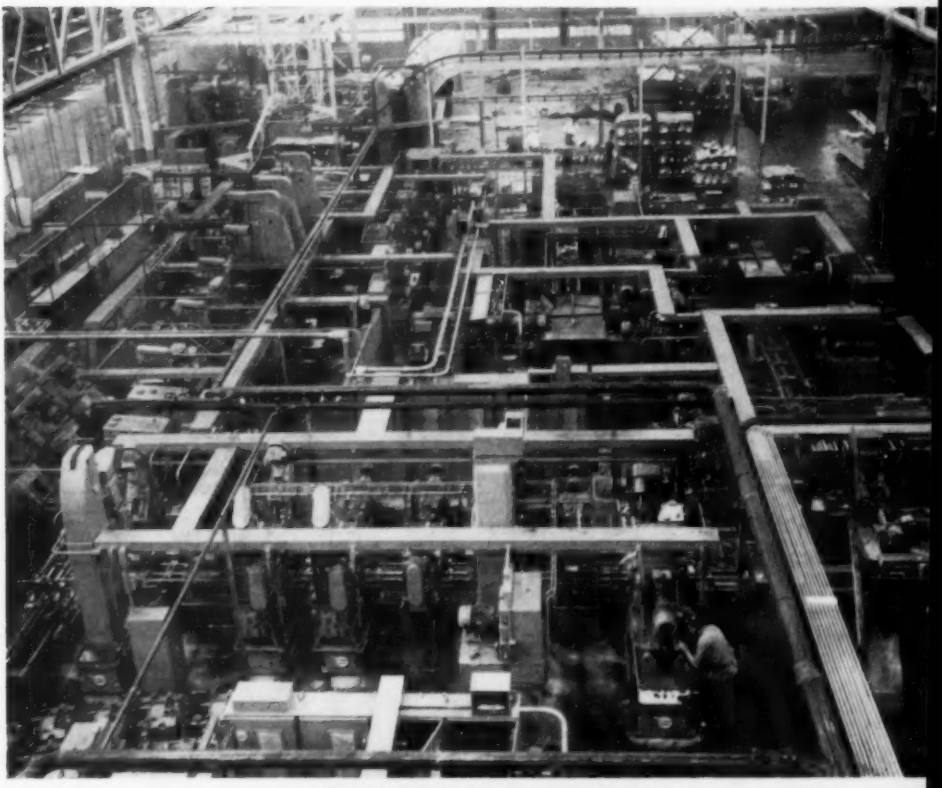
An idea of the size of the installation can be gained from this: 18,000 gallons of soluble oil circulates throughout the line continuously.

• An interesting example of a transfer type machine at Chevrolet's transmission plant in Toledo is the W. F. and John Barnes 41-station machine which performs operations on the transmission housing. The Chevrolet people pointed out several interesting aspects: At the beginning of the line a separate 5-station special machine readies the case for the line; the entire installation is divided into six sections for hydraulic, electric and assembly purpose. Each section has its own detector and panels on which trouble can be spotted immediately; at station No. 27, an idle station, the line breaks up into two sections to feed parts down two finishing lines for precision boring operation.

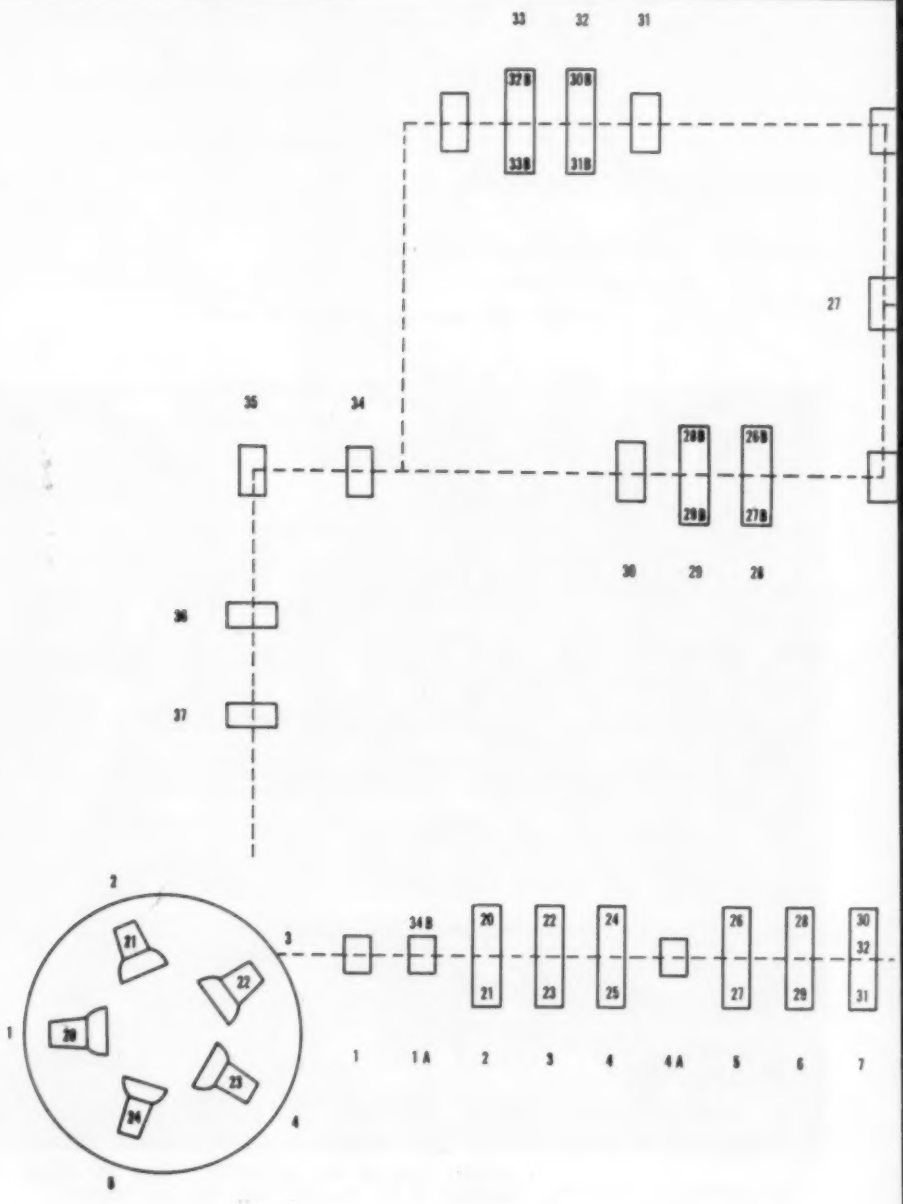
A roadmap of the transfer line can be seen on the following page. Here's an analysis of operations:



Drawing of part shows general shape and design.

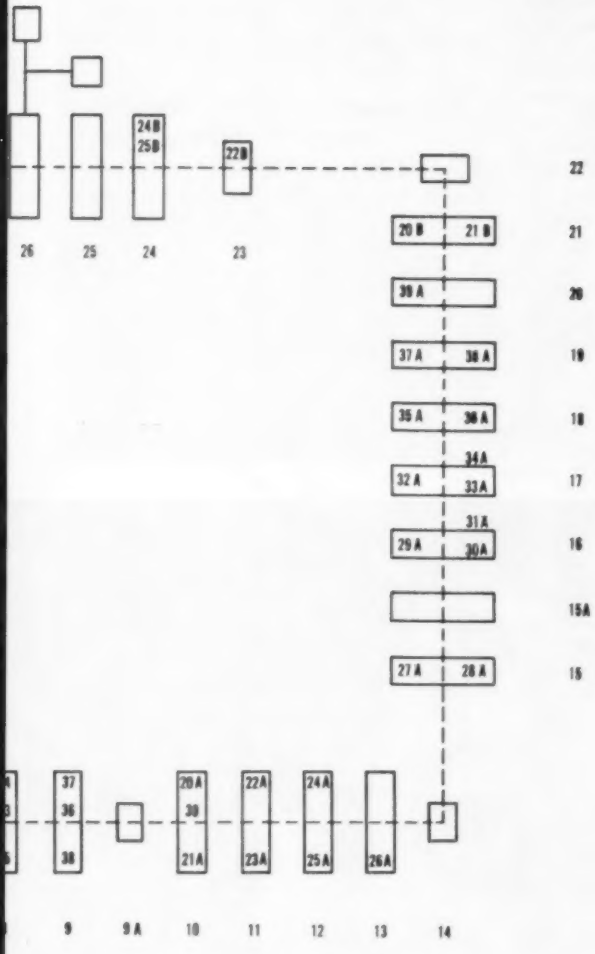


OVERALL VIEW OF THE INSTALLATION. There are actually two machines at the Chevrolet plant. Both are identical.


33
32
31
32B
30B
33B
31B
27
35
34
28B
26B
29B
27B
30
29
26
36
37
2
3
1
4
8
21
22
20
23
24
34
34B
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
32
31
1
1A
2
3
4
4A
5
6
7

continued

ROADMAP OF THE TRANSFER MACHINE. A 5-station rotary table indexing machine is at bottom (left). Note how the lines divide after station 26. Boring operations take place on the two parallel lines. This design was made necessary to maintain the same rate of production from the boring heads as is realized from the rest of the line.



continued

5-Station Rotary Table Machine

5—Station Index Machine: This machine receives the rough (Aluminum 380) castings. Here (4) locating pads are milled and (4) holes reamed which serve as indexing points for subsequent operations by the transfer machine. The table is a 72 in. diameter rotary table of the Geneva motion type. The 5-station work holding fixture is mounted on an adapter plate; the part locates from inside of the casting with radial location to be taken from two cast lugs. Parts are manually located; equalizing jacks are manually operated. Clamps are operated by cylinders mounted at the locating stations.

The unit has a production of 90 at 80% efficiency and is based on production from station No. 2.

The Stations on the Rotary Table Machine

Sta. 1: Load and Unload.

Sta. 2, Unit 20: Mill (4) locating pads. (Self-contained hyd. unit mounted on 24-in. ways. 10 h.p.)

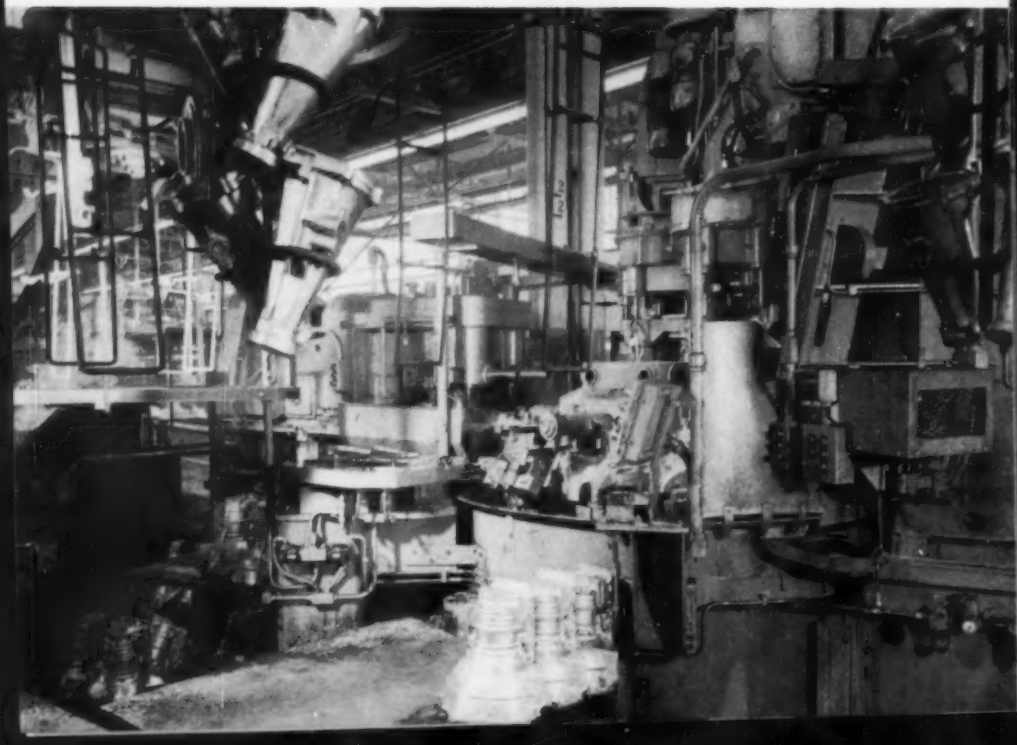
Head: Milling head with (4) manually adjustable quills.

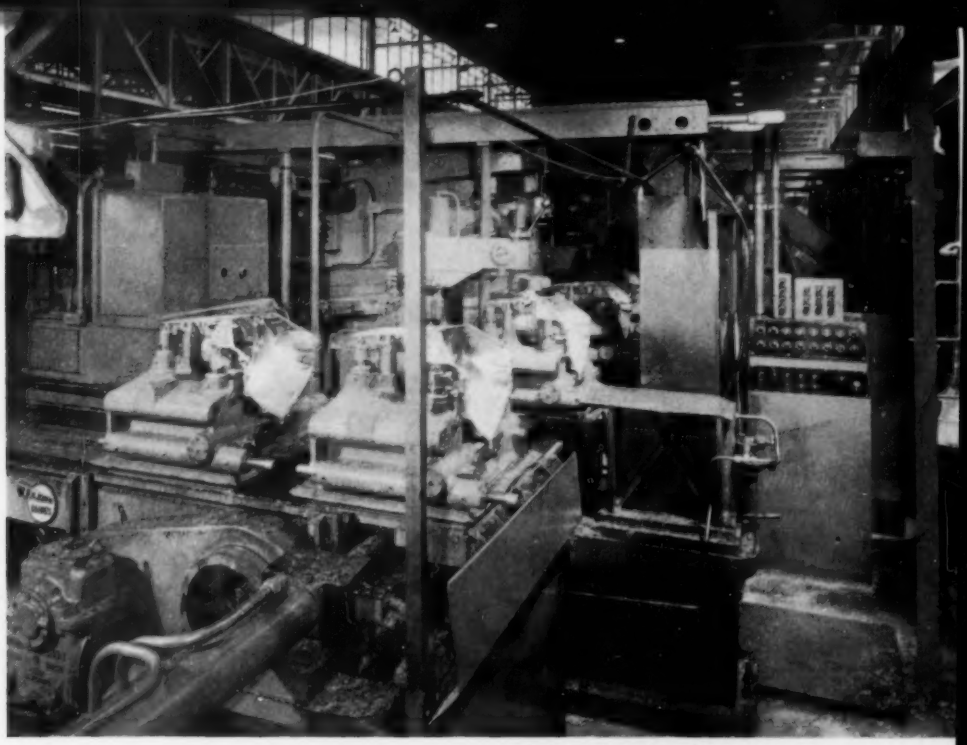
Production based on this station:

a. Cutting speed—330′ 4.0 312 rpm

The Beginning of the Line

This is the 5-station rotary table indexing machine where the piece part is readied for the line. All locating points on the piece part are produced at this first machine.





UNLOAD AND LOAD STATION of machine.

b. Feed per rev.–.048 –(.006/tooth)
c. Feed in in. per min: 15
d. Quick traverse forward–26–¾ @ 230
e. First feed–2⅝ @ 15
f. Quick traverse return–29 @ 310

Sta. 3, Unit 21: Drill (4) holes through milled pads. (S.C. hyd. unit mounted on 12-in. ways. 5 h.p.)
Head: 4-spindle, multiple.

Sta. 4, Unit 22: Spotface 4° pad and chamfer (4) holes for reaming at Sta. 5. (S.C. hyd. units mounted on 12-in. ways, 7½ h.p.)
Head: One with (4) parallel spdls. and (1) ang. spdl.

Sta. 5. Unit 23: Ream (4) ½-in. holes. (S.C. hyd. mounted on 12-in. ways. 5 h.p.)
Head: 4-spdl. multiple.

Sta. 5, Unit 24: Drill (1) ¼ dia. (S.C. quill-type drill unit arranged for a head. 1 h.p.)
Head: Single spdl.
From the rotary machine the transmission case is inspected before going to Sta. 1 for loading.

41 Station Transfer Machine

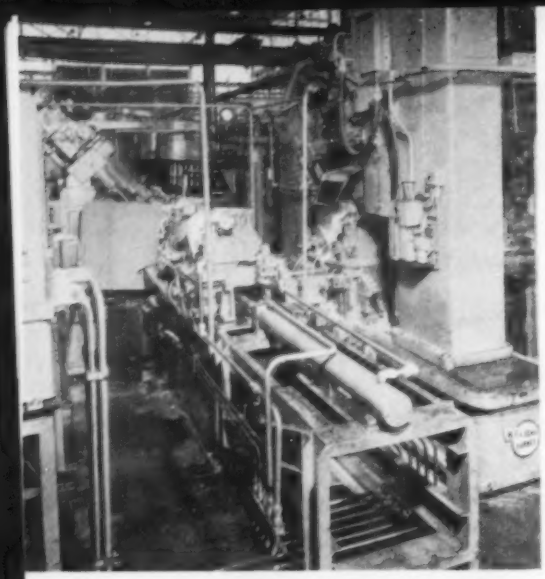
Sta. 1: Load, Clamp and Unload.

Sta. 1A, Unit 34-B: (5° below horiz.) Rough Mill 5° Face.

Sta. 1A, Unit 34-B: Saddle type units, mounted on 16-in. widths, with flow mounted feed units.
Head: Milling head with one retractable quill.

Sta. 2, Unit 20 (horiz.): Rough Face.

Sta. 2, Unit 20: Saddle type, mounted on 16-in. widths, flow mounted feed units, 7½ h.p.



STATION 14 where the machine changes direction of transfer.

Sta. 2, Unit 21: (41° 27′ from horiz.): Angular Mill.

Sta. 2, Unit 21: Same as Unit 20 (Extra pump for retracting quills)
Head: Milling head with (2) hyd. retractable quills.

Sta. 3, Unit 22 (5° back from vert.): Finish mill 5° face. This surface must have oil tight finish and be free from scratches.
Unit 22: Same as Unit 20 (15 h.p.) (Extra pump for retracting quills)
Head: Milling head with (1) retractable quill.

Sta. 3, Unit 23 (horiz.): Rough planetary mill.
Unit 23: Saddle type, mounted on 24-in. widths, with floor mounted hyd. feed units (5 h.p.)
Head: Planetary milling head with (1) spindle.

Sta. 4, Unit 24 (5° back from vert.): Drill (14) Holes for 5/16-18 top; Drill (1) Hole for 7/16-20 top; Drill (1) 7/16 Hole. Unit 24: S.C. units mounted on 12-in. widths (10 h.p.)
Head: 16 spdl. multiple head.
Unit 25: Rough Face and Chamfer

Advanced Mechanization

continued

Unit 25: Same as Unit 20 (7½ h.p.)
Head: Head with one stub spdl. arranged for hyd. feed-out operation. Production of machine is based on this unit:

a. Cutting speed: 1000′ 8″ dia. 478 rpm.
b. Feed per rev.: .0085
c. Forward travel: 18.0″ @ 250″ per min.
d. First feed out: .750″ @ 4.0″ per min.
e. Second feed return: .750″ @ 100″ per min.
f. Return travel: 18.0″ @ 350″ per min.

Production at 75% efficiency 100

Sta. 5, Unit 26 (5° from vert.): Chamfer (14) holes for 5/16 top; drill (1) hole ½-in. dia.
Unit 26: Same as Unit 24 (10 h.p.)
Head: 17-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 5, Unit 27 (Horiz.): Drill (7) holes .428; drill (2) for .621 dia; drill (5) for 5/16-18 top; (2) ⅜-16.
Unit 27: Same as Unit 24 (15 h.p.)
Head: 16-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 6, Unit 28 (5° from vert.): Drill (1)for 5/16-18 top; drill (2) for ¼-20 top; Drill (1) 33/64, (1) ½, (1) 11/32 holes; chamfer (1) for ¼-20 top.
Unit 28: S.C. hyd. units, mounted on 8½″ width (5 h.p.)
Head: 7 spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 6, Unit 29 (horiz.): Chamfer (2) .621 hole; chamfer (4) for 5/16-18 top; (2) ⅜-16.
Unit 29: Same as Unit 24 (7½ h.p.)
Head: 9 spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 7, Unit 30 (horiz.): Drill (4) for 5/16-18 top.
Unit 30: Same as Unit 28 (5 h.p.)
Head: 4 spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 7, Unit 32 (5° back from vert.): Chamfer (2) for ¼-20 top.
Unit 32: S.C. hyd. quill type drillunits (1 h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 7, Unit 31 (horiz.): Drill (5) ¼"; chamfer (1) for 5/16-18 top.
Unit 31: Same as Unit 28 (5 h.p.)
Head: 6 spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 8, Unit 34 (horiz.): Chamfer for 5/16-18 top; Drill (1) for .375/.376 ream.
Unit 34: Same as 28 (5 h.p.)
Head: 5 spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 8, Unit 33 (5° back from vertical): Drill (1) for 5/16-18 top.
Unit 33: Same as Unit 32 (1 h.p.)

Sta. 8, Unit 35 (horiz.): Drill (2) ¼" holes.
Unit 35: Same as Unit 28 (3 h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 9, Unit 37 (horiz.): Drill (5) for ⅜-16 top.
Unit 37: Same as Unit 28.
Head: 5-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 9, Unit 36 (5° back from vert.): Chamfer (1) for 5/16-18 top.
Unit 36: S.C. hyd. quill type drillunits.

Sta. 9, Unit 38 (horiz.): Rough bore (1 each) 8.060-6.800, 6.280-6.140, and 5.64 dia.
Unit 38: Same as Unit 20 (2 h.p.)
Head: Boring head with (1) stub spdl.

Sta. 9A: (Idle)

Sta. 10, Unit 20A (horiz.): Chamfer (5) for ⅜-16 top.
Unit 20A: Same as Unit 28 (5 h.p.)
Head: 5-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 10, Unit 39 (5° back from vert.): Chamfer for 5/16-18 top.
Unit 39: Same as Unit 32 (1 h.p.)

Sta. 10, Unit 21A (horiz.): Cut (1) .15 in. wide groove 6.40/6.41 dia. and finish face 8.060, 6.140, 5.640 and 1.90 boss.
Unit 21A: Same as Unit 20 (7½ h.p.) Has extra holding pump.
Head: Arr. with single stub spdl. for feed-out operation.

Sta. 11, Unit 22A (5° back from vert.): Tap (1) 7/16-20, (2) 5/16-18, (3) ¼-20 top.
Unit 22A (horiz.): Top (4) 5/16-18.
Unit 22A: Tap drive heads mounted on steel bars with power traverse (5 h.p.)
Head: 2-way individual lead screw top head with (4) horiz. spdls. and (6) spdls. at a 5° angle.

Sta. 11, Unit 23A (41° 27′ from vert.): Drill (2) for 5/16-18
Unit 23A: Same as Unit 28 (3 h.p.)
Head 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 12, Unit 24A (5° back from vert.): Top (14) 5/16-18
Unit 24A: Same as Unit 22A (15 h.p.)
Head: 2-way individual lead screw top head with (5) horiz. spdls. and (14) at 5°

Sta. 12, Unit 25A (41°27′ above horiz.): Chamfer (2) for 5/16-18 top.
Unit 25A: Same as Unit 28 (3 h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 13: Idle

Sta. 13, Unit 26A: Top (5) 5/16-18; Top (2) ⅜-16.
Unit 26A: Same as 22A (7½ h.p.)
Head: 2-way individual lead screw top head with (7) horiz. spdls. and (2) spdls. at 41° 27′.

Sta. 14, Idle. Change direction of transfer.

Sta. 14, Idle.

Sta. 15, Unit 27A: (45° above horiz.): Drill (2) holes for 7/16-14 top.
Unit 27A: Same as Unit 32 (1½ h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.
Unit 28A (Vert.): Mill (1) oil cooler pad.
Unit 28A: Same as Unit 24 (7½ h.p.)
Head: Milling head with one manually adjustable quill.

Sta. 15A: Idle.

Sta. 15A: Idle.

Sta. 16, Unit 29A (45° above horiz.): Chamfer (2) 7/16-14 top.
Unit 29A: Same as Unit 32 (1 h.p.)

Sta. 16, Unit 30A (45° above horiz.): Drill (2) 7/16-14 top.

continued

Unit 30A: Same as Unit 32 (1½ h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 16, Unit 31A (horiz.): Drill (2) for ⅜-16 top.
Unit 31A: Same as Unit 32 (1½ h.p.)
Head: 3-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 17, Unit 32A (Horiz.): Drill (1) for ½ P.T.; drill (1) for .621/.622 dia.
Unit 32A: Same as Unit 28 (3 h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 17, Unit 33A (45° above horiz.): Chamfer (2) for 7/16-14 top.
Unit 33A: Same as Unit 32 (1 h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 17, Unit 34A (Horiz.): Chamfer (3) for 5/16-18 top.
Unit 34A: Same as Unit 32 (1½ h.p.)

Sta. 18, Unit 35A (Horiz.): Spotface (1) boss
Unit 35A: Same as Unit 28 (3 h.p.)
Head: Single spdl. head.

Sta. 18, Unit 36A (Horiz.): Drill (1) ¼ dia. hole.
Unit 36A: Same as Unit 32 (1 h.p.)
Head: Single spdl. head.

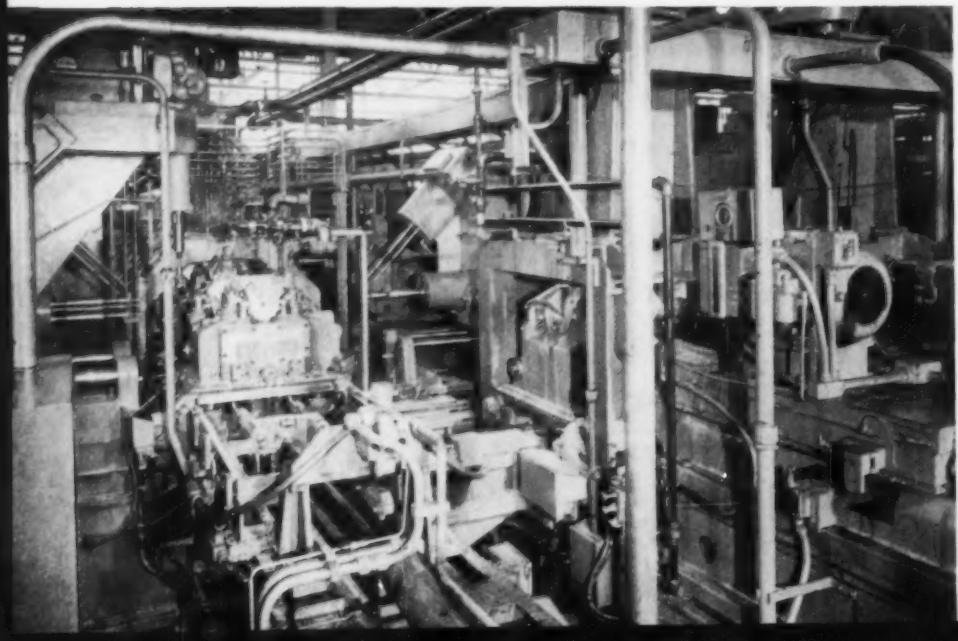
Sta. 19, Unit 37A (Horiz.): Ream (1) .621/.622 dia.
Unit 37A: Same as Unit 28 (3 h.p.)
Head: Single spdl. head.

Sta. 19, Unit 38A (5° from vertical): Drill (1) 11/32, (2) ¼; (1) 7/16 hole.
Unit 38A: Same as Unit 28 (5 h.p.)
Head: 4-spdl. head.

Sta. 20, Unit 39A: Chamfer (1) .621/.622 dia.
Unit 39A: Same as Unit 28 (3 h.p.)
Head: Single spdl. head.

Sta. 21, Unit 20B (45° above horiz.): Top (2) 7/16-14.
(Horiz.): Pipe top (1) ⅛.

AT STATION 22. Here direction of transfer is once more changed.



Unit 20B: Same as Unit 22A (3 h.p.)
Head: 2-way individual lead screw top head with (1) horiz. spdl. and (2) spdls. at 45° angle.

Sta. 21, Unit 21B (Horiz.): Top (3) 5/16-18
(45° above horiz.): Top (2) 7/16-14
(5° vert.): Top (1) 5/16-18
Unit 21B: Same as Unit 22A (5 h.p.)
Head: 3-way individual screw top head with (3) spdls. horiz., (2) spdls. 45° and (1) spdl. 5° from the vert.

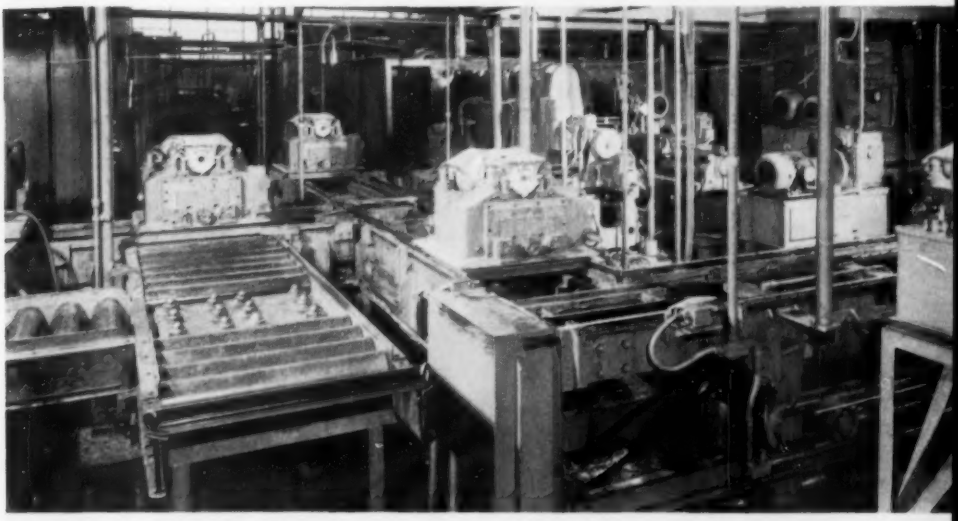
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head (5 h.p.)

Sta. 24, Idle.

Sta. 24, Unit 24B (Horiz.): Drill (1) .30, Ream (1) .375/.376.
Unit 24B: Same as Unit 32 (1 h.p.)

Sta. 24, Unit 25B (5° from vert.): Drill (2) ¼-in.
Unit 25B: Same as Unit 32 (1 h.p.)
Head: 2-spdl. multiple head.

Sta. 25, Hydraulic traversed plush unit to check (10) holes for broken tops and check (12) holes for broken tops.



AT STATION 27. Total production is divided in half and routed through the two finishing sections.

Sta. 22: Idle. Change direction of index.

Sta. 22, Idle.

Sta. 23, Unit 22B (horiz.): Rough bore 1.3120/1.313 dia.
Unit 22B: Saddle-type units mounted on 12-in. ways, and floor mounted hyd. units (2 h.p.).
Head: Single precision spdl.

Sta. 23, Unit 23B (5° from vert.): Drill (1) ¼-in., (1) ½-in. dia.
Unit 23B: Same as Unit 32.

Sta. 26, Here fixture platens can be manually rolled along a ride conveyor if part contains broken tops. Extra platens can be inserted at this station.

Sta. 27, This is an idle station from which the transfer platens will be indexed in alternate directions in order to feed (2) separate finishing lines.

Sta. 28, Unit 26B (Horiz): Finish face.
Unit 26B: Same as Unit 20. Has one

continued

extra holding pump (7½ h.p.)
Head: Single spdl. head arranged for feed-out operation.

Sta. 28, Unit 27B (Horiz): Finish planetary milling large end of part.
Unit 27B: Same as Unit 23.
Head: Planetary milling head with one spdl. (5 h.p.).

Sta. 29, Unit 28B (Horiz.): Finish bore (1) 1.3120/1.3130 and chamfer
Unit 28B: Same as Unit 22B (3 h.p.)
Head: Single precision spdl. with belt drive.

Sta. 29, Unit 29B (Horiz.): Finish bore 8.059/8.061, 6.8000/6.8015, 6.2800/6.2815, 5.659/5.663 holes. Finish bore (2) .6211/.62221 holes.

Sta. 29, Unit 29B: Same as Unit 20. Has hyd. circuit to include a holding pump (7½ h.p.)
Head: One stub boring spdl. and (2) precision spdls.

Sta. 30, Idle.

Sta. 31, Idle.

Sta. 32, Units 30B and 31B: Same as Station 28, and Units 26B and 27B.

Sta. 33, Units 33B and 32B: Same as Station 29, and Units 28B and 29B.

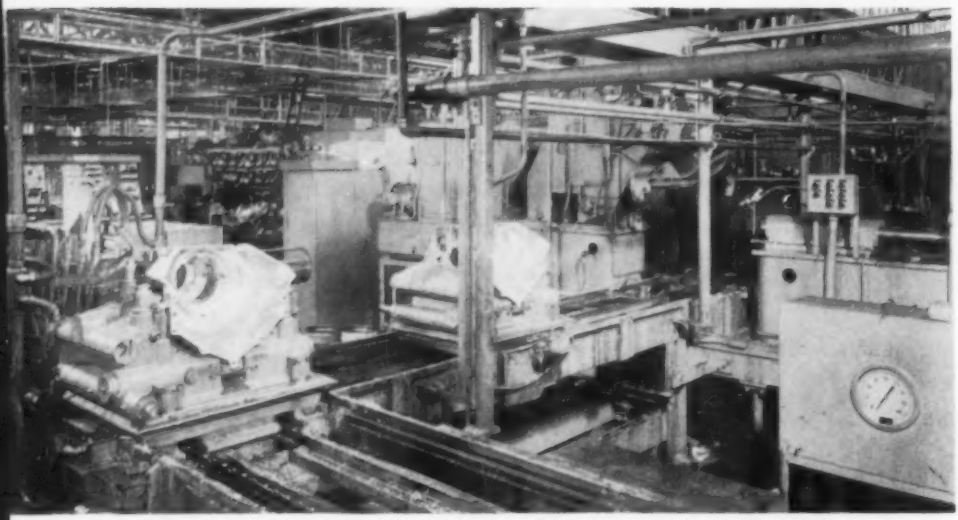
Sta. 34, Pressure test unit.

Sta. 35, Loading and unloading assembly.

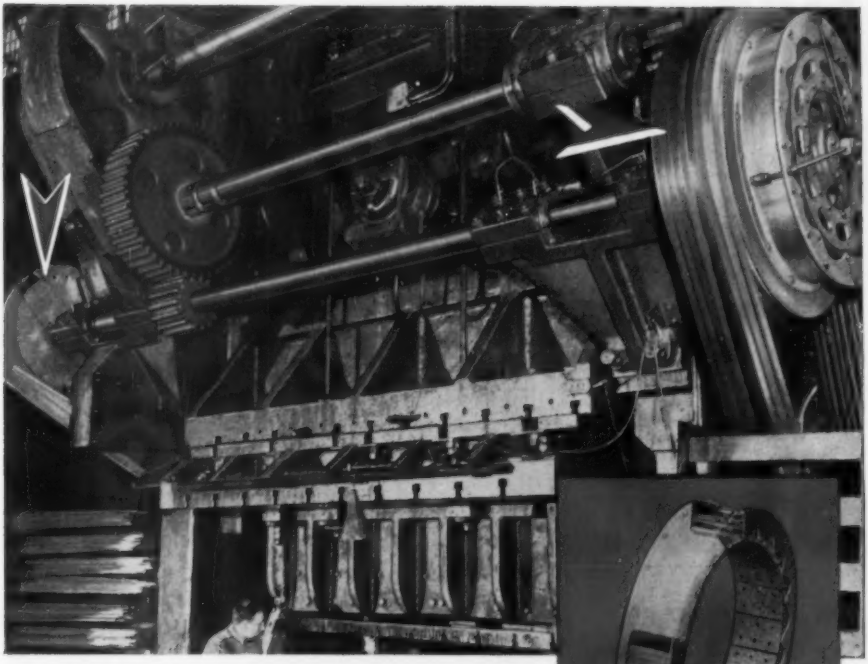
Sta. 36, Flush transfer plates.

Sta. 37, Change direction of transfer.

• • •



AT STATION 35 the part is unclamped and the direction of transfer is changed to return to the unload and load station.



Fawick VC Ventorque Clutch and VC Ventorque Brake: key to trouble-free, cyclic operation and split-second starts and stops . . . on your presses!

FAWICK AIRFLEX CLUTCH AND BRAKE KEEPS THIS GIANT PRESS ON-THE-JOB

building Pullman-Standard Cars

This 1200-ton press is used by Pullman-Standard in the production of freight cars for blanking and punching side and floor sheets, side stakes and hopper sheets at the rate of 80 to 100 per hour.

Tough spot for a clutch? . . . Sure, but FAWICK Airflex Clutches are designed and built for just such performance. This Pullman-Standard Airflex installation has *never* required maintenance.

Airflex Clutches and Brakes have made FAWICK the leader in making power behave . . . here's why:

increased production • maximum die protection • elimination of lubrication and mechanical adjustments • fingertip local or remote control • easy-accurate-selective "inching"

FAWICK AIRFLEX DIVISION
FAWICK CORPORATION
9919 CLINTON ROAD • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO
In Canada: Fawick Canada, Ltd., Toronto

Performance is Proof . . . ***Fawick is Best***

FAWICK Airflex
INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES AND BRAKES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 295

USE U S PRODUCTS ★

Model PDSC-940 (Portable) Capacity: Material up to 9" wide x 1/8" thick. Coils with O.D. up to 40". Also made in other sizes.

REDUCE PRESS-ROOM COSTS

★ **U. S. PRODUCTS**

- Slide Feeds
- Roll Feeds
- Stock Straighteners
- Stock Reels
- Stock Oilers
- Coil Cradles
- Wire Straighteners
- Die Sets
- Multi-Slides®
- Multi-Millers®

Don't allow inefficient operations to devour your profit margin. U. S. Automatic Pressroom Equipment is designed and built *to help you effect savings* in the production of stampings.

The use of coil stock in press operations generally results in the need for a Straightener and a Coil Holder. On operations of this type you can improve efficiency, and at the same time conserve valuable floor space by using a U. S. Combination Coil Cradle and Power-Driven Straightener of the type illustrated above.

Your inquiries are invited.
Ask for Bulletin 100-D.

U.S. TOOL COMPANY, INC.

AMPERE (East Orange) **NEW JERSEY**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 296

BARNES ROCKET BLADES CUT CUTTING COSTS

FLEXIBLE! TOUGH! SHATTERPROOF!

ROCKET BLADES FEATURE *"Gradient Hardness"*

FAST— ACCURATE CUTS

Barnes Rocket Blades slice through tough alloy bar stock. Parallelism of the 2 1/16" cuts are held to within .005".

BARNES ROCKET BLADES, made of quality high speed steel, feature *Gradient Hardness. Gradient Hardness* produces hard, sharp teeth backed up by a semi-hard, tough flexible blade. The result is a one piece blade combining peak cutting ability with strength and safety. ROCKET blades will withstand sudden shock loading without breaking or shattering. You are sure of a safe, efficient blade for your toughest sawing jobs.

Call Your Barnes Industrial Distributor for

BARNES ROCKET POWER AND HAND HACK SAW BLADES

W. O. BARNES CO., INC.

1297 TERMINAL AVENUE — DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN

WHEN CUTTING COUNTS — COUNT ON BARNES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 297

CASE NO. 2

Reliance Electric & Engineering Company

Ashtabula, Ohio

Building Parts for Stock

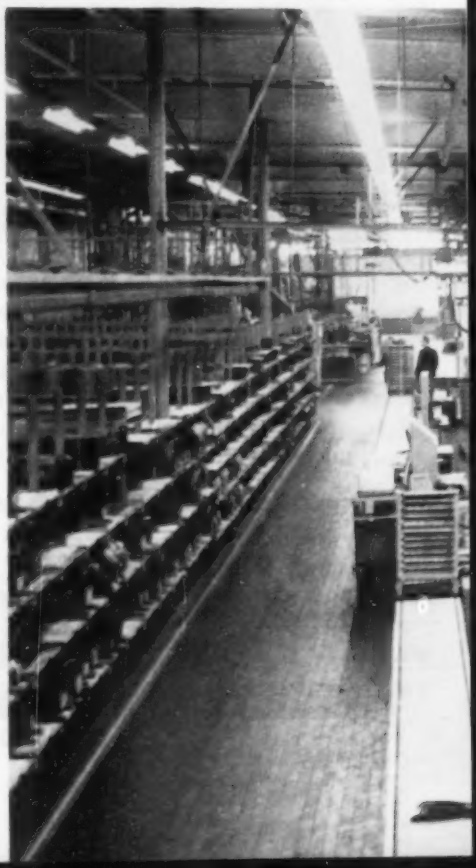
• The new plant addition to the Ashtabula, Ohio Division of the Reliance Electric and Engineering Company is an automated plant which produces motors from 1 to 40 horsepower.

The plant was designed around the philosophy of building parts for stock rather than specific order and then assembling the parts to meet customer requirements. Thus, in keeping with an increased awareness of market forecasts, financial forecasts, and competitive elements, the greatest possible flexibility has been built into the plant while including modern techniques of automatic production.

Materials Handling

In an automated factory the physical handling of the product can become a costly headache. Reliance has solved this problem with

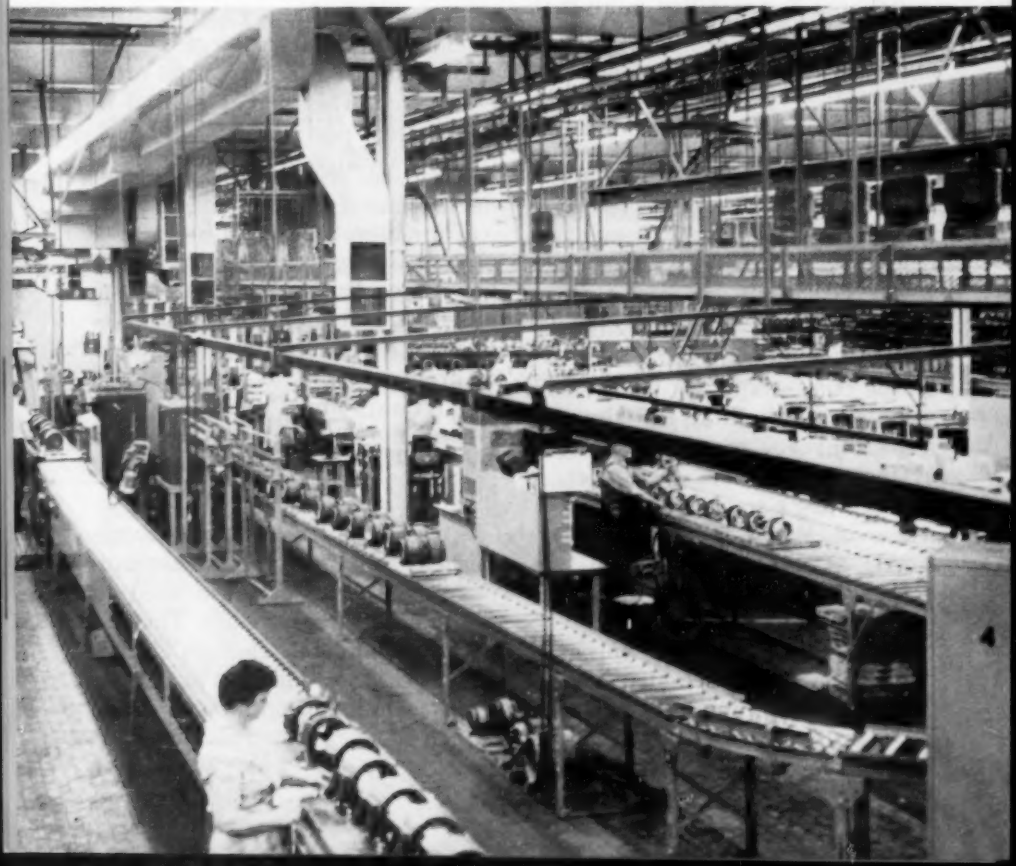
Roller and conveyor system of the finishing



Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. has great flexibility built into new automated plant where practice is to assemble parts to meet customer requirements

- - Not Specific Orders

department reflects company philosophy of completely automatic material conveyance once part leaves stock.



continued

modern materials handling methods.

The aim at Ashtabula is to keep components moving, with little intermediate storage. Because of length-of-run requirements, components produced by metalworking are directed to assembly storage. However, once a casting has started through the machining department it does not stop until all work on it is finished and the part is ready for assembly.

Reliance has installed more than 2060 feet of overhead monorail conveyors. Each of the conveyors is powered by a Reeves Variable-Speed Drive to match conveyor speeds to plant operation. In addition to the monorails, there is over 376 feet of roller conveyor, much of which is also powered.

To meet specialized needs, Reliance has designed some unusual equipment, like the automatic unloader for the annealing furnace. Stator cores come out of the furnace on pallets and roll down a short conveyor to a cart. As soon as the cart receives the pallet, it moves along a track toward a roller conveyor. When the cart is in position, at the conveyor, an air-actuated arm pushes the pallet off the cart, onto the conveyor. The cart then returns to the furnace.

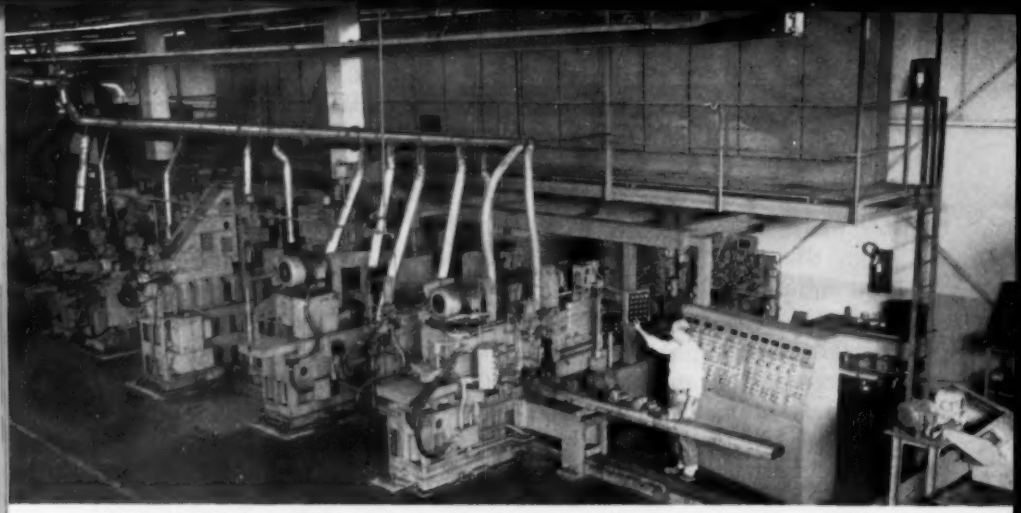
Even in the assembly, inspection and shipping departments, motors are constantly moving. At the end of the assembly section, motors roll into the test department. Each motor is hooked-up as it moves into the area and is run-in as it moves down the conveyor to final inspection.

Transfer Machine

The transfer machine at the new plant produces only motor frames, but it machines a wide variety: three basic frame diameters, each with two lengths, vertical or foot-mounted, and with protected-open, totally-enclosed, or explosion-proof enclosures. This makes a total of 36 different part numbers, each requiring a different, machining set-up.

The time required for set-up varies. Changing the same diameter frame from one length to another takes about an hour. Changeover from one enclosure to another or from vertical to foot-mounted also requires about one hour, while a complete change from one diameter to another consumes nine hours.

Speedy changeovers are accomplished by using special accessories. Colored spacers are used to position limit-switch dogs. The set-up man completely changes all tool positioning by removing or adding a spacer to every position. A check



STATION TRANSFER MACHINE does the work of fifteen machine tools, and will turn out as many as 70 completely machined motor frames per hour.

list is used to show the correct spacer positioning.

Each station on the machine has a pendant control for independent operation. Tooling is changed and tried, one section at a time. When all stations have been changed, one frame is sent through and is completely inspected. The set-up man then goes back and makes final inspection and adjustments. Complete frame changeovers are made in this manner in the shortest possible time and with the least amount of spoilage.

By properly cascading frame types and sizes, as few as 40 frames per lot can be economically handled on the transfer machine.

The machine has nine operating stations, a load station, an unload station and a turnover station. It faces, bores, mills, drills, and taps motor frames. A rough casting goes into the transfer machine and comes out the other end ready for use, except for a rabbeting operation which is performed manually.

There are 20 a-c. motors on the machine, and 13 additional a-c. motors are used on the hydraulic actuating mechanism. The machine uses a separate work holder at each station. A hydraulically-operated shuttle transfers the castings from station to station. A V°S Drive is used for the feed drive on the milling machine section.

The transfer machine will handle 36 different motor frame castings. Production will vary from 70 frames to 42 frames per hour, at 100% efficiency depending on the frame size.

This one machine does the work of a milling machine, 11 vertical turret lathes, a multiple spindle drill and a five-spindle drill. The

continued

transfer machine itself costs 25% less than the total price of this standard equipment.

With in-line operation, and units placed close together, the transfer machine requires a minimum of space. Conventional equipment for the same job would probably consume four times as much floor area.

Manpower savings are significant also. It requires only three men to completely machine frame castings. A full line of standard machine tools would require 15 operators as well as set-up men.

Probably one of the most important features of the transfer machine is accuracy. Everything is machine-controlled. Part positioning, depth of cut, feed rates, etc., are all pre-set and automatically handled by the machine.

Quality Control

In any high-volume production plant, product quality can become a critical problem. The manpower required for 100%, or even 50%, inspection could shoot overhead costs to intolerable heights.

To meet the challenge of maintaining product quality, Ashtabula production men have devised a system that is economical and provides specified quality on all motors shipped.

The basis for this quality lies in machine control of the operations. Wherever possible, machining judgment has been removed from the hands of the operator. The huge transfer machine operates to close tolerance standards, automatically. Separate tests have been run on every transfer machine operation to determine exact tool life. The operator is signaled when the end of tool life is approaching, and the machine automatically shuts down when the tool must be changed.

Wherever possible, the standard machine tools have attachments to control quality automatically. The feed rate and depth of cut on the shaft grinders, for example, are automatically controlled. A double-contact electric sizing gauge takes a constant reading on shaft diameter during the grinding operation. Just before the finished diameter is reached, the feed rate is automatically reduced. When the gauge reaches the exact setting, the grinding operation stops.

Overlaying this basic, built-in control, is a plant-wide quality control system. Each operator has a quality control board at his station. An inspection of the operator's work is made regularly. These inspections range from 2 pieces per hour to 8 pieces per hour, depending upon the type of work, the machine, and the operator.

The findings of the inspector are charted on the operator's quality control board. The tolerance limits are indicated by two red lines on the chart. Inside these lines are two gold warning lines. By looking at the chart, the operator can check his work and maintain an even quality trend.

On top of each board is a red light. If the operator loses complete control of his quality and goes outside the tolerance lines, the light goes on. This immediately brings the foreman to help the operator regain control. The light also serves as a signal for increased frequency of inspection.

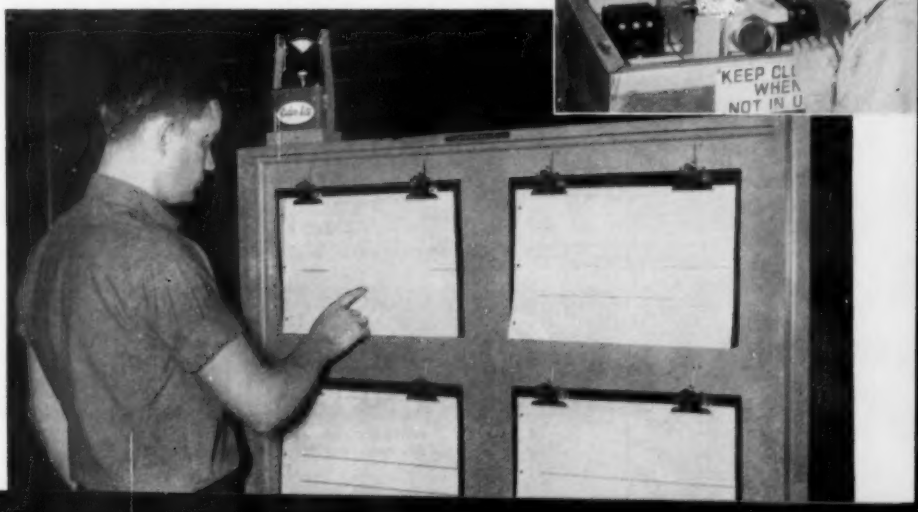
In some instances, 100% inspection is necessary. All shafts are checked for straightness in assembly. Bearing seats are also checked for run-out. Rotors are checked for clearances. Stators are surge-tested for electrical characteristics. Each motor is run for at least 12 minutes. Finally, the completed motor is carefully checked out electrically.

As a final check on the quality control system, the entire stock of finished parts is inspected twice a year. The results of those inspections have correlated exactly with the results of the running quality control.

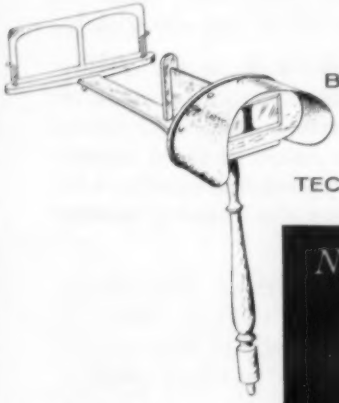
By utilizing these overlapping quality control systems, Reliance successfully combines full volume production with specified product quality. • • •

RIGHT—An inspector checks a lamination from the notching press on this optical inspecting device.

Operators constantly check the accuracy of their work on the quality control boards. The heavy lines indicate tolerance limits. If the operator loses control of accuracy on his machine, the lamp on the top of the board is lighted.



Great in its day...



BUT WOULDN'T YOU
RATHER HAVE
THE LATEST
TECHNICAL ADVANCE?

Now! An important new improvement in metal cutting

Heller *"Job Tempered"* Metal Cutting Band Saws

Certified by American Standards Testing Bureau* to meet their standards for Superior Cutting — Uniform Teeth... Uniform Set... Uniform Temper

When band saw machines are equipped with the *right* blade from Heller's brand new line of metal cutting band saws they give exceptionally fast clean cuts — at minimum unit cost — on a wide variety of materials and for long service periods.

Users report these better results because *every* Heller blade is JOB TEMPERED. Steel of a special controlled-analysis specified by Heller metallurgists, is heat treated by a unique process *matched to the steel.* This insures uniform temper and cutting qualities that mean unsurpassed performance on the job.

Teeth are made uniform in size, shape and spacing by machines of specialized design — the most modern in the industry.

Uniform set is made absolutely *certain* by a highly sensitive indicator developed for just this purpose.

Because of these improvements in the art of band saw manufacture, American Standards Testing Bureau gives its assurance that Heller's great new line of saws meet their standards for superior cutting: uniform teeth — uniform set — uniform temper.

Why not put these exceptional blades to work earning for you?

* AMERICAN STANDARDS TESTING BUREAU S TB

HELLER TOOL CO. SINCE 1856

Heller

HELLER TOOL CO., *America's Oldest File Manufacturer*
Newcomerstown, Ohio — A Subsidiary of Simonds Saw and Steel Co.

YOU GET THESE HELPFUL EXTRAS WHEN YOU USE HELLER BLADES

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH

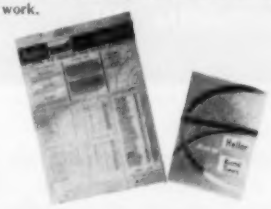
Heller DISTRIBUTORS

"YOUR OUTSIDE TOOL ROOM"

Heller "Job Tempered" Tools

1. COMPLETE SELECTION Heller offers a full selection of "Job Tempered" Metal Cutting Band Saws. You can choose exactly the right tooth shape, set, and blade width in standard or high speed steel as required for your application.

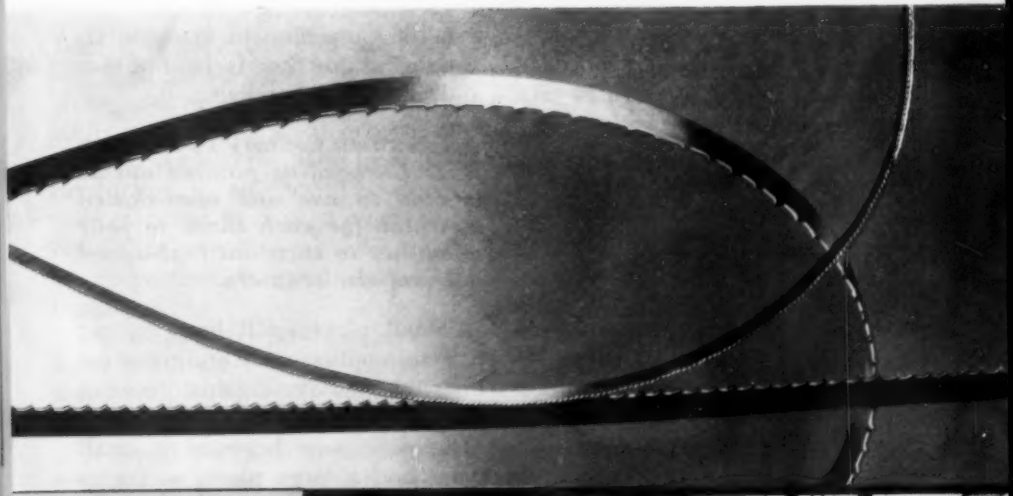
2. CHARTS AND BOOKLETS FOR USERS Your Heller Distributor will furnish you with wall charts and booklets to help you choose the *right* Metal Cutting Band Saw for your applications. These visual aids will show you the speeds and feeds required for best cutting results, for contour cutting or cutoff work.



3. CONVENIENT PACKAGING Heller's packaging is designed for maximum user convenience. Blades come in bulk lengths of 100' and 250' coils so you can cut and weld the length you need when you need it. Or individually packaged blades are furnished cut and welded to fit all standard machines.

HERE ARE THE FACTS! Heller's new catalog of "Job Tempered" Metal Cutting Band Saws contains descriptions of all types of blades, tooth shapes, set, applications.

WRITE FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!



nucut

- Hand and Power Hack Saw Blades
- Flat Ground Die Steel
- Famous Heller Files

CASE NO. 3

Twentieth Century Manufacturing Co. Libertyville, Ill.

How a Small

By **Darrell Ward**
Field Editor

• How far can advanced mechanization go in the small plant? Can it be made flexible enough to take care of frequent part changeovers?

The experience of 20th Century Mfg. Co., a 23-employee, 14,000 square-foot plant manufacturing reamers in Libertyville, Ill., throws some light on these questions.

Here we saw some of the most ingenious tooling and examples of advanced mechanization we've seen anywhere: automatic infeed attachment for a Cincinnati No. 2 centerless grinder; an automatic compensating chuck; conversion of a standard engine lathe to automatic turning of shafts; rebuilding a milling machine to machine six reamers at one time instead of one, and other applications.

Twentieth Century's President, R. L. Garberding pointed out he is able to use one semi-skilled operator for each three to four machines to turn out high-speed decimal size reamers.

"Small plants will have to get into automation more and more for their own survival against growing competition," Mr. Garberding said. "The difference between a small plant and a large plant, so far as automation is concerned, is really an advantage for the small plant.

Operator Makes Mechanization Pay Off

W. L. Garberding's approach to full mechanization is strictly functional. He started with speeding up machining of raw stock to get work into the production line fast. Then he concentrated on the cutting operations. Here's a story about some unique mechanisms that have increased production, reduced rejects.

The small plant can be more flexible. The small plant, to operate efficiently, must be universal in its various operations so that a quick change over can be made from one production to another. The down time involved in change overs and repairs, or retooling, must be small in proportion to total operating time."

Of course, if Mr. Garberding finds a job shop with exactly the right equipment to consolidate a number of functions which ordinarily would be done separately in his own plant, he takes advantage of the situation. His thinking is that if he would automate everything without discretion, he would be top heavy with expensive equipment; he would no longer be a small plant operator. Sub-contracting and automation go hand-in-hand in his shop. He doesn't want to lose the benefits of one while concentrating on the other.

The more anyone moves toward automation, the more devices you put into operation, the more will be the mechanical motions you have to care for. This calls for more points of wear, more points to lubricate, more general maintenance of all kinds. It also may create new problems of waste disposal and increased power distribution.

continued

In all of the improvements at 20th Century, concentration is on the simplification of mechanisms. Instead of making more complex mechanisms, Mr. Garberding works toward reducing the number of moving parts in existing equipment. He may have to use an entirely different method of operating, or consolidate more than one operation at a time.

"The advantage to building your own equipment is that once you build something, you can easily duplicate parts for replacement," Mr. Garberding said. "Some of the complex equipment that is now being sold will have precision parts that are hard to replace by the mechanic and may be impossible to get when you need them."

But just how does quick changeover and flexibility relate to Mr. Garberding's specific operations?

20th Century produces between 60 and 80 different types of reamers and counterbores. Each will vary in length and diameter. A production run may range from 20,000 pieces down to a dozen or two. They keep an inventory of all numbers and fill immediate orders out of stock. Whenever a bin begins to run low, they tool up for that item and run a sufficient quantity to replace the stock and avoid running out. The same procedure is followed for each of the other styles and sizes.

The popularity of a specific unit is considered as well as any special orders that may come in, before production is scheduled for each set up. For instance, if it takes four to five months to run through the list of different items, each individual run must be of the right quantity of an item to last three to four months. Some items might sell in quantities of thousands per month. An unusual item may sell only a dozen. On the first item, they must make a few thousand every three to four months, while on the second item, a few dozen.

What happens if they get an unexpected order for a few thousand, or even a few hundred of the less popular item? With facilities for quick changeover they are flexible enough to take care of that kind of situation with very little trouble and practically no added cost.

One interesting application at 20th Century concerned a problem with shafts, which are produced in varying sizes, but had one thing in common: they could be single-point turning operations.

Admittedly, some of the shafts could be formed by forming tools, but due to low annual production they could not justify the purchase

FIRST PROBLEM: Speeding up bar stock machining

Inaccessibility of blanks, which dropped with shavings into waste pan inside base of machine, slowed down movement of parts to next operation. Garberding cut a hole in the side of the machine and installed a screen chute for ejecting parts, and a welded lip to return chips and cutting lubricant to pan inside.

Constant replacement of broken springs on the cam follower was eliminated by air cylinders. Considerable savings were made in costly replacement parts and in down time.

of standard automatic machine tools.

An operator worked full time to perform one operation on the turret lathe. It was decided to convert it into an automatic lathe to perform the single-point turning operations, which were also secondary operations.

The two biggest problems to be solved were the sequence timing of the machine's movements and the chucking of the piece. On the job being run during our visit the part was a short shaft about 1/4" by 6", which had been welded but required cleaning up prior to centerless grinding. Carbide insert tooling was used, and they are getting eight hours per cutting edge with Carboloy 370. Spindle speed was 820 rpm with a feed of .008 to .010 in. per rev. Another job requires .092 in. depth of cut,

which the machine apparently takes in stride. The sequence of the operations is as follows:

1. Magazine (on rear cross slide) feeds to load position.
2. Tail stock center feeds forward, picking up piece.
3. Self-compensating air chuck closes.
4. Spindle starts up, magazine returns to start position.
5. Turning tool approaches in rapid travel; fine feed starts just before hitting work.
6. Spindle clutch and brake engaged; feed slide returns.
7. Chuck opens and ejects part.
8. Machine off for a fraction of a second to ensure all electric controls are reset.

To change setups requires from 1 to 1½ hours, during which time the tailstock centers cross slide magazine feed, spindle speed and the timing unit have to be changed. The tailstock centers are made for each job and so are the carriers for the magazine; each fits its position quickly. Speeds and feeds as well as the timing unit are recorded for future setups and can be quickly reset. Turning tools must of course be adjusted for each job.

The timing sequences on the machine are controlled by a Multiflex reset timer made by the Eagle Signal Corp. This unit consists of a series of contacts each having two fingers which ride on a cam plate. During the timing interval, a synchronous motor drives the plate downward through a solenoid operated clutch. The contacts are closed and opened in the sequence that the fingers are set to drop off the edge of the cam plate. When the clutch solenoid is released to disengage the clutch, the cam plate is reset by a spring. Simultaneously, the contact fingers are lifted to their normally opened or closed reset position.

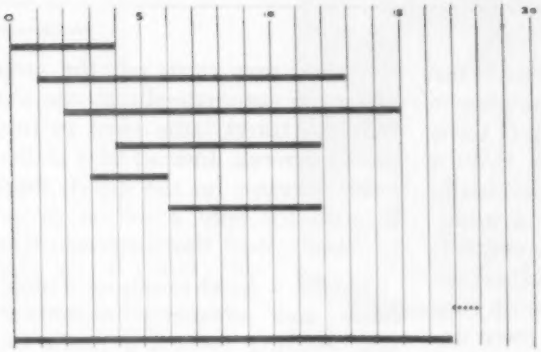
Changing over from one setup to another is no problem because the timer can be set to any sequence desired and any portion of the cycle can be adjusted at any time. It is also possible to duplicate previous setups quickly by recording settings.

The self-compensating chuck mentioned in the sequence of operations is a patented invention of Mr. Garberding's. It can be actuated either hydraulically or pneumatically, the latter being used on this application.

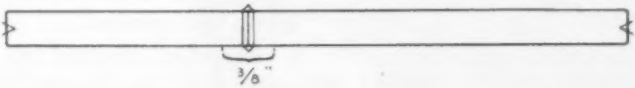
The interesting feature of the chuck is that the chuck head rotates about a dead center, cone cup or any desired locating nest. Each jaw of the chuck operates independently but does not affect concentricity due to the design of the chuck.

In operation, air or hydraulic

TABLE OF TIMING SEQUENCES (TIME IN SECONDS)

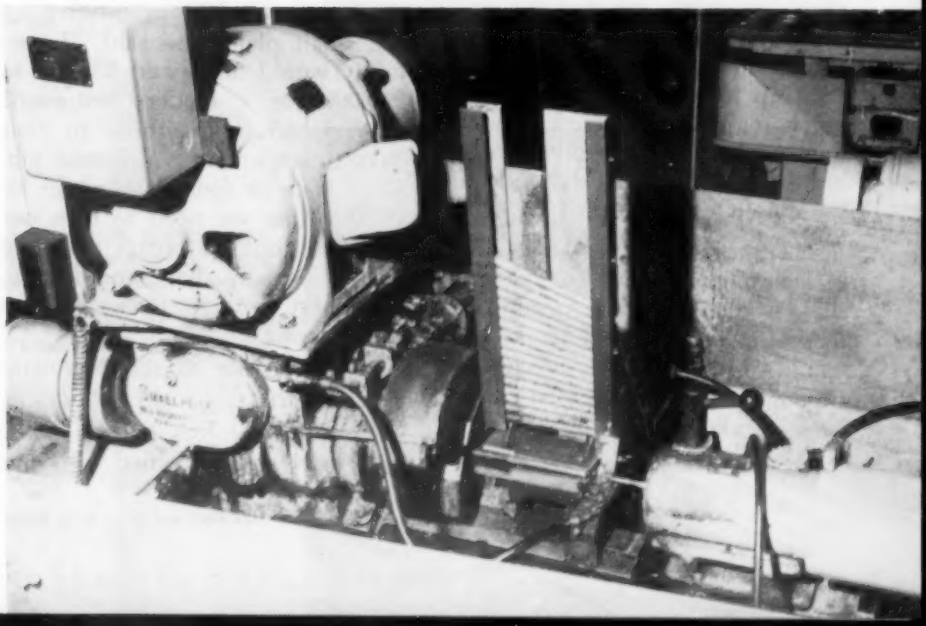


THE JOB



Automating an Old Lathe

An old lathe bed was refurbished into a fully automatic magazine fed machine. No operator is required except to load the magazine. Cradle extends blanks in line with centers. Air actuated tail stock pushes piece forward into jaws of automatic chuck while cradle returns to magazine for next piece. Screw-fed cutting tool automatically begins its cycle a fraction of a second after work is centered. Cutting continues without hesitation.



continued

pressure is introduced through the dead center to an annular groove which distributes it to each of three axial pistons. The pistons in turn drive the chuck jaws individually against the workpiece by a wedging action. As the first jaw contacts the workpiece, in case of eccentricity in the piece, it stops on contact without exerting any force until all three jaws are in position. With 40 psi air pressure on the line, clamping force exerted by the jaws is 500 pounds.

With these two important problems solved it is only a matter of installing air and hydraulic cylinders and micro-switches for the movements of the machine. The basic machine selected for modification was a Reid Bros. Smallpiece tool room lathe. A 7½ hp motor furnishes power for the hydraulic system and the spindle. The hydraulic unit supplies the feed slide with up to 325 psi. A flow control valve regulates the feed; the rate being determined by finish desired and spindle speed in relation to the timer unit.

The magazine, tailstock, chuck, and clutch and brake for the spindle are motivated by Airmite cylinders operating under 80 psi. The spindle brake is modified from a Chrysler Corp. automotive emergency brake.

Using the newly modified lathe, the plant now turns out the same operation automatically in one day that the turret lathe used to turn out in a week. Instead of a skilled lathe operator for the turret, there is need for only a person to occasionally load the magazine.

This is a good example of flexibility and advanced mechanization working toward a profit because the automatic machine can be changed from one size operation to another in about an hour to an hour and one-half.

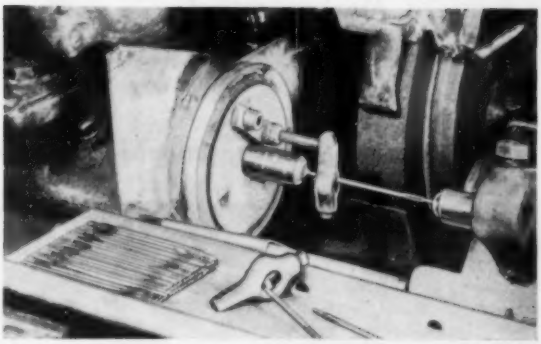
However, it would not be a good example if Mr. Garberding had not been able to redesign and retool this lathe himself.

"The cost of a commercially made machine which is universal in application with all the automatic features I incorporated in the old lathe would be prohibitive for the small plant," he said. "I certainly would not spend $35,000 to $40,000 for a modern automatic lathe which takes three to four days to set up for a different job. That three or four days might be all the time we need to turn out three or four different jobs! We don't normally have production runs large enough to warrant so much down time."

We asked Mr. Garberding why more electric motor driven devices were not used.

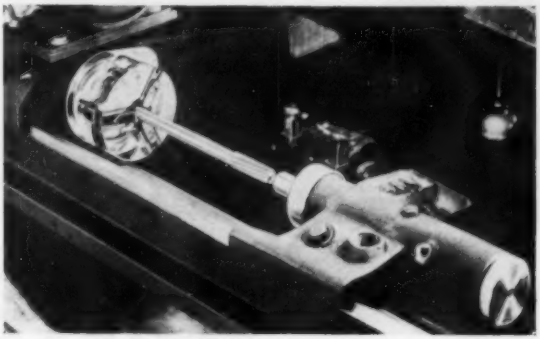
"We are not concerned with any

It started with this . . .



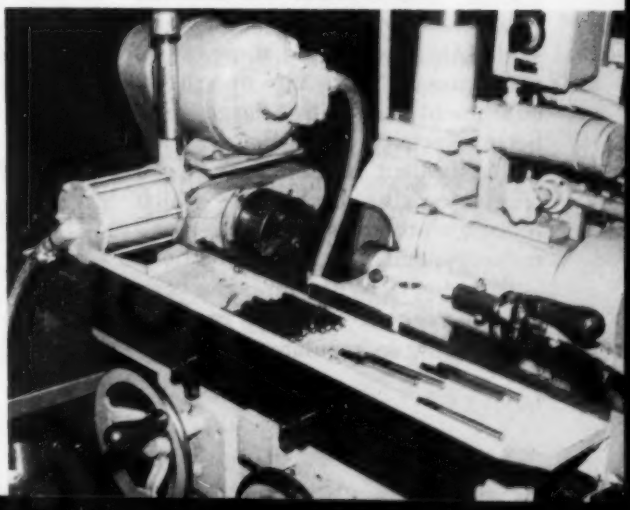
FORMER DOGGING METHOD was wasting 30% of operator's time in OD work on reamers, was marring work with dog setscrews.

. . . but with floating jaw chuck . . .



NEW CHUCK has upped production to point where one operator can now run two machines.

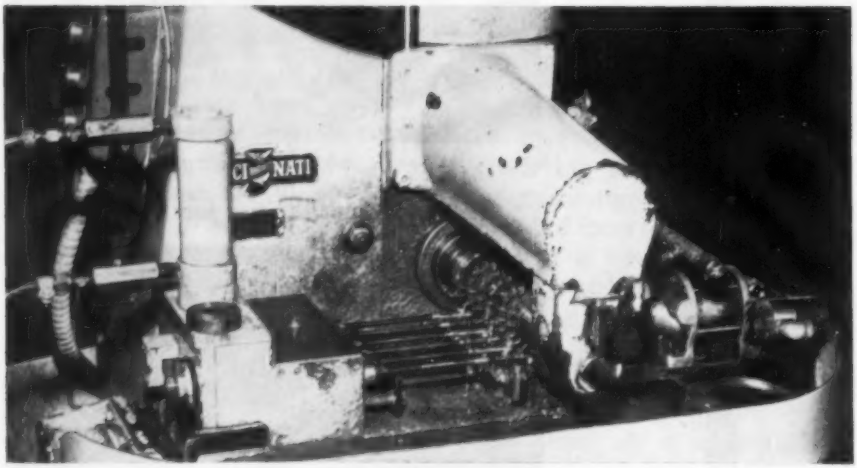
. . . machining is faster, easier



IMPROVEMENT IN GRINDING OPERATIONS. Comes with the floating jaw chucks, automatically operated by air to hold work against dead centers to eliminate eccentricity of milled pieces. Easier operation and faster handling are accomplished by using a simplified air operated tail stock in combination with the automatic chuck.

continued

Milling machine is remodelled to mill six



A small milling machine was remodelled with direct drive motor in head to permit cutting six pieces at once. Air operated indexing device at left, coupled with modified cam inside base, permits automatic cutting of six flutes before machine shuts off. This enables one operator to keep four such machines running constantly.

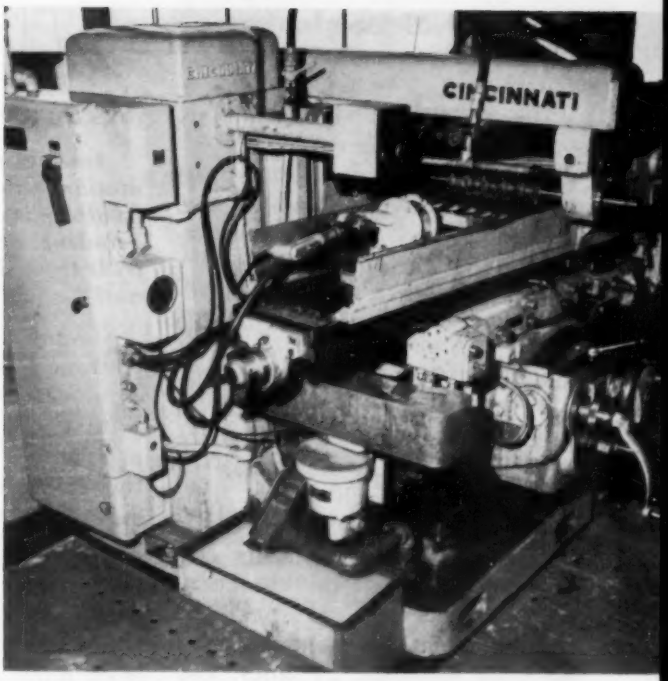
heavy or bulky pieces of work to handle and do not require the power you get from motors," he said. "Air is clean and there is less maintenance with air operated equipment than with a large number of electric motors. Besides that, air equipment is simpler. You can eliminate drive mechanisms which require clutches and brakes, speed reducers, and gear chains or belts and pulleys. With air, you can quickly regulate speed or pressure with a simple regulator."

Exhausted air is used for ejection of work pieces, for blowing out fixtures, and in some places for blowing out centers and holes bored in a work piece.

It is very obvious that this company is doing very well in keeping down the cost of mechanizing their equipment by making conversions and building new equipment themselves.

"We not only save the cost of engineering included in the price of

reamers at once



Air and hydraulic operated mechanisms controlled by micro-switches and solenoid valves enable this milling machine to perform more automatic functions. Dial at left of bed can be set for any number (up to 400) of passes for a single cycle, before machine shuts off.

new equipment, we also save a lot of time," Mr. Garberding said. "I often will design a part, have a casting made, machine it in our shop, and fit the whole new machine together in the length of time that some manufacturers take to confirm an order. One or two machines that I have rebuilt were quoted on the basis of one to two years delivery. I located standard components from used machines, consolidated them for my purposes, made a few special parts, and got the machines into full production in less than six months."

Mr. Garberding is constantly searching for ways to step up production, bring down costs and increase his workers' wages.

His first effort was to speed up the machining of raw stock to get pieces into the production line as fast as possible. After all, there's no point in speeding up a cutting or grinding operation if a mill or grinder has to stop and wait for a blank.

continued

The second step was milling. Automatic indexing equipment enabled one operator to operate three or four machines instead of one. The object was to make the machines cut all six flutes in a reamer without attention. Garberding rebuilt a milling machine to handle six reamers at one time instead of one. The operator only had to insert the blanks, six at one time, in three or four machines instead of individually setting and indexing each flute in each piece. This makes just the milling operation on one machine six times faster and six times easier on the operation. When an operator takes care of four machines at once, production has been increased 24 times. The next step at the milling machine will be magazine feeding.

The third step in profitable advanced mechanization was in the grinding operations. Automatic indexing and automatic loading were natural improvements in this department. The approach was not to add more machines and more workers to boost production, but to help a specific worker use less effort and get more out of the same machine. An improvement in any operation may increase the number of pieces per hour, or it may only improve the quality of production. The same principle applies right through the plant, from raw stock to shipping department.

Among the interesting automation equipment built by Garberding is an automatic infeed grinding attachment which controls the infeed cycle of a Cincinnati No. 2 centerless grinder.

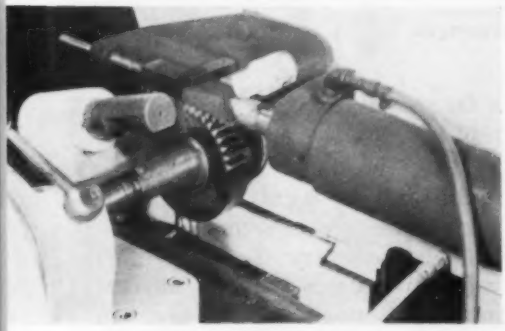
Timing for the infeed cycle is electronic, and actuation of the regulating wheelslide is pneumatic. With a cost around one-twentieth as much as a grinder, Garberding figures the unit has paid for itself in only a few months.

The part being run on the machine when we visited the plant was a small-diameter pilot reamer, being brought to finish size with stock removal of .003 to .005-inch, and being held to limits of .0001-inch, typical of runs in Twentieth Century production.

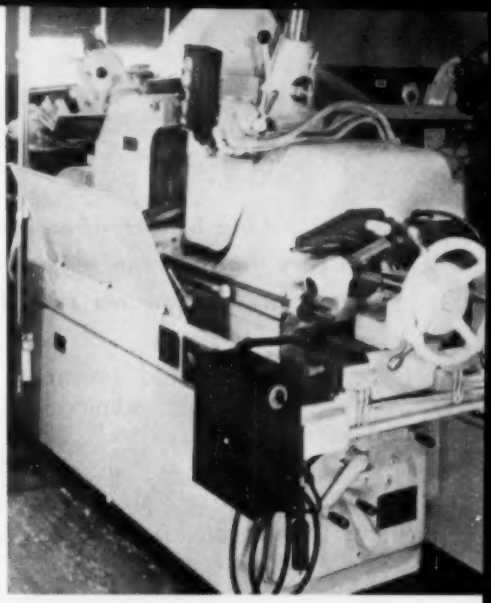
Range of stock removal available with the unit is from .005 to .040-in. in one pass, and is varied by adjusting a simple variable-position mechanical stop which limits travel of a rack driving the lead screw nut.

In operation, the operator drops the workpiece between the wheels and presses the stop button on the panel mounted near the work position. This actuates the timer, which has an automatic voltage regulator to maintain constant cycle time, controlling operation of

Can small plant grinding be automated?



PNEUMATICALLY ACTUATED RACK is against positive stop (notched bar in extreme upper left) in sparkout timing position on completion of infeed. Notches in positive stop aid in approximating stock removal adjustment during setups; unit gives stock removal range from 5 to 40 thousandths, with accuracy of .0001 inch.



AUTOMATIC INFEED ATTACHMENT on No. 2 centerless has speeded production on infeed centerless work. Control box on front houses electronic timer, solenoid valves for pneumatic cycling, and bleeder valve for control of feed rate. Controls are grouped adjacent to work position; operator starts each grind with start button.

the pneumatic cylinder. The cylinder drives the lead screw rack through the infeed stroke at a speed regulated by adjusting a bleeder valve in the air line. Stroke of the rack is then limited by the positive stop. At this point a sparkout dwell is provided for by the timer, which maintains air pressure momentarily to keep the rack against the stop. The length of dwell can be varied as required.

Total infeed stroke can be kept as low as .007-inch, a feature built into the unit because much of Twentieth Century's work is on small diameters and involves light stock removal. With such a small wheel slide travel, small workpieces can't get wedged between the regulating wheel and the workrest blade, which is a decided safety advantage. Garberding has found that setup time for the grinder has been reduced appreciably by the unit. As a safety feature, a red caution light goes on during setups, and it also glows during the grinding cycle to caution the operator against insertion of another workpiece. Among other benefits, it has been possible to increase the number of grinds per dress, possibly because feed motion is more uni-

continued

". . . a big feature of automatic equipment is uniformity. Every time you can reduce the number of rejects you gain tremendously on the law of averages."

form than with hand operation. Surface finish on the workpiece has also improved.

What are some of the maintenance problems at Mr. Garberding's plant?

Coil springs used to be the most common source of trouble, especially when compressed to one-third of normal length. This problem was eliminated with the substitution of air or hydraulic operated cylinders for cushions and return mechanisms.

For example, one screw machine used two 14-inch springs to make the turret return when the cam follower drops off of the cam. The spring was compressed about 4½ inches on the full stroke.

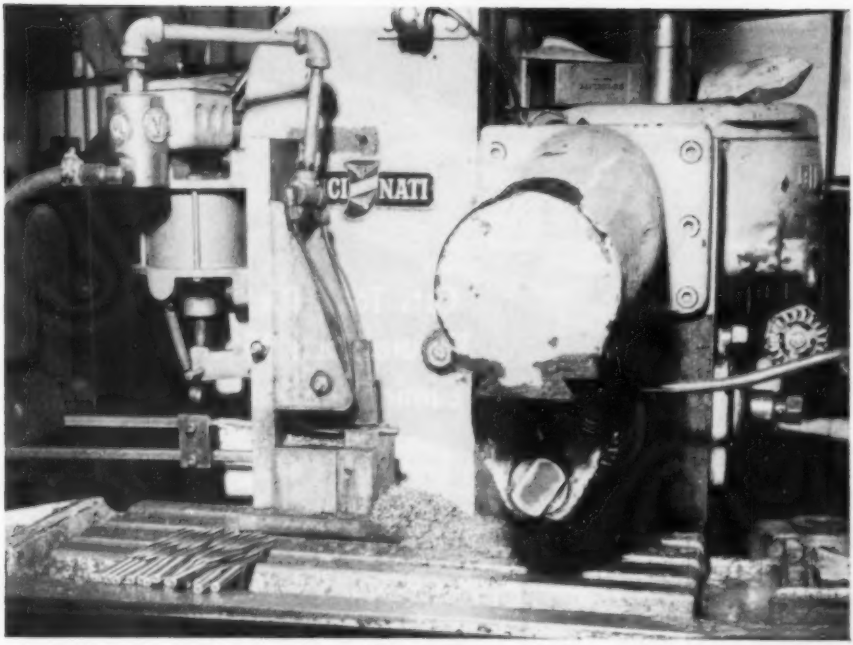
"We were replacing springs two or three times a week and were buying them by the gross at one dollar each," Mr. Garberding said.

"We spent five hours in labor and $5 on material to make a pair of 7-inch air cylinders to do the same job—only better. The air cylinders not only are adjustable by regulation of pressure to give exactly the right contact between cam and follower, but they also give a far smoother action to the turret return.

"The V-belts were also a big problem. They were always wearing out. On one machine, the V-belts broke every 60 days. They will go to pieces sooner than that in the presence of oil. I am now in the process of replacing every V-belt in the plant with the silent chain drive belt. These give positive drive with no slippage and can be operated around oil or anything else without damage."

With a change from a V-belt to a silent chain belt, pulleys must be replaced too. This runs about $15 to $20 on the average for Garberding, including belt, two pulleys, and special sleeves or bushings he might have to make for fitting some of our odd size shafts. To fit a standard size shaft, of course, the cost runs much less.

As most of this plant's automated devices are air actuated, Mr. Garberding considers clean air of prime importance. Automatic drain filters are used throughout. These keep the air clean and automatically drain off accumulations of moisture without attention from



Utilization of exhaust air helps provide more uniform quality parts without damage from chips as well as faster handling of parts. In this view, exhaust air from the air operated clamping mechanism blows through the small tubes to clean oil and chips away from work and from the V-block anvil which holds work during operation.

Utilizing Exhaust Air

the operator. The biggest problem in air equipment is to keep it lubricated and keep out moisture.

No one of these mechanisms was an end product in itself. Each was developed strictly to simplify the operation it replaced or to simplify the work performed during a certain machine operation. The overall function of each machine operation was tackled first with an attempt to increase production, reduce loss, or improve quality at that point in the flow of work.

• • •

SILENT CHAIN DRIVE BELTS give a more positive drive with no slipping or chattering as found with some V-belt drives, a very important factor in this special built milling attachment.

Cuts Tool, Die, Gage and Fixture Costs 15% or More By Eliminating Surface Grinding!

Air Hardening Tough Abrasive Jobs		Oil Hardening Proven Analysis	
Carbon	1.00%	Carbon	0.90%
Manganese	0.50%	Manganese	1.20%
Chromium	5.00%	Silicon	0.30%
Molybdenum	1.25%	Tungsten	0.50%
Vanadium	0.30%	Chromium	0.50%
		Vanadium	0.20%

Size is accurate to: thickness—.001; width—.005, —.000, with all edges square to face within 10 minutes of a degree! 25 micro inch RMS finish or better!

FREE

Toolroom Wall Chart

Complete standard size listing of all air and oil hardening Precision Ground DoALL tool and Die Steel . . . send for it today!

Example: you need a 1" x 4" x 18" piece of oil hardening steel. Remembering to order it oversize so you can grind away 1/16" scale and decarburizing on all surfaces, you specify Hot Rolled Steel 1⅛" x 4⅛" x 18"—$19.68. You spend for grinding to size and overhead $12.00 (2 hrs. @ $6.00 per hr.). Total cost, $31.68.

But, you can order the same piece, finished ground in Precision Ground Tool and Die Steel from DoALL for only $26.79 and save *$4.89* . . . with no danger of rejections and no wasted labor and machining time.

. . . and **DoALL Tool and Die Steel:**

Keeps ahead of scheduling . . . just ink it, mark it, cut it!

Is easier to machine . . . saws to any shape on a band machine!

Simplifies heat treating . . . non-deforming and distortion resistant!

Prompt delivery . . . over 1500 standard sizes . . . local stocks . . . fast delivery on special sizes!

Save money on your tool and die jobs . . . see your local DoALL Sales-Service Store or write for further information:

The DoALL Company, Des Plaines, Illinois

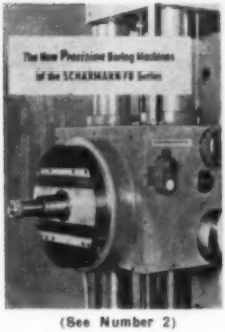
TS-16SR

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 299

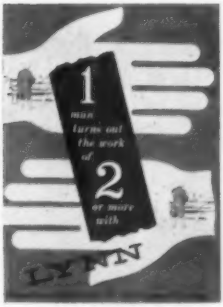
Free Literature

MACHINE AND TOOL **blue book**

(See Number 1)



(See Number 2)



(See Number 3)

1. Floating Tool Holder. To correct misalignment of spindles, wear of spindle bearings, errors in tool shanks, tool holder really floats under all conditions of service. Folder from Wayne Tool Co., Dept. RS, Waynesboro, Pa.

2. Boring Mill. Bulletin presents FB Series milling and boring machine. Headstock is suspended by two well dimensioned solid steel columns, hardened, ground and superfinished. Scharmann Machine Corp., 337 Blvd. of the Allies, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

3. Hydraulic Drive that converts any ram turret lathe to automatic operation is described in folder. Turns, bores, deep hole drills, faces, undercuts, forms; can tap and chase both right and left hand threads in same cycle. Lincoln Industries Co., 1123 S. 7th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

4. Universal Tapping Fixture. Can be used both for tapping of holes from 0-80 to ¼-28 or as an indicator base and mounting for precision inspection. Described in flyer from Industrial Sales Co., 1507 M St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

5. Profiling Tools incorporating Kendex "throw-away" inserts are catalogued in Bulletin B-105. Four styles of these carbide tools with 18 standard variations in dimensions are offered with insert seats and chip breaker plates. Kennametal Inc., Latrobe, Pa.

6. "No Cycle Time Out for Wheel Dressing," Bulletin LO-5709, is the first of a series of progress reports on permanent form control of grinding wheels using cutters of cemented diamond particles. Available from both Koebel Diamond Tool Co., 9456 Grinnell, Detroit, and Jones & Lamson Machine Co., Springfield, Vt.

7. Work Simplification. Brochure describes 60 films on the work simplification methods of leading industrial concerns. Films may be rented for five-day periods. Industrial Management Society, 330 S. Wells St., Chicago, Ill.

8. Hand Knobs. Flyer sheet covers aluminum hand knobs. Condensed tracing template shows all sizes in full scale. Northwestern Tool & Engineering Co., 118 Hollier Ave., Dayton 3, Ohio.

To receive copies of literature described on these pages, simply encircle corresponding numbers on handy postage-free Action Cards opposite page 64 and elsewhere in this issue.

Free Literature

continued

9. Adjustable Bed Presses. Bulletin 60E supplement presents Series D adjustable bed presses redesigned and equipped for secondary operations between automated presses in production line. Niagara Machine & Tool Works, 683 Northland Ave., Buffalo 11, N.Y.

10. V-Drive Catalog is a convenient source of information on fractional hp V-drives, drive parts, accessories. Maurey Mfg. Corp., 2915 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 16, Ill.

11. Broaching Tools. "How to Care for Broaching Tools" gives helpful tips that will allow broaching operations to continue without interruptions caused by non-availability of broaching tools due to careless handling. Lapointe Machine Tool Co., Hudson, Mass.

12. Reamers. Comparative net price selector features an interesting arrangement of reamers by decimal equivalents from .0400 to 3.0000 inches. Lavallee & Ide, Inc., Chicopee, Mass.

13. "You and The Raymond Corporation" is written in several sections, each addressed to a particular group: employees, sales representatives, investors, suppliers, neighbors, and members of the material handling industry. Raymond Corporation, Greene, N.Y.

14. Assembly Machines. Brochure describes and illustrates a variety of interesting special automatic assembly machines designed and built by Omer E. Robbins Co., 24800 Plymouth Rd., Detroit 39, Mich.

15. Diamond Tools. Catalog 4-57 lists throw-away type dressers; they do not require resetting. Steel matrix holds small, elongated diamonds until they are completely used. Precision Diamond Tool Co., Box 274, Elgin, Ill.

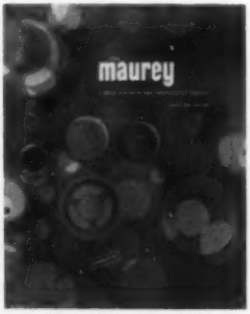
16. Plug Gage Data Chart. Select-Aire chart, complete with listing of all popular gaging plug types, sizes and specifications, is a time-saver in selecting and ordering Air-O-Limit plugs. Pratt & Whitney Co., Inc., West Hartford, Conn.

17. Collets. Featured in Catalog 22 are standard collets and feeders, Quick Change master collet, Style L master feeders, Full Floating master collets, Burns style taper lock master feeders, and the Super feeder. Sutton Tool Co., Sturgis, Mich.

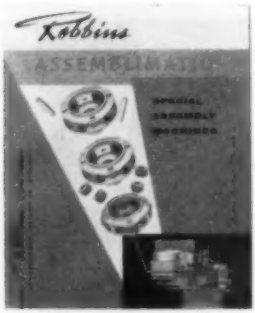
18. Gage Setting. A better way of setting and checking thread gages has been proposed in booklet on screw gaging techniques. Standard Pressed Steel Co., Jenkintown, Pa.

19. Torque Testing Fixture. Typical applications are illustrated in brochure presenting torque testing fixture. Long columns, azimuth dials, power drive assemblies, proving rings, air operated rams, slide holders can be easily adapted to or used with fixture. P. A. Sturtevant Co., Addison, Ill.

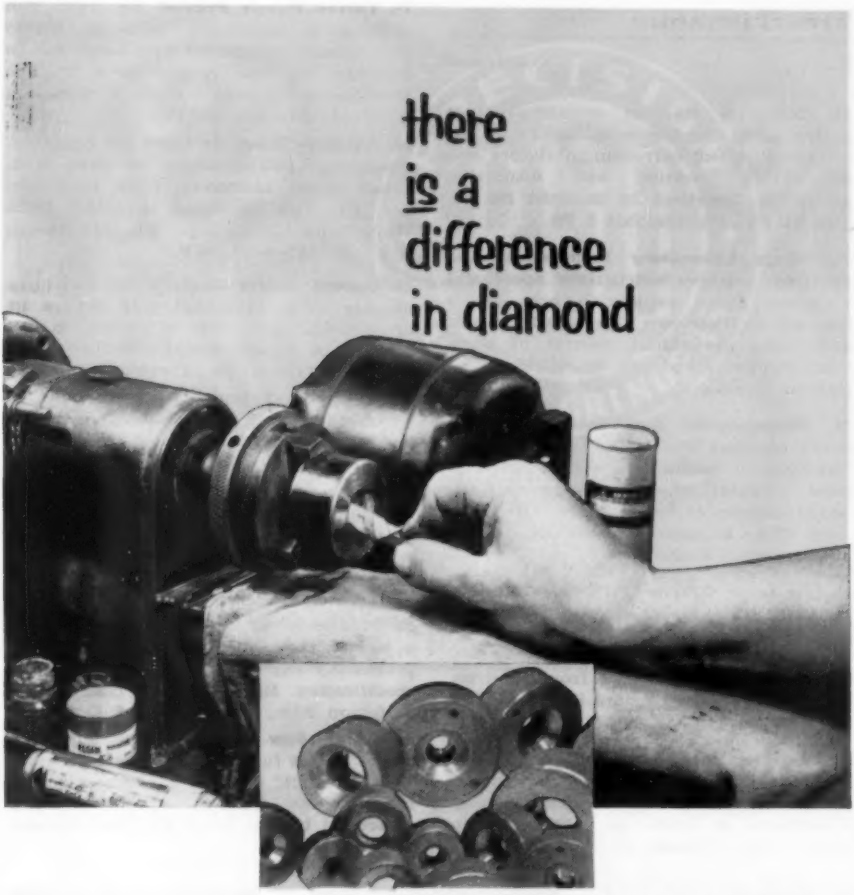
(See Number 9)



(See Number 10)



(See Number 14)



...the difference is ELGIN

Only ELGIN controls all of the vital quality factors that add up to the big difference in diamond abrasives—and give you complete assurance of predictable finishing results. Make your own comparison—look for:

1. *Purity of diamond.*
2. *Cubical particle shape for efficient cutting action.*
3. *Rounded particles, the sign of reclaimed diamond.*
4. *Non-working "fines" or dangerous oversize particles.*
5. *Consistency. Check an old sample against a new one.*
6. *Particle size distribution within Bureau of Standards limits.*

You'll see the big difference in diamond, quickly, right in your own laboratory. Or ask your Elgin man to bring in a microscope. And once you've seen for yourself, you'll insist on ELGIN Diamond. The big difference in diamond will mean a big saving in your finishing costs!

Abrasives Division

ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY

ELGIN, ILLINOIS Dept. K

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 300

Free Literature

continued

20. Sulfonate OS, an anionic surface active agent for the manufacture of oil-soluble rust and corrosion inhibitors and emulsifying, wetting and dispersing agents, is described in Bulletin No. 51. Sun Oil Co., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

21. "Gage Laboratory Instruments and Services" features instructions, specs, and a layout guide explaining how plants may set up their own gage labs for closer and more convenient control of parts measurement standards. Sheffield Corp., Dayton 1, Ohio.

22. "Management Aids for Small Business" (Annual No. 3) contains sections concerning business-government relations; internal general management; external sources of help, advice, and guidance. Price 45 cents. Small Business Administration, Washington, D. C.

23. Overload Detector. Circuit Master Mark II, mechanical overload detector, shuts down automatic power presses before dies and tools are broken. Completely automatic. Leaflet from Wintriss, Inc., Dept. BB, 20 Vandam St., New York 13, N.Y.

24. Flexible Shafts, flexible shaft machines, saw attachments, hole cutters are described in condensed catalog. Wyzenbeek & Staff, Inc., 223 N. California Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.

25. Turret Punch Presses for short run piercing of component parts for trucks and related equipment are described in Bulletin No. 600-TR published by the Wiedemann Machine Co., 535 Wissahickon Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.

26. Abrasive Band Grinders for roughing, smoothing, fine finishing of steel, iron, brass, copper, aluminum, fibre, hard rubber, etc., are presented in folder from Walls Sales Corp., Dept. BB, 333 Nassau Ave., Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

27. Optical Height Gage, which measures heights up to 61 inches with accuracies of ±.000005" per inch of height, is described in 6-page folder. Webber Gage Co., 12912 Triskett Rd., Cleveland 11, Ohio.

28. Hydraulic Cylinders. Bulletin No. 57-68 shows recent improvements in design and additional mountings for "Compact" hydraulic cylinders. Vickers Inc., Detroit 32, Mich.

29. Pipe and Tubing. New 48-page catalog describes tube products ranging in size from ⅛" to 40" outside dia. Trent Tube Co., subsidiary of Crucible Steel Co. of America, East Troy, Wis.

30. Precision Balls. Catalog serves as guide to selection of precision balls for practically any requirement and material specification. Hartford Steel Ball Co., 12 Jefferson Ave., West Hartford, Conn.

31. Power Saw. Vertical feed Model 24 power saw is fully explained in brochure. This 24" x 24" capacity machine cuts off large billets, bars, tubing and heavy structural beams. DoAll Co., Des Plaines, Ill.

(See Number 21)

(See Number 25)

(See Number 29)

Three 6-18 Models . . . for Toolroom and Production Grinding

REID . . . the quality name in surface grinders . . . now has three different models in the 6" — 18" size. If your production schedule demands maximum automation, there's a REID 618P with power table and power cross feed. A REID 618PT with power table and hand cross feed is also available.

For tool and die makers, the hand operated 618H is ideal for precision grinding. On all models, a Cross Slide Lock is included as standard equipment.

Compare . . . check the extra features on all REID grinders . . . and standardize on quality. For complete details on models shown, write for Bulletin 618.

SPECIFICATIONS

Capacity: 6" wide, 18" long, 17¼" from spindle center to table. Standard wheel 7" x ½" x 1¼" included
Worktable: 51" x 8" overall; 6" x 18" working surface
Table Speed: Infinitely variable from 12 to 35 FPM
Cross Feed: Infinitely variable from .006" to .100"
Floor Space: 71" x 43½"
Weight: 3400 lbs.
Electrical: 3 phase, 60 cycle, 220, 440 or 550 volts
All Models Equipped with Automatic Lubrication as Standard Equipment

For Toolroom and Production Grinding of larger capacity, write for bulletin 824 describing our New All Electric 8-24 REID-O-MATIC Surface Grinder.

REID BROTHERS COMPANY, Inc.

133 Elliott Street, Beverly, Massachusetts

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION SURFACE GRINDERS AND PRODUCTION LATHES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 301

Free Literature

continued

32. "Directory of German Machinery and Equipment Manufacturers" is an 800-page book listing 20,000 manufacturers of all types of machinery, precision instruments and industrial equipment, classified in 9,000 product categories. Price $3.50. German American Trade Promotion Office, Suite 6900, Empire State Bldg., 350 Fifth Ave., New York 1, N.Y.

33. Hot Work Die Steel. Technical bulletin on three grades of hot work die steel covers elevated temperature physical properties meeting aircraft specifications for structural parts. Firth Sterling, Inc., 3113 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

34. Steel Tubing data chart fully explains tolerances for steel tubing and pipe—both seamless and welded mechanical tubing and seamless and welded stainless steel tubing and pipe. Peter A. Frasse & Co., Inc., 17 Grand St., N.Y.C.

35. Tapping Attachments that run in oil are discussed in Bulletin No. 22A. Capacities from 0 to ¾". Ettco Tool & Machine Co., Inc., 594 Johnson Ave., Brooklyn 37, N.Y.

36. Forging Hammer. Bulletin 361 describes piston-lift gravity drop "Rigidrop" hammer. Complete control of stroke variation allows operator to select from the full range of strokes by varying pressure on hammer's treadle. Erie Foundry Co., Erie, Pa.

37. Punches and Perforators. Manual illustrates more than 100 detailed die designs, has over 120 pages of text. Handbook offers a solution to punch breakage. Durable Punch & Die Co., 9030 S. Hermitage Ave., Chicago 20.

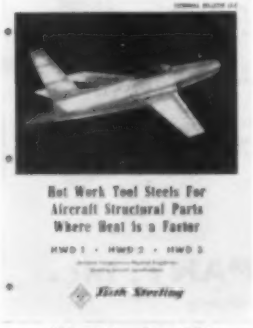
38. Indexing Machine Components. Eight page data sheet set presents specifications on standard components for 65" horizontal indexing machine. Hartford Special Machinery Co., Hartford, Conn.

39. Oil Base Additives. "Chemically Formulated Cimcut Concentrates" outlines the features of each of these oil base additives and their applications. Cincinnati Milling Products Div., Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, O.

40. End Mills. New 16-page catalog shows complete line of high speed end mills with prices and dimensions. Technical data section well illustrated. Chicago-Latrobe, 411 W. Ontario St., Chicago 10, Ill.

41. "Metal Working Machinery," catalog No. 26, describes a variety of shop equipment and supplies, with special emphasis on the requirements of small and medium size metal fabricators. Julius Blum & Co., Inc., Carlstadt, N.J.

42. Spray Booths of every type, size and application are featured in Catalog I-7000. Contains all information necessary to select the right type, size and features of a spray booth. The DeVilbiss Co., Toledo 1, O.



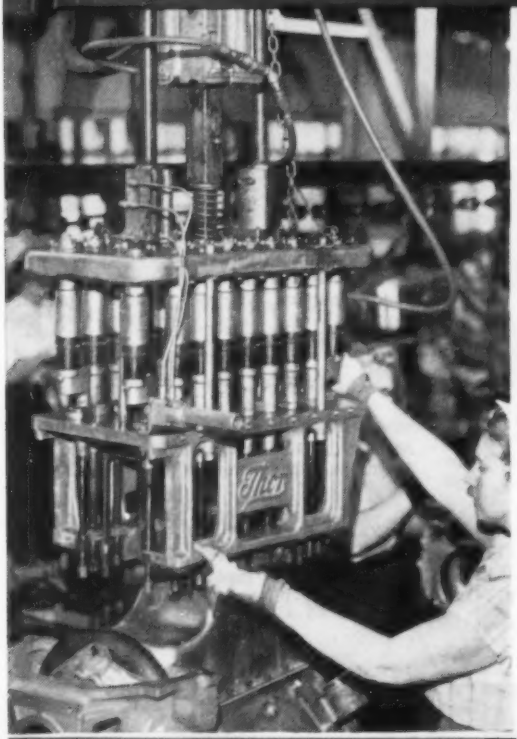
(See Number 33)

(See Number 35)

(See Number 36)

If you run two or more fasteners at the same time—cut costs with

THOR MULTIPLE NUTSETTERS AND SCREWDRIVERS



Any production assembly operation can enjoy the cost cutting benefits of automation thanks to Thor multiple nutsetters and screwdrivers. In jobs involving 2 to 20 or more nuts or screws, Thor multiples can return their cost in labor savings and improved quality control.

Thor multiples tighten fasteners to identical torque simultaneously with no shift in tensile load equilibrium which occurs when fasteners are tightened one at a time.

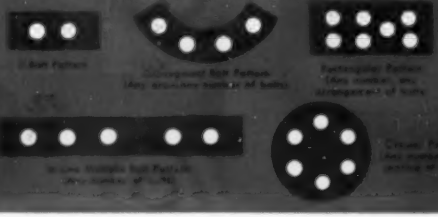
For the complete story of how Thor multiples can help you, write today for free book, *Automation in Assembly*. Thor Power Tool Co., Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1, Illinois.

THOR POWER TOOL CO., CHICAGO

Branches in all principal cities

Thors PORTABLE POWER TOOLS

Thor multiple tools can be custom-built to any pattern, any number



FREE

AUTOMATION MANUAL ON MULTIPLE FASTENER SETTINGS

Pictures, diagrams, all the facts

NAME_____

TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ ZONE__ STATE_____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 302

Free Literature

continued

43. Cutting Tools. Stupalox high-strength oxide-base cutting tools are detailed in a 12-page catalog published by Stupakoff Div. of the Carborundum Co., Latrobe, Pa.

44. Carbide Gages and threading tools are described in Bulletin Ct-56. Included are specifications and prices for plain cylindrical and thread plug carbide gages. Detroit Tap & Tool Co., 8615 E. Eight Mile Rd., Baseline, Mich.

45. "Welcome to Designers for Industry" introduces a company which offers the following services: tech. surveys; research and development; design engin.; ind. design; production engin.; engin. audits; transition mfg.; automation engin. Designers for Industry, 4241 Fulton Pkwy., Cleveland 9, Ohio.

46. Decimal Equivalent Chart and calendar (from July 1, '57 to June 30, '58) gives decimal equivalents of fractions from 1/64 to 1. Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co., 2824 13th Ave., South, Minneapolis 7.

47. Surface Grinder. Bulletin No. 177 describes the new No. 17 10" x 16" hand feed surface grinder. Covel Mfg. Co., Benton Harbor, Mich.

48. Tax Study. "High taxes discourage business development, reducing job opportunities," says booklet entitled "Expanding a Source of Tax Revenue." U.S. Chamber of Commerce, Washington, D.C.

49. Lathe. Bulletin No. CB257 covers the Series CB2-2516 lathe, 25" maximum swing clearance over bed and carriage wings and 16" over cross slide. Boye & Emmes Machine Tool Co., 81 Caldwell Dr., Hartwell, Cincinnati 16, Ohio.

50. "Activities and Purposes of the Air Moving and Conditioning Association" describes why the 59-company trade association was formed and how it functions. Air Moving and Conditioning Association, 2159 Guardian Bldg., Detroit 26, Mich.

51. "Industrial Gearing" outlines the design facilities and manufacturing capacity of gearing division, producer of custom-made gearing. Booklet B-7012, Westinghouse Electric Corp., Dept. RH, P.O. Box 2278, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

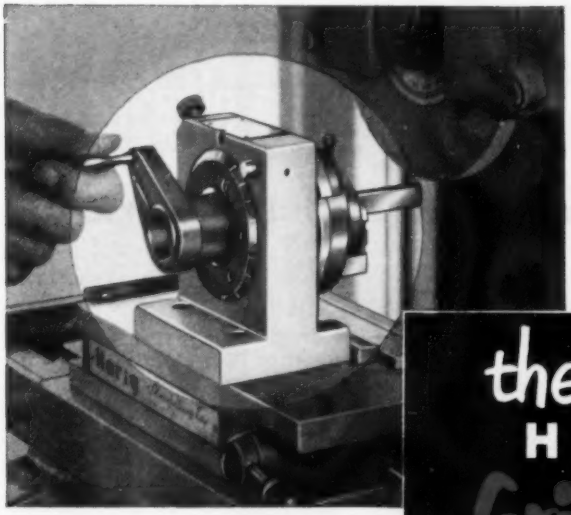
52. "The Facts of Life" on air and hydraulic devices (revised edition) gives a concise outline of how to proceed in installing hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Logansport Machine Co., Inc., Logansport, Ind.

53. Taps. Catalog makes tap selection and application easier. Gives information on class of fit, limit numbers, and gage data. Besly-Welles Corp., South Beloit, Ill.

(See Number 39)

(See Number 40)

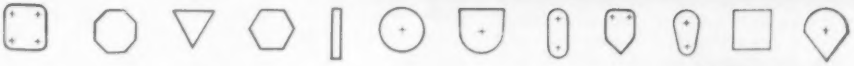
(See Number 42)



Easily grinds irregular shaped perforators concentric with shank within ± .0002 accuracy. Also can be used for light milling and boring fixture, inspection tool, etc.

Another advancement in perforator grinding...

the NEW HARIG Grind-All FIXTURE

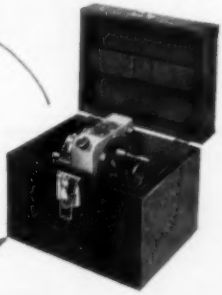


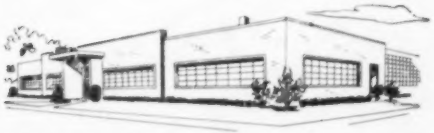
1 Single locking screw—fast action v-block adjustment holds it in desired position.

2 Handy crank speeds rotation of index plate.

3 Hardened and ground construction — a life-time of service and precision accuracy.

For your convenience . . . Handy Leatherette carrying or storage case supplied with Grind-All Fixture.





"Made by the house that Precision Built"

Don't wait! Send now for more information about Harig's new Grind-All Fixture.

Harig
Manufacturing Corp.
3701 W. HOWARD ST. • CHICAGO 31, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 303

Speeding Quick-Change Chuck Work

By **C. T. Bower,** A.M.I. Prod. E.
Tool Engineer
London, England

• Radial drilling machine operations using jigs are speeded considerably if a quick-change chuck is used for mounting the tools successively on the machine spindle. Each drill or other type of tool is mounted in a cylindrical holder, which can be inserted quickly into the fitting on the machine spindle, by the operator lifting a knurled sleeve and inserting the holder. When the sleeve is released, it drops and locks the tool holder automatically in place. The machine spindle need not be stopped when changing tools.

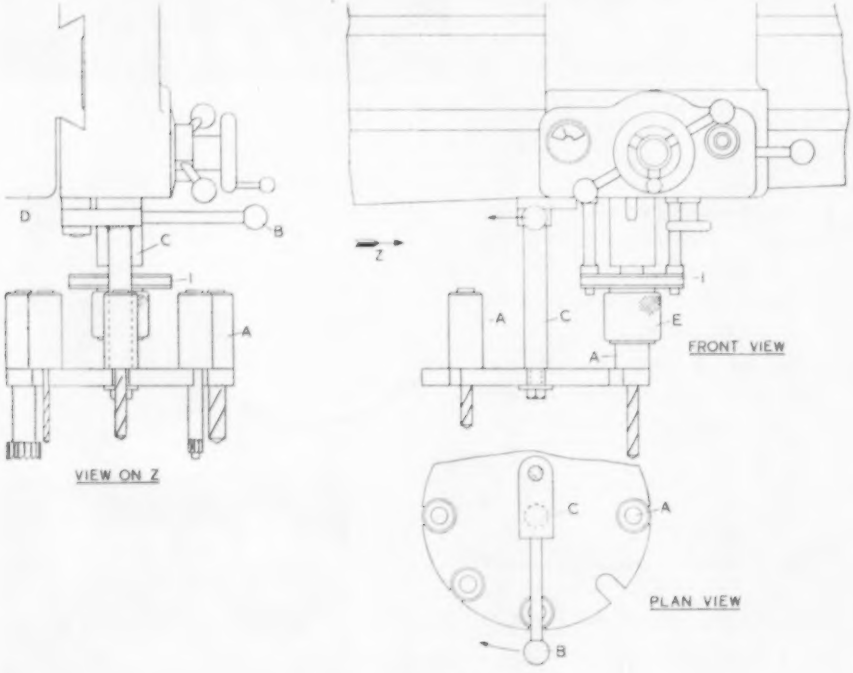
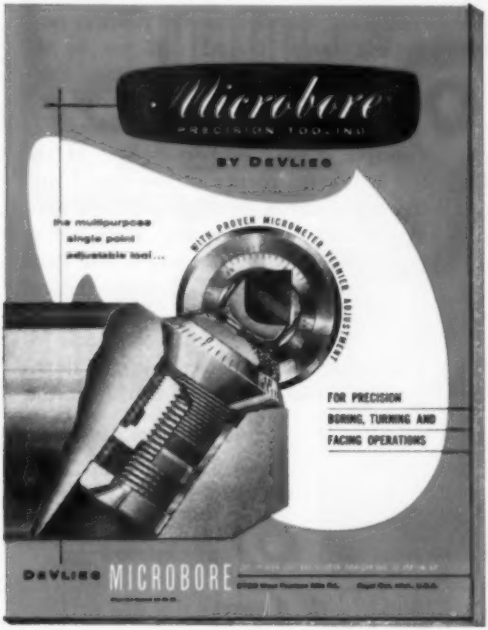


FIGURE 1

now a completely new DeVlieg Microbore Catalog

listing 332 standard general purpose boring bars

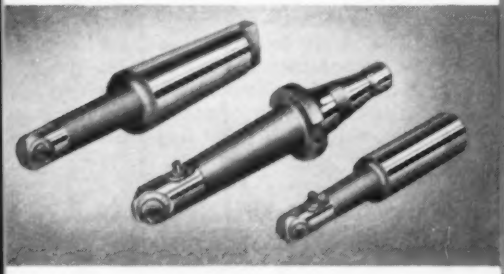


. . . FOR USE ON ALL MAKES AND TYPES OF BORING MACHINES, MILLING MACHINES AND TURRET LATHES!

Yes sir, you'll find it a constant aid. The new descriptive Microbore Catalog No. 58 presents a comprehensive range of newly designed Standard Single Tool and Two Tool Boring Bars, Boring Bar Sets and accessories. It also includes complete application, dimensional and carbide data.

Unique flip charts with simple engineering illustrations make it fast and easy to select the correct Boring Bar with NMTB Taper, Morse Taper or Straight Shank for a specific application.

STANDARD MICROBORE BORING BARS, BORING RINGS AND BORING RING ADAPTERS ARE AVAILABLE SINGLY OR IN SETS



MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

DeVlieg Microbore

DIVISION OF DE VLIEG MACHINE COMPANY

2720 West Fourteen Mile Rd., Royal Oak, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 304

Please send me a copy of your new Microbore Catalog No. 58.

Name

Company

Title

Address

City Zone State

MT

continued

A lot of the advantages of the quick-change chuck are lost, owing to the lack of arrangements for storing and handling the various tool holders which are to be used. It is not uncommon for 20 or more separate tools to be employed on a component; these tools must be used in succession, very often in a definite sequence. All too often, one sees the numerous tool holders scattered over the work table of the radial drilling machine in a haphazard manner. When a tool is required, the operator sorts through the heap in order to find it. With carbide tools, this scattering of tool holders over the machine table can cause chipping and damage of the cutting edges, in addition to the wasted effort and time of sorting them visually.

An improvement can be obtained by mounting the various tool holders on a sloping board placed adjacent to the left-hand side of the machine. Each tool has a set place on the board and is positioned in correct sequence. For example, tool No. 1 is placed at the top left hand corner of the board and the rest of them are arranged to be used in succession by working from left to right, as if reading the words and lines of a printed page. This arrangement is very good on small jigged work where the operator can reach with his left hand to pick up and put down cutting tools as they are transferred

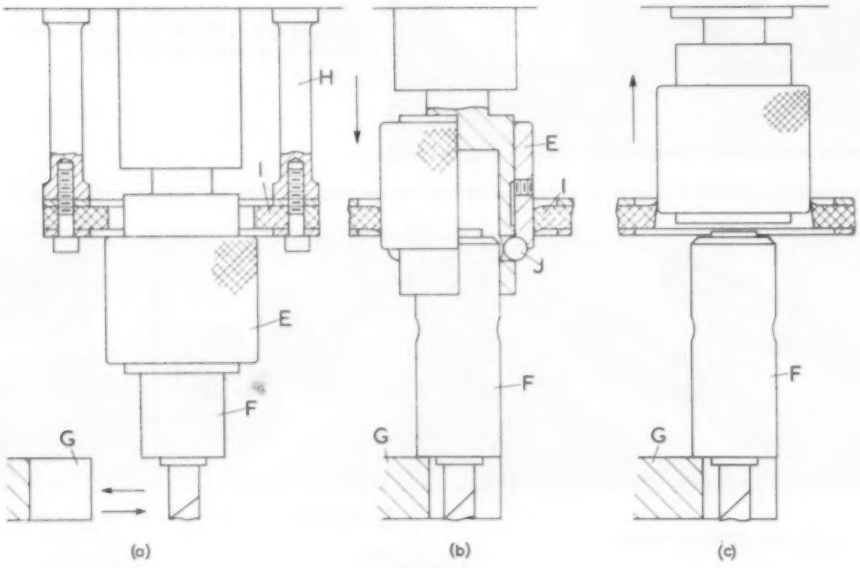


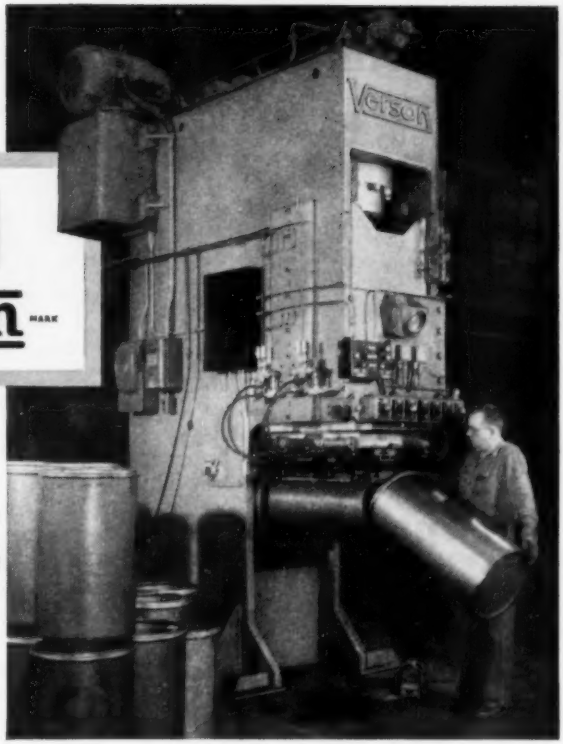
FIGURE 2

150 TON

TRADE **Verson** MARK

hydraulic HORN PRESS

coins and pierces openings on power line transformer containers



This 150 ton Verson hydraulic horn press is in use at the Gadsden, Alabama, Works of Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company.

The press is employed to automatically coin and pierce 3 different openings, to accommodate various sized leads coming into power line transformer containers. The press is equipped with full automatic electrical control and has varying tonnage control for each of the three stations.

This hydraulic horn, like all Verson machines, is a production process, engineered and built to provide greater efficiency and production with reduced costs.

Put Verson's production know-how to work for you. Send an outline of your requirements—we'll make specific recommendations.

152-A

Verson

ORIGINATORS AND PIONEERS OF ALLSTEEL STAMPING PRESS CONSTRUCTION

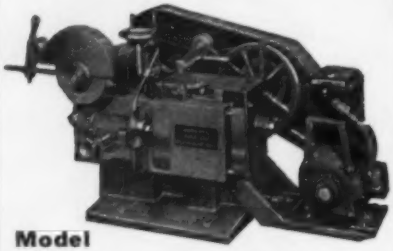
VERSON ALLSTEEL PRESS CO.

9303 S. Kenwood Avenue, Chicago 19, Illinois
8300 S. Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas

MECHANICAL AND HYDRAULIC PRESSES AND PRESS BRAKES • TRANSMAT PRESSES
TOOLING • DIE CUSHIONS • VERSON-WHEELON HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 305

This Automatic
METAL SAW GRINDER



Model 35T

Sharpens up to 115 Saws .015 thick AT ONE TIME

This includes slitting and screw slotting saws and milling cutters. Takes saws from 2" to 5½" diameter. Completely automatic. No attention is required after machine is started. These ingenious, compact and sturdy grinders are saving and making money for their owners all over the world.

"35T" Cuts Costs . . . Makes Money For You! Send for 35T Bulletin

WARDWELL

3807 Ridge Road
Cleveland 9, Ohio

Maker of Largest Line of Saw and Tool Sharpening Machines

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 306

from spindle to board and back again.

On large jigged work, the operator may have to take two or three steps to change a tool from spindle to storage board and back again. As radial drilling machines can have arms extending up to 8 feet or more, the distance between the tool storage board and the spindle can be considerable, when the spindle is near the extremity of the radial arm.

To avoid the operator reaching and walking, a fairly obvious step is to bring the collection of tools close to the machine spindle and, better still, make the tools move with the spindle carriage along the radial ram of the drilling machine. A further refinement is then to automate the changing of the cutting tools. This desirable aim is not achieved exactly in the arrangement to be described here, but it goes a long way towards it.

In Fig. 1 are shown various views of the tool storage arrangement. The tools "A" are stored in slots around the periphery of a disc, the diameter of which is made to suit the number of tools to be stored; it is an advantage to keep the disc diameter to the minimum. The cutting portion of the drill hangs down below the plate while the holder portion stands on the plate upper surface.

The plan view in Fig. 1 indicates how the tool holders are spaced around the disc and also shows the swivelling mounting which enables the disc to be moved clear of the drill spindle by pushing the lever "B" to the left. The disc is suspended on a rod "C" and it can be revolved freely on the rod axis to bring the various tool holders into line with the drill spindle. Referring to the front view, it can be seen that the rod "C" is secured to the spindle car-

Engineered with the quality features that make...

End Milling Jobs Pay Off!

Engineered with the hardest practical grade of carbide to "breeze" through the toughest metal cutting applications. Nelco end mills are precision ground all over—from shank to cutting edge.

174 different end mills—diameters from ¼" to 5"—2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 flutes—straight or taper shank—a tool for every application! The complete Nelco end mill line means a tool for every job—from stock—without the delay and cost of a "special".

Your equipment relies on its tooling for production—and in any machine—new or old—Nelco carbide tipped tools really PRODUCE!

Send today for the new Nelco catalog—over 700 tools, 700 ways to better production at less cost.

NELCO TOOLS

For that EXTRA Edge in Production!

NELCO TOOL COMPANY, INC., MANCHESTER, CONNECTICUT

STOCK OF OVER 3000 STANDARD TOOLS!

Obtain impartial High Speed Steel, Carbide and Carbide Tipped tooling recommendations from your Brown & Sharpe-NELCO Distributor.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 307

continued

riage casting and therefore, the collection of tools moves with the carriage as it is traversed along the radial arm "D" of the machine.

By storing the tools on the circular plate they are always in a fixed relation vertically to the machine spindle and this enables the action of chucking the holders to be partly automated.

Referring to Fig. 2 and to the left hand view (a) of the spindle. The vertically sliding sleeve for operating the quick-action chuck is at "E" and a typical tool holder is at "F". The edge of the tool storage disc is at "G" and the arrows indicate its movement to and from the spindle centre line. A pair of pillars "H" are secured to the underside of the machine spindle carriage and support, at their lower ends, a sleeve actuating ring. This ring is made up from a flexible rubber ring "I"—supported on either side by a pair of annular steel rings.

In the left hand view (a) the spindle can be fed downward to engage the cutting tool with the guide bushings in the jig in the normal manner. When the drilling operation is completed, the spindle is lifted upward and the sleeve "E" passes up through the rubber ring "I" which exerts a resilient grip on it. The operator then moves the tool holding plate to the right to bring the vacant slot in the tool storage plate into line with the machine spindle axis. If

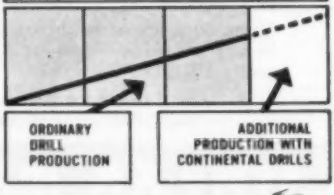
CONTINENTAL Certified DRILLS

RUGGED

MORE HOLES PER DRILL

Today's drilling problems on both standard and new metals require twist drills with *something extra* built into them. That's why Continental drills are so acceptable to leading *cost conscious* production plants. Ask your industrial jobber

MAJOR PRODUCTION PLANTS PROVE CONTINENTAL DRILLS LAST LONGER!



WAREHOUSES:

NEW YORK	LOS ANGELES	TACOMA, WASH.
50 Church Street	6551 Whittier Blvd.	2006 Center Street
CO 7-5662	RA 3-1287	MA 7-3434

CONTINENTAL DRILL CORPORATION

555 W. Adams St., Chicago 6, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 308

the operator now moves downward the spindle through a short distance, the sleeve "E" will be held upward by the grip of the rubber ring and the drilling tool will drop down on to the storage plate. This action taking place can be seen at view (b) in Fig. 2. The operator then moves the spindle up as far as it will go so that the tool holder is clear of the chuck, as at view (c).

The tool holding plate can now be turned on its axis to bring the next tool into line with the machine spindle which is then fed downward to engage the holder of the new tool. The action, during the initial stages of engaging the chuck with a new tool can be seen from view (b). The spindle is moving

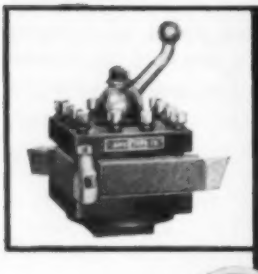
Aget offers more! Over 38 standard Dustkop models to choose from . . . *Plus* engineering service to help you select, provide, and install the proper accessories and fittings to complete your dust collecting system. Write for illustrated folder . . . Today!

AGET MANUFACTURING COMPANY

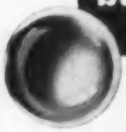
1402 E. CHURCH STREET • ADRIAN, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 309

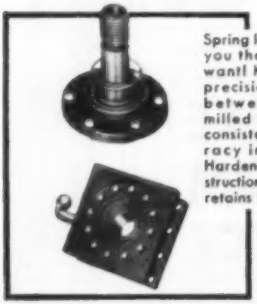
Enco Turrets Assure ±.0005" Accuracy



by being on the ball!



Enco's passion for exacting accuracy is paying off in metal working operations everywhere! Combining precision lathe output with efficiency and economy has become a necessity . . . and Enco turrets have proved the ideal answer. An Enco turret transforms one lathe into a production machine, each operation of unsurpassed accuracy due to *spring loaded ball design!*



Spring loaded balls give you the accuracy you want! Hardened steel precision balls locked between accurately milled spherical seats consistently give accuracy in re-indexing. Hardened all steel construction minimizes wear, retains built in precision.

Write today for catalog No. 53. There's an ENCO turret for every lathe.

ENCO

Manufacturing Co., 4520 W. Fullerton Ave Chicago 39, Ill., Dept. 277

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 310

Shop Hints

continued

downward and the sleeve is held up by the rubber ring. Since the sleeve is clear of the driving balls "J" in the chuck body, they will be pushed apart by the tool holder as the spindle is moved downward. Continued downward movement of the spindle will bring the top of the sleeve clear of the rubber ring. The sleeve will then drop and lock the driving balls into engagement with the notches in the tool holder. The position will then be as at (a) and the tool holding plate is moved leftward away from the spindle.

When the tool is to be changed, the tool holding plate can be moved into line with the machine spindle once more, the vacant slot being ready to receive it.

Although the movements described appear to be complicated, they can be carried out in a fraction of a second by using the fast sensitive feed handles for the spindle. The amount of spindle traversing needed is governed by the length of the longest tool in the set. This must clear the top of the jig when it is standing on the tool storage plate. The height of the radial arm is then set so that the tools will be clear of the jig when released. From this, it will be clear that the method will work most efficiently with cutting tools which are nearly of the same length. Tools which require the radial arm of the machine to be adjusted up and down the pillar during a cycle of operations are very rare, however, and the principle of having a tool set which travels with the spindle carriage can be adopted without difficulty on most radial drilling machines. • • •

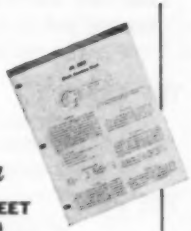
5/8" Bar Stock sheared with ALLEGHENY LUDLUM 609 BLADES

Customer reports shear blades withstand severe shock of Heavy Duty Job without bending or breaking!

A Birmingham manufacturer finds that A-L 609 blades take the tough job of shearing ⅝" bar stock in stride. A high elastic limit and fair ductility at comparatively high degrees of hardness give these silico-manganese steel blades the ability to withstand heavy shock without bending or breaking.

Besides superior shock resistance, A-L 609 has the advantages of excellent hardenability in larger sections combined with a fine grain size. Characteristics like these make 609 particularly suitable for tools that must withstand severe service. Such applications include shear blades, pneumatic tools, heavy duty punches, shanks for carbide tools, and machine parts exposed to severe shocks.

For the finest in tool steels and technical assistance to help solve your tool or die steel problems, call your A-L representative or distributor today . . . or write *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*



Write for

BLUE SHEET on AL 609

A compilation of facts on the handling and shop treatment of A-L 609. Includes complete information on forging, annealing, hardening, tempering, etc., and detailed laboratory data on physical characteristics. *Ask for your free copy.*

ADDRESS DEPT. MB-91

For nearest representative, consult Yellow Section of your telephone book.

For complete **MODERN** Tooling, call

Allegheny Ludlum

WSW 6624

AL ® FINE TOOL STEELS SINCE 1854

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 311

continued

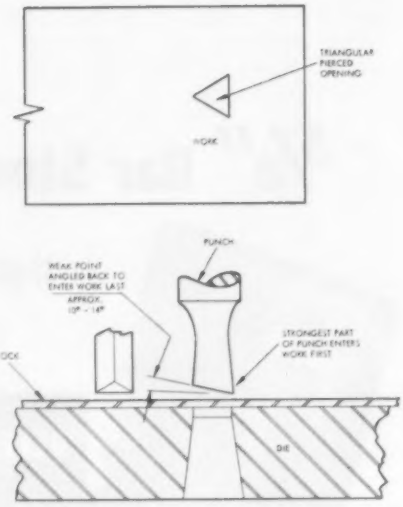
Providing Shear to a "V" Shaped Punch Without Weakening It

By **H. J. Gerber**

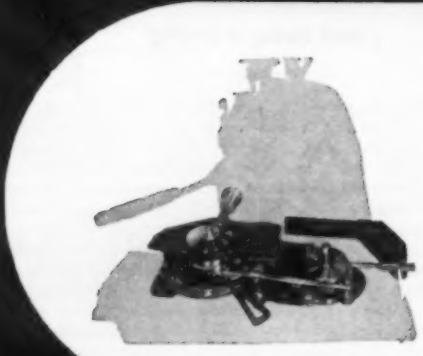
● Often it is desirable to provide shear to punches which will be used to pierce thick stock. This may involve risk of punch breakage on certain shapes such as the one illustrated unless properly designed.

One case of this sort proved successful when the face of the punch was angled back to permit one full edge of the triangle to enter the work before the remaining sharp apex. This arrangement still provides the benefits of shear without danger to the punch.

• • •



The *Dearborn* AUTOMATIC INDEXER . . .



connected to a Dearborn chucking fixture does all except put the piece in the collet.

THE CHUCK
is closed automatically
is indexed automatically
is opened automatically

THE PIECE
is knocked out automatically

Write for illustrated literature

J. W. DEARBORN and CO.
72 CLIFF ST. ANSONIA, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 312

You wouldn't cut out paper dolls with a hedge clipper!!

Then why shear 6-inch wide material with a 10-foot shear?

Cutting a small piece of light metal, plastic or rubber on a big shear is even more expensive than it is exasperating. Yet many shops, out of necessity, tie up big shears with small work.

That problem is solved by the New Lodge & Shipley 24" Speed Shear. Specially designed for fast cutting of small pieces, it has a capacity of 1/8" x 24" mild steel. Its unique work table is provided with holes which allow fast set-up of guides, templates and protractors for production of straight-side blanks at speeds up to 120 strokes per minute.

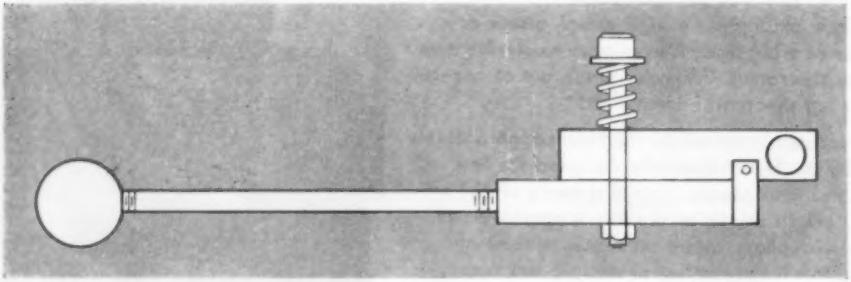
For detailed Bulletin No. PS-12, Write:
The Lodge & Shipley Co., 3074 Colerain Ave., Cincinnati 25, Ohio

Lodge & Shipley

Band Saw Length Gage

By **H. J. Gerber**

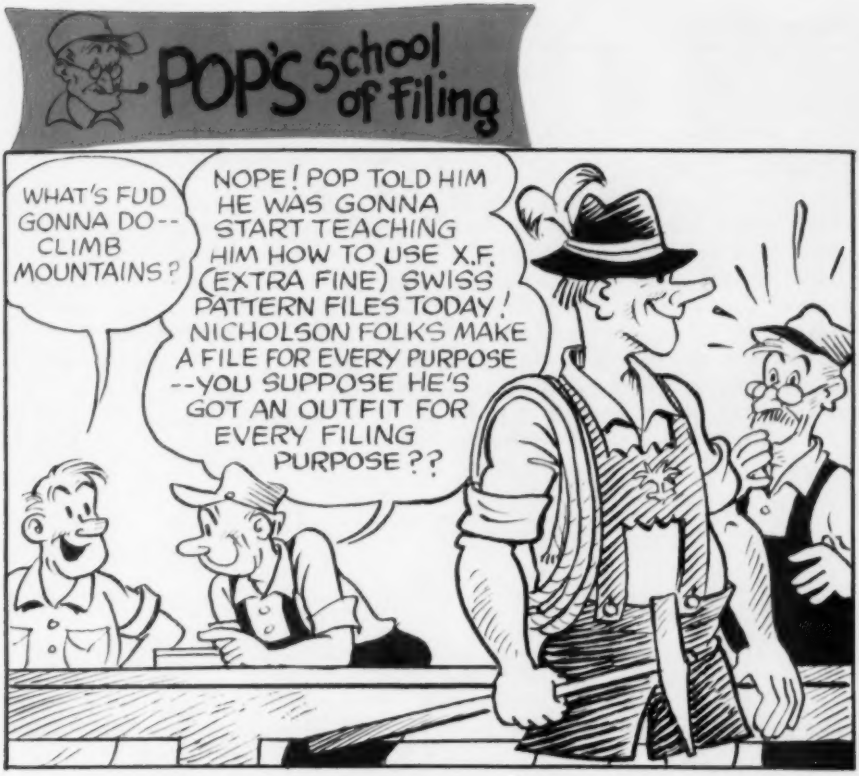
• Like many other shops, we buy our band saw blade stock in 100-ft. pull-out containers and cut off individual blade lengths as needed. Having often been irked by the nuisance of having to use a tape measure to gage off the required blade length we devised a simple, permanent, and very convenient floor gage. We simply measured off the correct length on the concrete floor nearby to the bandsaw. A mark with an indicating arrow and the words "band saw" were chiselled into the floor at each extremity of the required length. White paint was then brushed into these markings to make them more conspicuous. • • •



Pressure Control For Drill Press

By **Clifford Molloy**

• We have a production drill press department in our plant and have been running a job which required drilling of small diameter deep holes. We are


POP'S school of Filing
WHAT'S FUD GONNA DO-- CLIMB MOUNTAINS?
NOPE! POP TOLD HIM HE WAS GONNA START TEACHING HIM HOW TO USE X.F. (EXTRA FINE) SWISS PATTERN FILES TODAY! NICHOLSON FOLKS MAKE A FILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE --YOU SUPPOSE HE'S GOT AN OUTFIT FOR EVERY FILING PURPOSE??

For precision filing and fine work, Fud can forget the leather outfit — and simply equip himself with the proper Nicholson X.F. Swiss Pattern files.

These precision files are made to extremely tight tolerances. And Nicholson makes hundreds of types so that anyone who needs a Swiss Pattern file can get the type he needs with Nicholson quality.

Nicholson X.F. Swiss Pattern files have the same general shapes as American Pattern files, but you will find them thinner and more finely shaped. You can get Nicholson X.F. Swiss Pattern files in seven degrees of fineness, instead of the usual three for American Pattern files.

Try Nicholson X.F. Swiss Pattern files in your shop. You'll enjoy using them.

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY, PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

(In Canada: Nicholson File Company of Canada Ltd., Port Hope, Ontario)

NICHOLSON FILES *A FILE FOR EVERY PURPOSE*

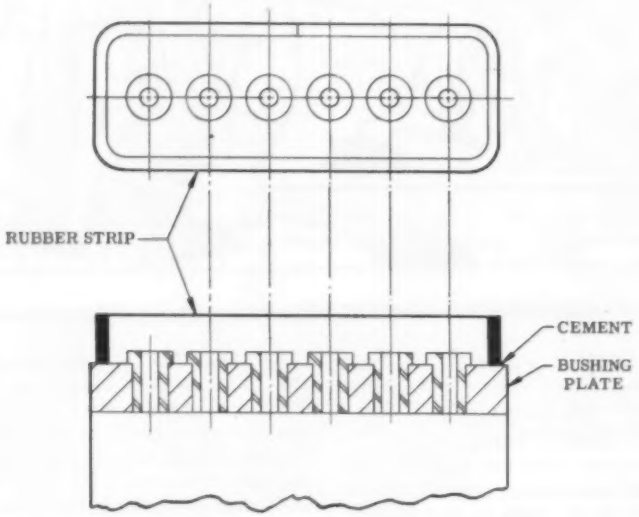
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 314

continued

using bench drill presses for this work.

This would be a simple job in the tool room but under the monotony of a production schedule the operators sometimes forget themselves and really "lean" on the drill. The change in angle of the feed lever results in variations in the pressure applied. Some of the operators were overly cautious and fed the drill very slowly. This saved the drills but production was low. To reduce the drill breakage resulting from excessive pressure, and to improve production, we added a pressure control feature to each drill press. This consisted of a steel block secured to the feed shaft and a second block pivotable mounted on the first.

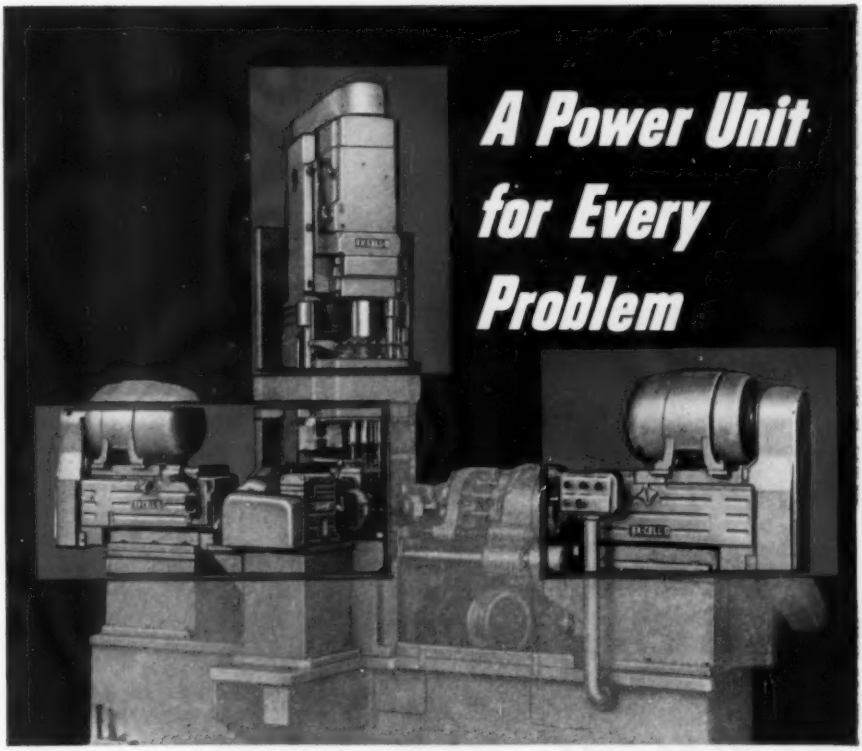
An adjustable spring holds the block together until excessive pressure is supplied to the feed lever. The operator can readily feel the blocks separate and can reduce the feed pressure accordingly. The correct pressure was determined by trial and then measured by a spring scale applied to the lever. This permitted setting all drill presses at the same pressure. • • •



Rubber Well Concentrates Coolant Flow

By **Roger Isetts**

• Many times on drill jigs that have a number of holes that must be drilled all at once on a multiple drill, difficulty is encountered in concentrating enough coolant on the drills. This is especially



RANGE OF HORSEPOWER, STROKE, SPINDLE SPEED AND THRUST IN EX-CELL-O QUILL TYPE POWER UNITS

Ex-Cell-O Hydraulic Power Units come in sizes suitable for a wide range of applications. Compact design makes it possible to place them at close center distances either in line or radially around a fixture. No matter what the application, you get smooth, dependable operation.

Used in drilling, counterboring, spot-facing and reaming operations, these hydraulic power units can be designed into special-purpose machines with easily controlled automatic cycles. Units can later be re-arranged to perform different machining operations.

You can install these power units easily. They'll stand up under fast cycles and continuous operation; they're self-lubricated.

For complete information ask your Ex-Cell-O representative or write Ex-Cell-O in Detroit.

STYLE 20

STYLE 22

STYLE 28-A

EX-CELL-O CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

EX-CELL-O FOR PRECISION

XLO

57-12

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION MACHINE TOOLS GRINDING AND BORING SPINDLES • CUTTING TOOLS • RAILROAD PINS AND BUSHINGS • DRILL JIG BUSHINGS • AIRCRAFT AND MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTION PARTS • DAIRY EQUIPMENT

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 315

true if increased speed and feed is desired or the material being drilled is of tough quality. A simple inexpensive solution to this problem is to form a well around the drill bushings. This can be easily accomplished by taking a rubber strip approximately ¼" thick and cementing it to the top of the bushing plate around the bushings. Thus only one coolant pipe is needed to fill up the well as the drills are cutting because coolant is always flowing around the drills in a continuous bath.

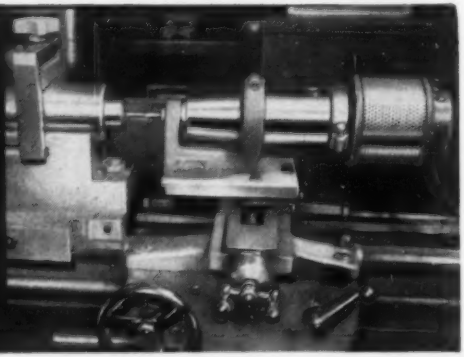
This method also eliminates the mess that usually occurs when using individual sprays on each drill. • • •

production time

Reduced 48½%

at Atlas Press Co.

Kalamazoo, Michigan



with a *Precise* SUPER 60

Case History M-102

PROBLEM: Internal milling of drill press taper quill 1⅛". Tolerance: TIR on master arbor, .0002" one inch out and .001 four inches out on arbor.

FORMER METHOD: Grinding with tool post grinder. Production — 10 pieces in 5½ hours.

PRECISE SOLUTION: Super 60 Power Quill, with filtration unit, using PMW 1032 Micro Mill. Production — 10 pieces in 2¾ hours.

HIGHLIGHTS OF SUPER 60 POWER QUILL

SUPER SPEEDS to 45,000 RPM — delivers full ½ H.P. at a load speed of 24,000 RPM.

EXTRA POWERFUL MOTOR allows heavier feeds and faster material removal — ideal for production set-ups.

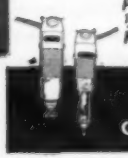
ALL-STEEL HOUSING, precision ground and honed, only 2½" D. and 9½" overall length.

PRECISION COLLET CHUCK, ground and honed — up to ¼" size.

Available with COMPLETE LINE of MOUNTS, FILTRATION UNITS, and ELECTRIC SPEED CONTROLS.

Used SINGLY or perfectly adapted to MULTIPLE SET-UPS.

For complete specifications of the SUPER 60 POWER QUILL, and other PRECISE Power Tools from ⅛ to 1½ H.P., send for Free Catalog.



Precise

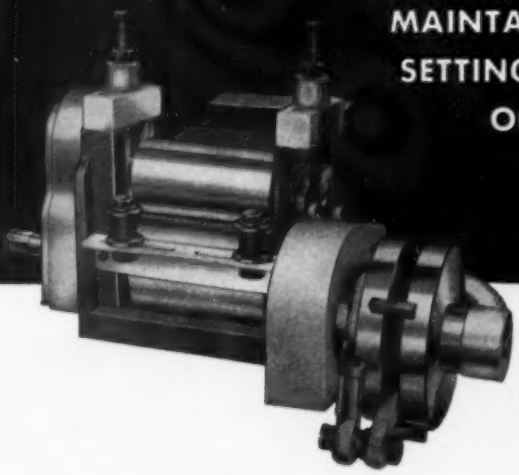
PRECISE PRODUCTS CORP.

3731 BLUE RIVER ROAD, RracINE, WISCONSIN

QUALITY AND PRECISION SINCE 1882

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 316

Can You Use AN AUTOMATIC FEED ON YOUR PRESSES THAT MAINTAINS ORIGINAL SETTING *REGARDLESS* OF WEAR?

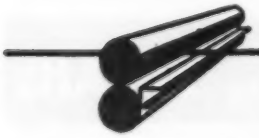


No ratchets or pawls to wear down and "throw off" feed spacing. Feeds in thousandths, reverses instantly, can't slip.

"RFC" AUTOMATIC FEEDS AVAILABLE TO FIT ALL PRESSES

Write For Literature

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY FEEDS FOR POWER PRESSES



Roll Feeds Corp.

ASHTON, R. I.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 317

Sharp Clean Cuts EVERY TIME

Many thicknesses and sizes of metal are cut on this Steelweld Shear every day. Thanks to Steelweld's exclusive MICRO-SET knife adjustment, it is easy to set the knife clearance to the exact amount which will produce the best cut for every plate run through the machine.

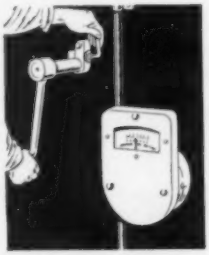
If desired, the knife clearance can be set for an average thickness and all plates cut without changing the clearance. This procedure is used with most shears because to change knife clearance on them is a tedious, difficult operation which usually puts a machine out of service for hours.

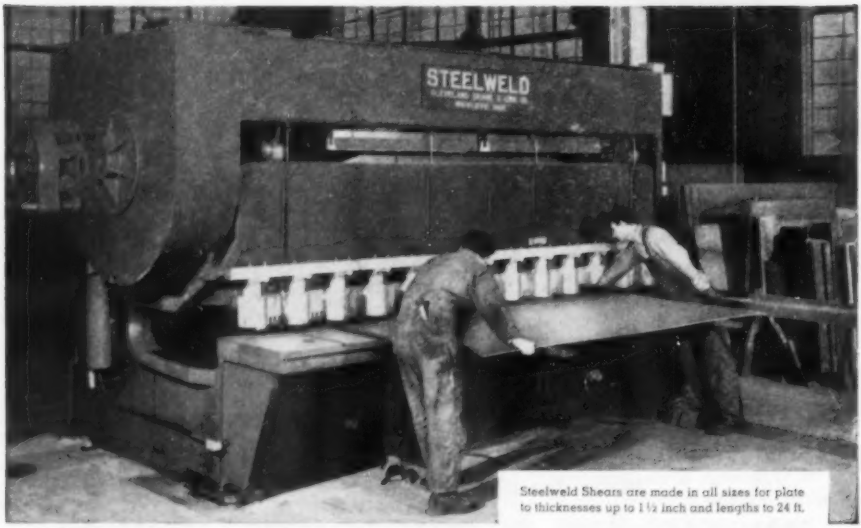
In contrast, knife adjustment on Steelwelds is made in a few seconds. It's simply a matter of turning a crank until an indicator points to the figure representing the thickness of plate being cut. No bolts to loosen; no parts to move. There is no need for using "average" knife settings.

The clutch and brake unit is another outstanding feature of Steelweld Shears. As it is air-operated, it is quick, snappy in action. Its low-inertia design assures cool operation, even after long continuous production runs, because energy to be dissipated is minimized and working pressure necessary on clutch and brake facings is greatly reduced.

The many features of Steelweld Shears make it worth your while to get all the facts.

Because of MICRO-SET Knife Adjustment





Steelweld Shears are made in all sizes for plate to thicknesses up to 1½ inch and lengths to 24 ft.

GET THIS BOOK!

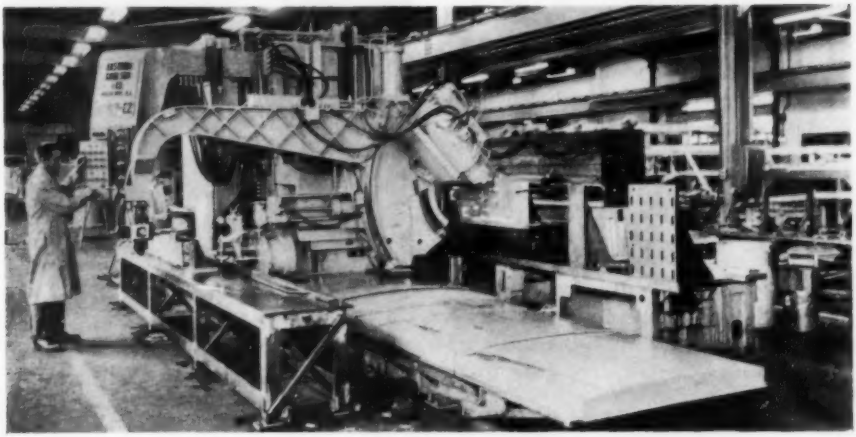
CATALOG No. 2011 gives construction and engineering details. Profusely illustrated.

THE CLEVELAND CRANE & ENGINEERING CO.

5246 East 282 Street, Wickliffe, Ohio

STEELWELD PIVOTED BLADE SHEARS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 318



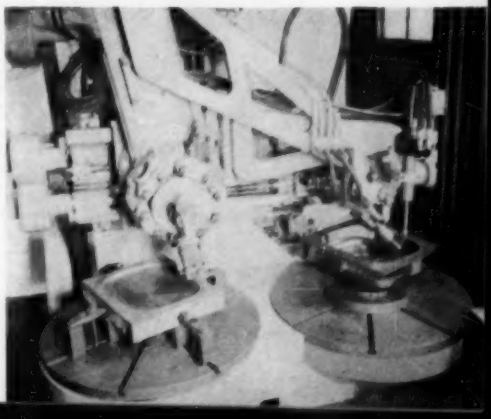
Machining air frame for jet aircraft with Turchan Servo-controlled tracer on Ekstrom-Carlson Mill.

Tracer Control System Reduces Set-up Time

DETROIT—A standard vertical mill at Foye Mfg. Co. employing 12 men, was equipped with a Hydro-Magnetic tracer to machine a jet aircraft component requiring facing, contouring, and grooving. Originally requiring 20 set ups, the job was reduced to two set ups and more parts were produced in one month than had previously been produced in a year. The material was magnesium.

The Turchan Hydro-Magnetic tracer causes the stylus to actually cling to the template and move the tool in a range of 360° without interruption and with no assistance from the operator. This unit is used on vertical mills and also on Turchan's new 2-spindle Hydro-Router, that can machine two parts simultaneously from one master.

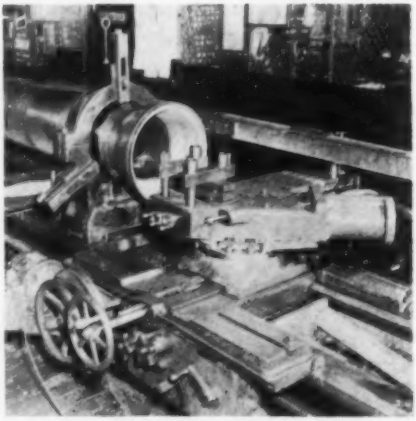
TRACER CONTROLLED standard vertical turret lathe. The auxiliary table rotates under control of the tracer and template control.



continued

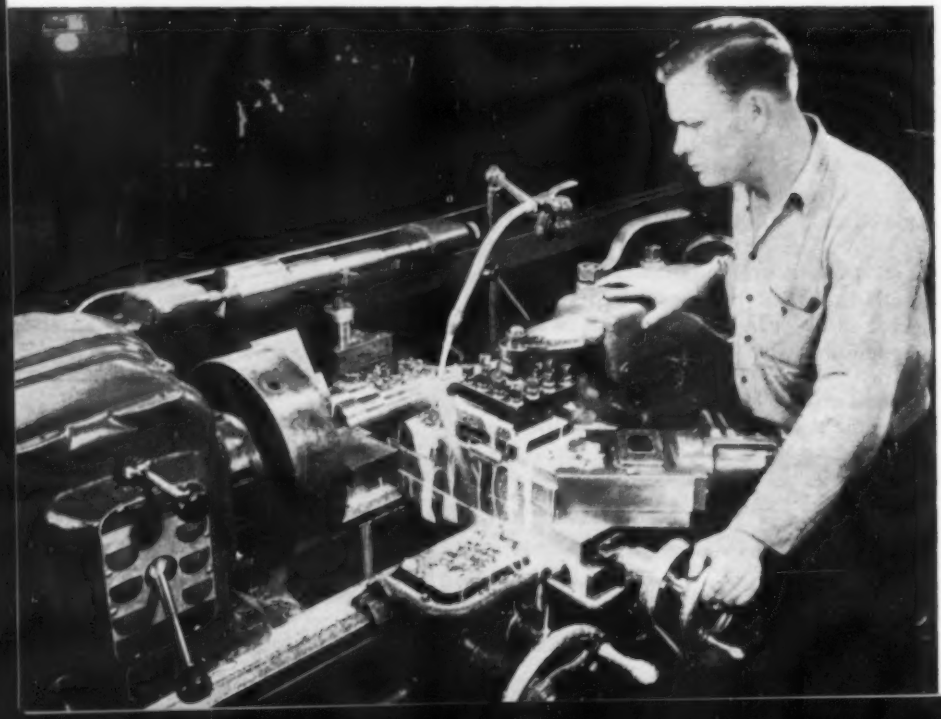
The most recent Turchan development is a new tracer control for lathes. The lathe is equipped with a single lever control permitting three changes of operation from feed, to thread, to tracer and does not restrict the normal lathe swing or adaptability to standard use. It is also capable of cutting shoulders left or right, up or down and assures a completely step less feed.

The accompanying photos show the wide application of tracer controls and the machining jobs shown cover a range of users from plants with less than ten employees to those which employ thousands. • • •

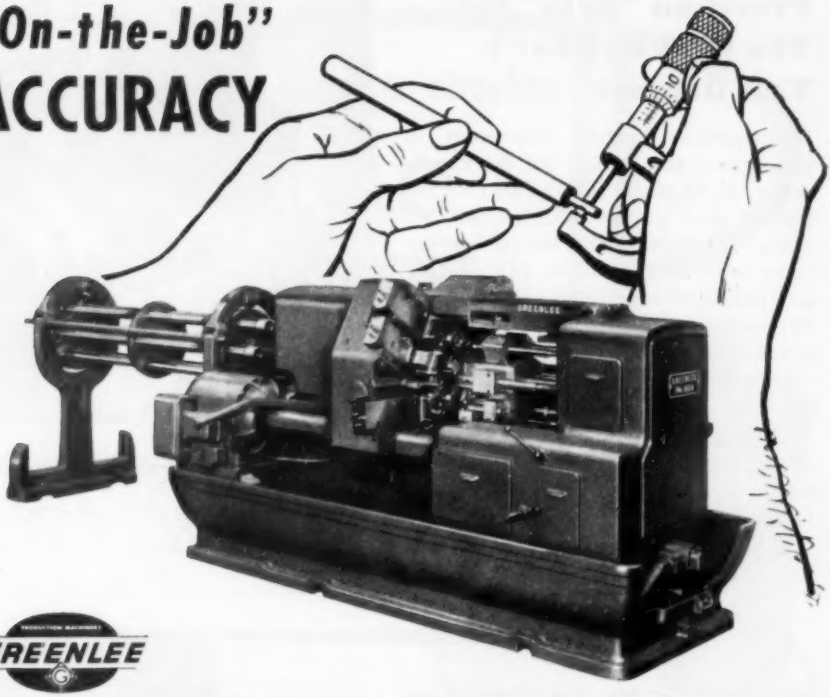


U. S. Pipe and Foundry use Turchan Tracer controls to machine molds for cast iron pipe.

Carrying a stock replacement of shafts for large electric motors is costly. Using a tracer controlled lathe this manufacturer simply stocks one template or model from which exact duplicates can be turned when needed.



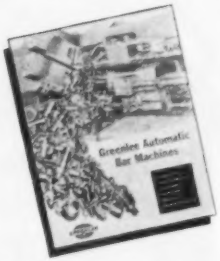
"On-the-Job" ACCURACY



GREENLEE

AUTOMATIC BAR MACHINES

Greater Dependability . . . Faster Production



Write today for Catalog A-405, first step on the way to more profitable production with Greenlee Automatic Bar Machines.

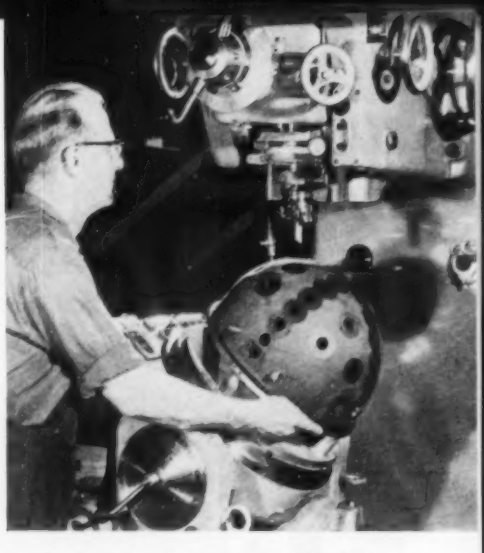
Modern production demands greater accuracy . . . at greater speeds. Greenlee Automatic Bar Machines maintain rigid production schedules and hold each piece within required tolerances. Let Greenlee engineers show you how Greenlee Automatics save time and money. It will pay you to investigate.

GREENLEE

GREENLEE BROS. & CO.
1837 Mason Avenue
Rockford, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 319

Precision "Eyes" for The B-52 Bomber's Tail Defense



MINNEAPOLIS—Critical dimensions in this optical test fixture for the Hemisphere Sight of the MD-9 Tail Defense System used in the B-52 bomber, involve: (1) locating and boring bearing holes to ± .0002, —.0000; (2) locating and boring 49 holes; and (3) milling a flat surface with first class microfinish around each hole to angular position within ± 2 minutes for mounting optical lenses.

Produced by the Mechanical Division of General Mills, Minneapolis, the text fixture shown being machined on a German-built Lindner Optical Jig Borer with tilting rotary indexing table is used for checking out Hemisphere Sights production.

General Mills estimated that the machine time in the Lindner Jig Borer was

Commander
TAPPER

- Wider Range . . . 1 Tapper Handles No. 0 to ¾" Taps
- Automatic Tap Protection
- Furnished to fit ANY Drill Press

Commander—"The Tapper That Thinks For Its Operator," has the adjustable full range torque control that instantly stops any tap when it becomes dull, loaded, strikes a hard spot or bottoms in blind hole tapping. Assures maximum tap protection, higher production, even with inexperienced operators.

Your nearby Commander Distributor can give you a demonstration in your own plant. Write for his name and a copy of the NEW Commander Full Line.

Any operator does precision tapping with a Commander TAPPER

COMMANDER MFG. CO.
4227 W. KINZIE STREET CHICAGO 24, ILL.
Product of Commander . . . Builder of Production Tools

Product of Commander . . . Builder of the Multi-Drill

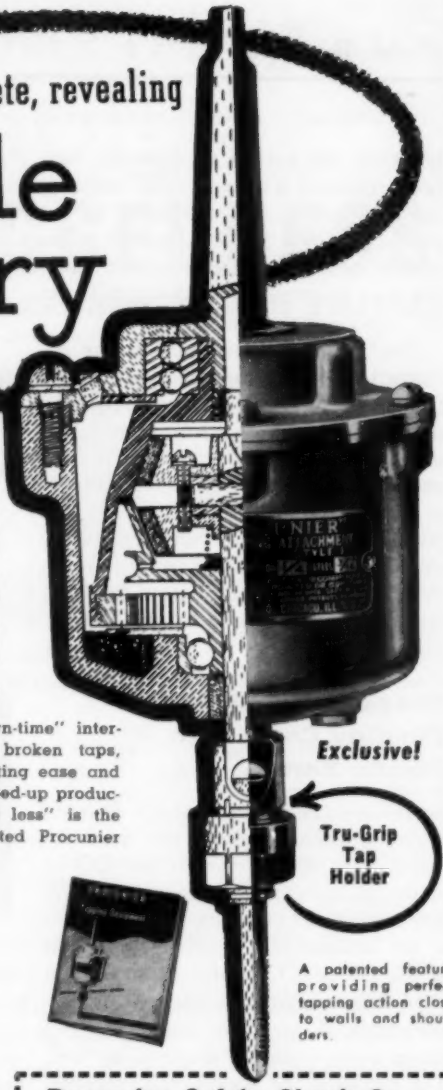
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 320

Get the complete, revealing

Inside Story

on the finest tapping heads ever made!

Here's a feature by feature analysis on the amazing Procunier tapping line which clearly explains why they have consistently maintained tapping superiority in the industry for over 30 years! A true "peep-hole" story on the many outstanding construction improvements, the mechanical advancements and precision quality operating advantages that make Procunier heads a "must" in production plants everywhere! You'll learn why Procunier means more tapping hours with a minimum of "down-time" interruptions, accelerated production with fewer broken taps, fewer spoiled pieces and a "new-found" operating ease and convenience that helps operators maintain stepped-up production schedules. "Do more tapping, better, for less" is the slogan in progressive plants who have adopted Procunier heads in *their* tapping departments.



Exclusive!

Tru-Grip Tap Holder

A patented feature providing perfect tapping action close to walls and shoulders.

Find out how you, too, can benefit with Procunier—

Write for Free Brochure Today

PROCUNIER
SAFETY CHUCK COMPANY
14 S. Clinton St.
Chicago 6, Ill.

Procunier Safety Chuck Co.
14 S. Clinton St., Chicago 6, Ill. Dept. 7

Gents: Send me your illustrated "Inside Story"—and fast!

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 321

continued

less than one half of what would have been required with any other machine or combination of machines in the plant. This was possible because of the optical measuring system of the Lindner and its preselective Autopositioner for rapid table settings.

The Autopositioner enables the operator to preselect the table position for the next hole while one boring operation is in progress, thus eliminating non-productive time between holes. As one hole is completed, the table moves in rapid traverse to the next pre-selected position. With the flat surfaces around each hole a particularly critical requirement, locating was done from the bearing holes previously bored on the same machine. • • •

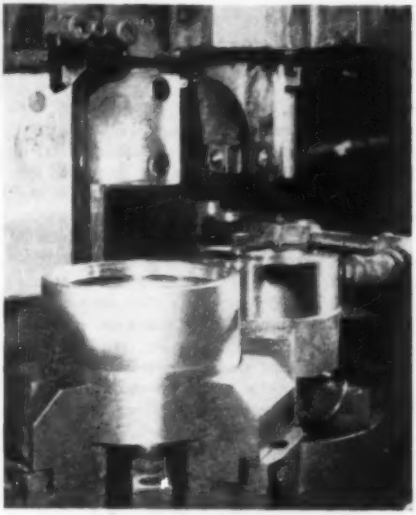
Chrysler Plant Cuts Turning Costs with Boring Bars

INDIANAPOLIS—The use of the Wesson micro-adjustable throw-away idea for turning, as in the case of the OD of planet pinion carrier housings on Bullard vertical turret lathes, is the practice at the Indianapolis Transmission Plant of the Chrysler Corporation.

In this operation, a Wesson micro-adjustable throw-away insert tool replaces a conventional single point tool. The nature of the operation on the machine formerly made it necessary to reset the tool by gage every time it was sharpened to compensate for reduced length. Ten minutes was the normal time required for a tool change.

The use of a Wesson micro-adjustable tool with square precision ground Wessonmetal GI inserts eliminated the difficulty without any change in operating specifications. Speeds, feed and depth of cut remained the same. Tool costs dropped as much as $4.04 per 1,000 pieces.

Since the only change in the tooling is to index the insert or replace it after



indexes, no tool-change-adjustment is required. The micro-adjustment took care of the initial set up.

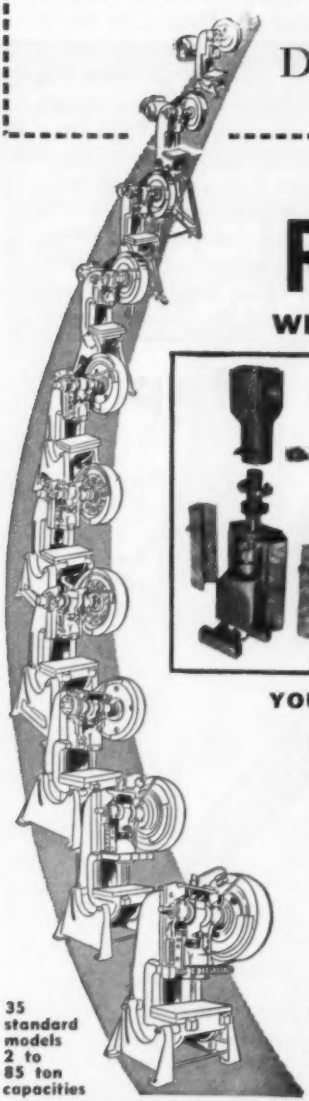
Indexing time of less than 60 seconds represents a saving in down-time per tool change of about 9 minutes. In addition shut-down for tool changes are needed only about half as often in view of the performance of the Wessonmetal carbide, so that total down-time for tool changes is now only about 7% of the former average. • • •

DISCOVER THE *"difference"*

in

RUGGEDNESS

WITH PRESS-RITE POWER PRESSES



35 standard models 2 to 85 ton capacities

- ***Heavy semi-steel frame with specially designed reinforcements****
- ***Wide main bearings***
- ***Oversize crankshafts***
- ***Full Vee ramways***

YOU GET MORE PRODUCTION . . . and better production . . . over a longer time because PRESS-RITE Presses are more rugged. *Heavy, semi-steel frame (with built-in steel tie rods on 45, 65, and 85 ton models) . . . oversize crankshafts in relation to press capacity . . . and large bearing surfaces where they are needed for crankshaft and ramway . . . plus many other features, provide the maximum ruggedness in your PRESS RITE PRESS. Over 35 models, high speed, standard, and backgeared, from 2 to 85 ton capacities.

**WRITE for the new Press-Rite catalog No. 855 with complete information on all models. It's FREE. Write*

PRESS-RITE DIVISION OF

SALES SERVICE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY

2357 University Avenue **St. Paul 14, Minn.**

Used by more . . . for more production

PRESS-RITE

OPEN BACK • INCLINABLE *Power Presses*

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 322

Making Inspection of Metallic Defects in Crankshafts Easier

CLEVELAND—One of the most important inspection duties at Ohio Crankshaft Co., Cleveland, is in the Magnaflux Testing Machine Department where crankshafts and camshafts are inspected for metallic defects. A Magnaflux operator squirts an oil-base solution containing magnetic particles over the webs of a crankshaft. Defects in the metal are determined magnetically, the particles being drawn to defective areas.

Once a defect has been detected, the operator must wipe the fluid from the crankshaft web and paint the area with yellow paint to mark the location of the flaw. In order to apply the paint properly, the oily solution has to be removed. The operator uses several paper wipers to clean the oil base solution from the crankshaft web, to wipe ex-

sharp as a tap

with the *Rocket*

TAP SHARPENER

MODEL 50
for 2, 3, 4 flute taps
collet capacity
to 1-1/16"

MODEL 60
for 4, 5, 6 flute taps
collet capacity
to 2-1/4"

- *low cost*
- *quick*
- *accurate*
- *push button controls*
- *no cams required*

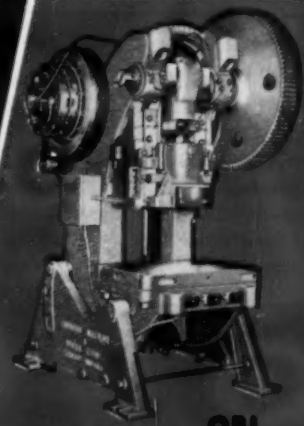
Write for demonstration and literature

ROCKFORD DIE & TOOL WORKS, INC.
1816 Seventeenth Ave. Rockford, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 323

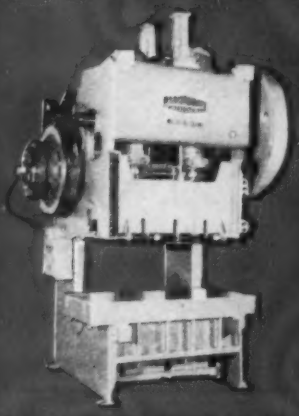
Customers tell us they get MORE for their money... that's why they buy these

3 JOHNSON PRESSES



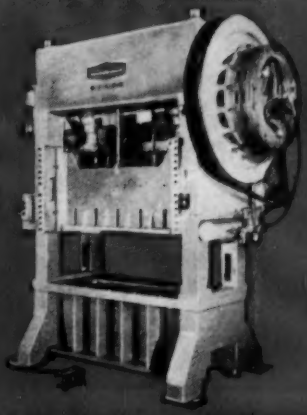
OBI

20 Models ranging from 16 to 150 tons capacity in regular, special wide or high speed types—pin or air clutch.



GAP DOUBLE-CRANK

60-100-125 and 150 ton capacities, steel fabricated, air clutch, flywheel or geared models.



STRAIGHT SIDE DOUBLE-CRANK

60-80-90-100-125 and 150 ton capacities. Tie rod, steel construction and air clutch.

Write for Bulletin 1956

Johnson

MACHINE and PRESS CORP.

620 WEST INDIANA AVENUE • ELKHART, INDIANA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 324

continued

cess paint from the defective area, and to clean his hands which become oily and grimy.

Drilling oil holes in crankshafts presents another difficult wiping job. The heavy-duty diesel crankshafts weigh several hundreds of pounds. To facilitate drilling, a number of lubricants are used.

After drilling, the crankshaft literally is covered with these materials. In addition, pieces of metal filings and shavings from the drilling operation are mixed in with the lubricants. The crankshaft, however, is wiped clean of all these materials with disposable paper wipers in a matter of seconds. • • •

Shear blade grinding operation (left) and view of shear blades and magnetic chucks (right) from one end of Mattison Grinder.

Grinding Shear Blades at Ohio Knife

CINCINNATI — Operations on shear blades are highly important, both in original manufacture and resharpening as occasion requires. The longer the blades involved, the more important it becomes to hold close tolerances. Many users of long shear blades find it more consistent to return them to the manufacturer for resharpening than to

maintain suitable equipment in their own plant for the purpose.

At Ohio Knife Company, in Cincinnati, where various types of long knives are made in addition to shear blades and other work, necessary know-how and equipment are both at hand for doing such work. An interesting case in point can be seen in the illustrations, where a Mattison traveling-table grinder of the type incorporating an especially massive vertical spindle is being used for resharpening shear blades. Blades being ground are 123" long by 2⅞" wide by 11/16" thick, and a finish entirely suitable to the work is being obtained.

Wheel speed employed on this work is 580 rpm, and table speed used is 100 feet per minute, a 28" x 24" x 5" wheel being used. Transparent Cimcool is used on this job, being mixed with water 140 to 1.

One outstanding reason for using particular care on this type of work is that warpage must be carefully avoided. Approximately .012" of stock is removed in the sharpening operation, and the blade is left accurate to within .001" from end to end. • • •

TOWNSEND of Hartford makes the difference!

4 lines in 1

comprising:

The H. P. TOWNSEND MANUFACTURING CO.

•

COCHRANE-BLY

•

CLEVELAND TAPPING MACHINE CO.

•

TAYLOR and FENN (Machine Division)

. . . want to know how to increase production efficiency and at the same time decrease production costs?

. . . want to know how to install complete mechanization with controlled capital investment?

Ask TOWNSEND of HARTFORD for the Full Range Line *for multi-cycle machining operations.*

The H. P. TOWNSEND MANUFACTURING CO.

TOWNSEND

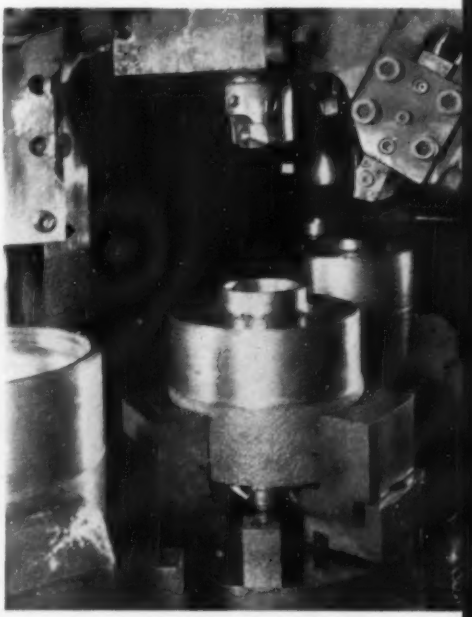
Brook St., West Hartford 10, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 325

continued

Precision Boring With Throw-Aways Eliminates Reaming

Tool change down time also cut over 90%



INDIANAPOLIS—Substitution of Wesson micro-adjustable boring bars with square throw-away inserts in place of 2-bladed carbide reamers—without changing speed or output rate—has not only improved the finish produced but reduced tool costs from $35. per 1000 pieces to 22 cents per thousand.

The surprising improvement was obtained on one station of Model K Bullards machining pearlitic planet pinion carrier housings of about 200 Brinell at Chrysler's automotive transmission plant.

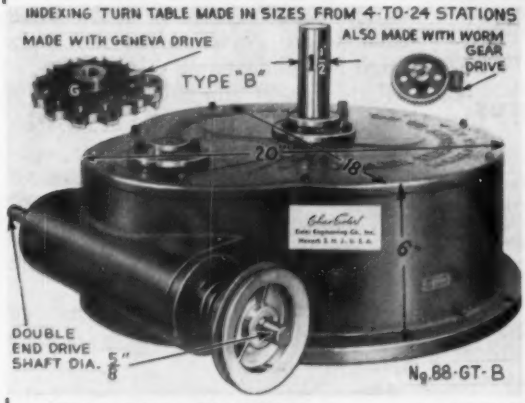
With tooling formerly employed, considerable difficulty was experienced in keeping the reamer properly centered. With only 100 pieces producible per grind, it was necessary to keep a supply of reamers on hand at the machine, in the tool crib, and in the grinding room, to prevent protracted shut-downs for tool changes.

As shown by the accompanying table, shut-downs for tool changes were cut 75% by the adoption of Wesson throw-away insert boring bars. While the bar is micro-adjustable, this adjustment was used only in initial setups. The use of Wessonmetal WH precision ground inserts has made adjustment practically unnecessary. When worn, the insert is simply indexed to a new edge.

The use of throw-aways eliminated all tool grinding, cut needed tool inventory to a small fraction of that formerly necessary, reduced tool change time from 4 minutes to a maximum of 60 seconds. Number of tool changes also were reduced by 75%. • • •

	BEFORE	AFTER
Tool used	2-bladed Reamer	Micro-adjustable throw-away insert bar
Carbide used	C-6	Wessonmetal "WH"
Cutting speed, rpm	155	155
Feed rate per revolution	.012 ipr	.012 ipr
Depth of cut	.010	.010
Machining time	4 minutes	(cycle unchanged)
Tool change time		60 seconds
Pieces per tool change	100	400
Pieces per blade or insert, total	400	3200
Grinding cost, each	$0.875	(eliminated)
Total grinding cost per tool	$3.50	(eliminated)
Initial tool cost	$11.50	$0.72/insert
Total tool cost per 1000 pieces	$37.50	$0.22
Total tool change down time per 1000 pieces	40 minutes	2-½ minutes

INDEXING MACHINERY — CAMS — GENEVA GEARS — TURNTABLES



MFG. REP. WANTED **ASK FOR CATALOG No. 88-57**

DR. CHARLES EISLER ME. FOUNDER **CHARLES EISLER, JR. PRES.**

EISLER ENGINEERING CO., INC.

762 SOUTH 13th STREET **NEWARK 3, NEW JERSEY**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 326

continued

Triple-Action Presses For Ford Body Stampings

CHICAGO HTS., ILL.—Anticipating the automobile of tomorrow, the Ford Motor Company is operating two triple-action presses—the largest ever built—in its Chicago Heights stamping plant. With bolster and blankholder dimensions of 200 by 100 inches, they will handle body stampings as large as any likely to be specified in the design of future cars.

The presses, built by Hamilton Division (Hamilton, Ohio) of Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corporation, feature bottom drive construction. This permits both upper slides to be pulled down by slightly stretchable rods allowing production of stampings of slightly varying thickness without blankholder adjustment.

The Hamiltons incorporate packaged design that has afforded a streamlined unit, with all controls—mechanical, electrical and pneumatic—designed integrally with the press and confined within the press framework. This allows quick and easy initial installation as well as maximum operator safety plus ease of operation and maintenance.

Improper slide timing is prevented by mechanically synchronized actuation of all three slides from a single main drive. Air or electrical failure will not affect synchronization, and breaks in timing—easily possible in double drive schemes—are impossible in the triple action Hamilton single drive system.

Eddy current clutches and electrical brakes were incorporated for variable-speed operation. These provide optimum speeds during each portion of the cycle—fast for non-productive portions when advancing to and returning from the work—slow for the work portion.

Other available drive options include a direct motor drive and a friction clutch with brake unit.

Heavy, well-proportioned press components were used to provide maximum strength and rigidity. Positive lubrication of all moving parts is assured by an automatic system—the lower operating mechanism by circu-

lating oil, minor parts by a centralized grease setup.

Sequencing of the three actions consists of:—

1. 800-ton blankholder pulled down, holds blank.
2. 800-ton inner (upper) slide pulled down, makes a draw.
3. 550-ton lower slide pushed up, makes reverse form or blanking operation.

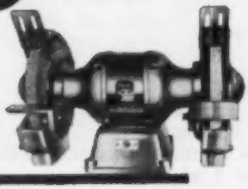
Speed of operation is 9 strokes per minute. The main drive is a 250 horsepower motor.

Most of the operating mechanism—integrated into the lower part of the press below main floor level—is conveniently accessible from the basement for inspection and maintenance.

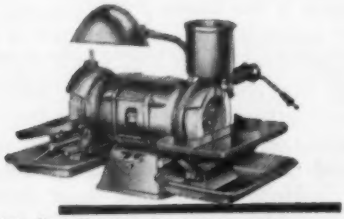
Bottom drive construction affords a compact installation requiring only 19 feet of headroom, a 17 foot basement. Area of the inner slide is 188 by 80 inches, the lower slide 192 by 71½ inches.

LESS VIBRATION . . . GREATER ACCURACY!

Baldor GRINDERS



183-10" Grinder. Every part oversize and ruggedly constructed for hard, continuous use. 1 HP, 1725 RPM. Wheels: 10" x 1" x ⅞" — 36 and 60 grit. Ideal for grinding large, odd-shaped pieces. **$148.00.**



Carbide Tool Grinder. Sharpens quickly, accurately. Reversible ½ HP motor withstands repeated overloads. 1½" wide wheels. **$171.70**

Dynamically balanced Baldor Grinders provide smoother operation, far greater accuracy. Assure hours of relaxed, fatigue-free operation. Rugged . . . durable . . . the first choice of old hands who have tried 'em all.

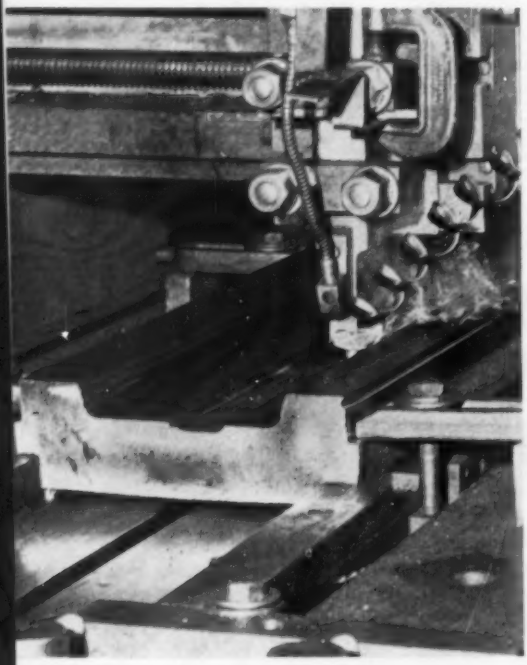
- Lubricated for life ball-bearing motors never need servicing!
- Splash-proof, totally enclosed motors protect against dust, dirt, grit. Can't cause trouble.
- Models for every need! ¼ to 3 HP, 6" to 12" individually balanced wheels. Bench and pedestal types.
- Every model fully guaranteed.

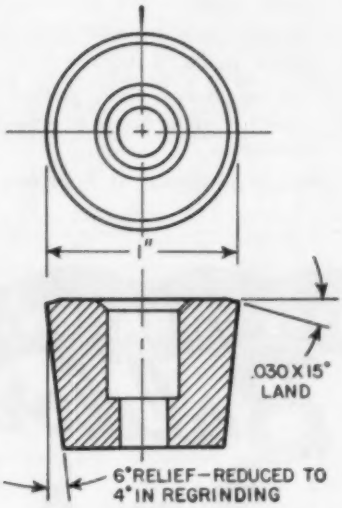
Write for Bulletin 321-M

BALDOR ELECTRIC CO.

4353 Duncan Ave. St. Louis 10, Mo.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 327





Carbide insert was modified as shown for rough planing operation at left. Used in four indexed positions it removes more than 18,000 cu. in. of steel per grind.

Rough Planing With Carbide Inserts

PHILADELPHIA—The rugged job of rough planing more than 2000 cu. in. of metal out of a solid piece of SAE 1035 steel to make a 113-in. long trough proved so successful recently with a heavy-duty tungsten carbide cutting tool that potential possibilities were found to be beyond the capacity of the planer and its 25-hp. motor.

The operation, which is being performed at the Fischer Machine Company, Philadelphia, on a Rockford planer, has been running for more than eight months with Kendex Style CDH 43 inserts, Grade K21, supplied by Kennametal Inc., Latrobe, Pa. With these inserts it was found possible to increase the feed to 0.07 in. in increments of 0.01 in. per stroke with a 0.25-inch depth of cut, but owing to machine vibration and overload on the motor the feed was backed off to 0.032 inch. Running speed is 200 SFM with 10 strokes per minute. A Milford Atom-Lube mist coolant system with 80 lb. of air and 20-1 Cimcool was used.

A single Kendex insert removes a

Why designers specify FLEXLOC self-locking nuts

Where products must be tough . . . must stand up under vibration, shock and abuse . . . designers specify rugged, reliable, precision-built FLEXLOC self-locking nuts as fasteners.

Here's why: FLEXLOC locknuts are strong: tensile strengths far exceed accepted standards. They are uniform: carefully manufactured to assure accurate, lasting spring tension in the flexible locking collars. And they are reusable: rough screw threads, repeated removal and replacement, frequent adjustments will not affect their locking life.

Standard FLEXLOC self-locking locknuts are available in a wide range of standard sizes and materials, to meet the most critical locknut requirements. Your authorized industrial distributor stocks them. Write us for complete catalog and technical data. Flexloc Locknut Division, STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., Jenkintown 52, Pa.

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

FLEXLOC® LOCKNUT DIVISION **SPS**

JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 328

total of 183,000 cu. in. of steel from 80 pieces (3½ x 10 x 113 in.) with nine regrinds. Each trough is 3 in. deep, 6¾ in. wide, and 113 in. long, leaving a channel with ½-in. web and 1⅜-in. thick flanges, and less than half the original weight of the bar.

Inspection of the round insert after the first two pieces were planed disclosed only about .010-in. top crater. The insert was then indexed or rotated to a new cutting edge. It is used in four positions 90 deg. apart to plane eight pieces before regrinding. The insert is reconditioned by grinding on the top surface and on the circumference. The original 6-deg. relief is reduced to 4 deg. during regrinding, as shown in the line drawing. A .030 x 15-deg. land is put on the cutting edge for this job.

Clearing Series-S straight side presses give you the capacity and rigid construction for all types of drawing and heavy blanking operations, the precision that's required for progressive die work and lamination production. All the facts on these moderate priced, versatile machines are given in a colorful new 48 page catalog—complete specifications and full, accurate descriptions of construction and features. Write for it today.

CLEARING PRESSES THE WAY TO EFFICIENT MASS PRODUCTION
CLEARING MACHINE CORPORATION *Div. of U.S. Industries, Inc.*
6499 W. 65th Street • Chicago 38, Illinois Hamilton Plant • Hamilton, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 329

"Greatest Value"
as applied to
Bridgeport
TURRET MILLING MACHINES
is no accident

Your nearest dealer will gladly furnish full information . . . or contact us direct.

And the reason for this universally descriptive term applied to "BRIDGEPORT MILLERS" is simply and briefly because, from base to turret, they are designed and built with "greatest value" the objective in their specifications.

For example, precision is of highest order and components are held to closest tolerance to achieve this objective.

Then, too, with the "BRIDGEPORT", versatility contributes to "value" in that with these machines, milling, drilling, boring and shaping are operations handled at all angles of the work without changing set-up. And with the recently available True Trace Hydraulic Duplicator attachment, the "BRIDGEPORT" offers excellent performance and outstanding savings in time in copying such parts as irregular dies and moulds.

All these features have been tried and proved in day-to-day service in literally thousands of shops, large and small, because the "BRIDGEPORT" is within the reach of any and all shops who know "value" and modernize accordingly . . . with "BRIDGEPORTS."

Bridgeport MACHINES, INC.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

Manufacturers of High Speed Milling Attachments and Turret Milling Machines

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 330

The ordinary fasteners securing the worm wheel to the drum shaft in this screw machine loosened, causing $120 worth of damage. Labor for the repair cost $100. The fasteners were replaced with self-locking UNBRAKOS, which eliminated the trouble.

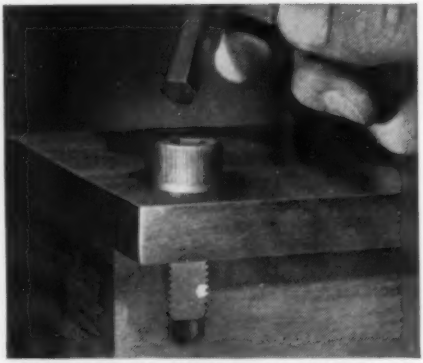
Vibration won't loosen self-locking UNBRAKO socket cap screws

UNBRAKO socket screws with the Nylok* self-locking device eliminate fastener problems caused by vibration.

Take the drive system in the automatic screw machine illustrated above, for example. The screws originally used to secure the worm wheel to the drum shaft loosened, causing considerable damage, besides loss of production time. These have now been replaced with self-locking UNBRAKO socket head cap screws and the trouble has been eliminated.

An UNBRAKO socket screw with the Nylok self-locking device is a single unit. Just screw it into any tapped hole. Seated or not, it locks positively wherever wrenching stops. Constant vibration or endless running of a machine won't affect these self-locking UNBRAKOS. The screws will not work loose!

Write today for your copy of Form 2193, which gives catalog and technical data on the complete line of UNBRAKO socket screws with the Nylok self-locking device. Or see your local industrial distributor. Unbrako Socket Screw Division, STANDARD PRESSED STEEL Co., Jenkintown 52, Pa.



HOW IT LOCKS. The tough, resilient Nylok locking pellet keys itself into the mating threads. It forces threads together and locks the screw securely—whether or not the screw is seated.

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW DIVISION

SPS

Jenkintown Pennsylvania

*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF., THE NYLOK CORP.

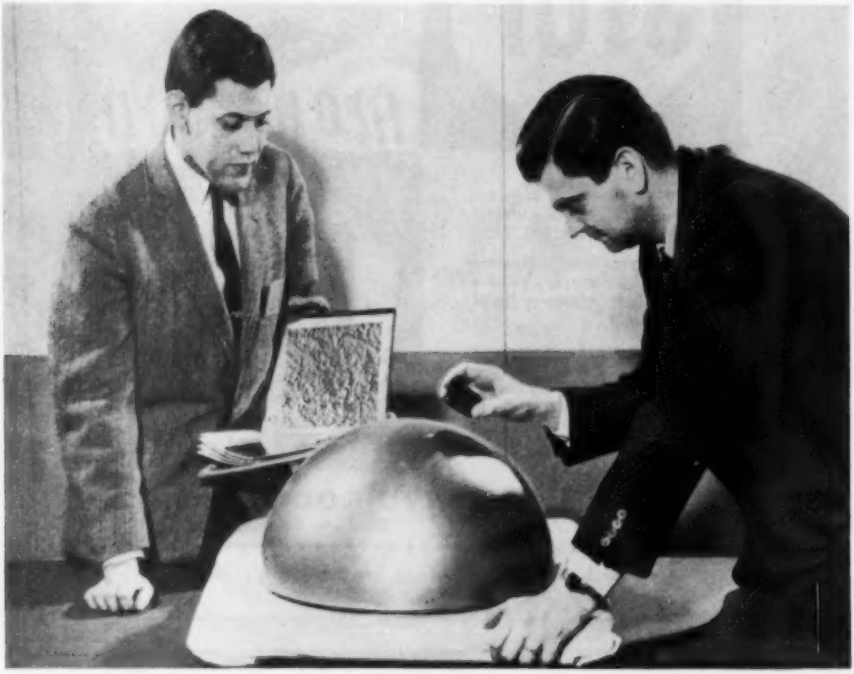
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 331

B & L Pioneers in Super-Finishing of Metals

Engineers at the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N.Y., have succeeded in producing on stainless steel hemispheres surfaces accurate to between 4 to 6 micro-inches (4 to 6 millionths of an inch). Need for the super-finishing process grew out of the requirements of super-sonic aircraft and missile research programs.

The company has developed techniques which permit the super-finishing of hard metals of spherical, parabolic and elliptical shapes up to 36" in diameter. Experimentation on larger surfaces of other shapes is now underway.

Stimulating the firm's original interest in the new field was a request by



Harry H. Herman, Jr., left, and John F. Richards, staff members of Avco's research and advanced development division, view one of the 19-inch stainless steel hemispheres which were super-finished by Bausch & Lomb for use as research tools in tests at the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics supersonic wind tunnel in California.

the research and advanced development div. of Avco Mfg. Corp., Lawrence, Mass.

Avco engineers needed test samples for determining the air flow patterns of high velocity winds against different metal surfaces.

After reaching a tentative agreement to undertake the task, Bausch & Lomb received from Avco six 19-inch hemispheres of rough-spun 400 series steel. Different surface specifications, ranging from 4 to 6 micro-inches to 180 micro-inches were established for each hemisphere.

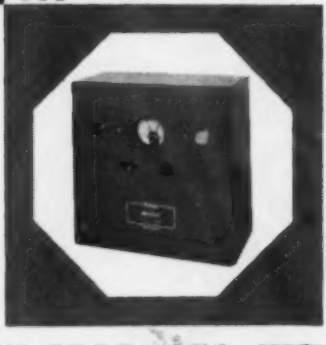
Utilizing methods developed for the grinding and polishing of reflectors for Army and Navy searchlights and motion picture projectors, the company's engineers were able to meet the Avco surface specifications.

K. E. Reynolds, head of the optical

damage to machinery with automatic protection...

Sperry

monitron



Stop damage from pile-ups, misfeeds, dull tools, oversize stock, faulty lubrication, etc.

Monitron senses load increase or decrease, stops motor, releases clutch, applies brake — before damage is done.

Monitron protects electrically driven presses, dieing machines, conveyors, pumps, automatic machine tools. Send coupon for full information.

Sperry

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
Danbury, Conn.

Please send me complete data on the Sperry Monitron.

NAME_____ TITLE_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 332

firm's photographic and defense products sales department, emphasizes the fact that the B&L work is still in the experimental stage.

"We're not yet certain ourselves of the full implication of this application of optical principles to the surfacing of metals," he says. "However, experiments like the one presented to us by Avco lead us to believe that this new technique will ultimately permit the production of even finer surfaces of volume."

Ryerson Steel to enlarge Pittsburgh plant

Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc. has announced an expansion program at its Pittsburgh, Pa. steel service plant which will increase capacity more than one-

New B & W ADAPTERS for Flat Form Drills

Fit all B & S Screw Machine Holders

Your satisfaction guaranteed on form cutters made for non-ferrous applications.

Do More Work with Less Tooling

Cut your costs with B&W flat form drills and step cutters with this new adapter — they're

Tested and Proven

Use them in floating and other types of holders. Positive lock, blades are easily and quickly changed without changing setup.

Small Investment Pays Big Returns

Streamline your automatic screw machine production with B&W Flat Step Drills and this new Adapter!

Send for literature and prices.

Shipped from stock for all B&S Holders

B & W PRECISION PRODUCTS CO.

11393 E. Eight Mile Rd., P.O. Box 3865, Detroit 5, Mich.

Engineering Dept. W

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 333

third. Charles L. Hardy, president, said that construction would begin this year with completion in 1958. Cost of the building, machinery, and other operating equipment is estimated at approximately $1,000,000.

The addition will consist of a crane served span 110 ft. x 480 ft., which will be erected adjoining the present building. The new space will be used principally for larger and more diversified stocks of structural, plate, reinforcing bar, and sheet steel. A 15-ton, two-hoist bridge crane will be installed, along with new cutting and other steel handling equipment.

Crucible Steel opens St. Louis warehouse

On May 16, Crucible Steel Co. of America formally opened its new specialty steel warehouse at 8610 Page

WILSON "ROCKWELL"—
THE WORLD'S STANDARD OF HARDNESS TESTING ACCURACY

WILSON "ROCKWELL"
DIAMOND

"BRALE" PENETRATORS

A FULL WILSON LINE
TO MEET EVERY HARDNESS
TESTING REQUIREMENT

FULLY AUTOMATIC
•
SEMI-AUTOMATIC
•
REGULAR
•
SPECIAL
•
SUPERFICIAL
•
TUKON MICRO & MACRO
HARDNESS TESTERS

With WILSON Diamond "BRALE" Penetrators the accuracy built into your "ROCKWELL" hardness tester is not jeopardized. Thus, there is no danger of your rejecting good parts, passing sub-standard parts or endangering your good name with your customers. Inaccurate measurements with less expensive, inferior quality diamond penetrators are a hazard you cannot afford.

WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness testers—with WILSON Diamond "BRALE" Penetrators, carefully selected and scientifically ground with painstaking accuracy, combine to insure perfect Rockwell hardness testing every time.

ACCO
for Better
Values

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

ACCO

230-T Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 334

Blvd., St. Louis, Mo., by playing host to over 400 businessmen and industrialists.

The new facility, built on 3½ acres, has 33,600 sq. ft. of warehouse space with a 5250 sq. ft. sales office attached. It replaces the former warehouse located in downtown St. Louis.

J. J. Wycall, Crucible's new St. Louis branch manager, and **K. C. Kelly**, former manager and at present southern regional sales manager, greeted visitors and escorted them around the plant.

Officials from the company's executive and product offices who attended the opening were: **Joel Hunter**, president; **J. S. Billingsley**, assistant to vice president, sales; **George W. Stamm**, general sales manager; **R. M. Simpson**, asst. general sales manager, field; **G. W.**

HOLD IT!

FIRMLY BUT GENTLY

WITH WOODWORTH CHUCKING EQUIPMENT

Our tough looking character who is holding the smiling baby clearly demonstrates one fact: whenever you are holding *anything* it should be secured with gentle firmness. And this is so true when considering chucking equipment.

Your best machine will produce only as accurately as its work-holding device permits and Woodworth manufactures the most rugged, accurate and dependable chucks for precision machining in America.

We invite your inspection and consideration of N. A. Woodworth products. There is a Woodworth Sales Representative in your area and a letter to the N. A. Woodworth Company will place him promptly at your service.

WOODWORTH
1300 EAST NINE MILE ROAD
DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 335

Snyder, asst. gen. sales manager, product div.; **F. L. Cooper,** treas.; **H. Whelan,** manager, warehousing; **Michael Stumm,** advertising and promotion manager; **R. C. Jordan,** product mgr., cold rolled div.; **W. H. McCormick,** product mgr., Park alloy & carbon div.; **W. B. Downes,** product mgr., stainless div.; **F. J. Coates,** sales mgr., Vacuum Metals Corp.; **K. A. Matticks,** central metallurgical office; **J. A. Ross,** Pittsburgh crucible div.

National Acme enlarges main office

Construction to total $250,000 in enlarged and modernized office facilities was started by The National Acme on April 29. When completed in October, nine thousand sq. ft. of new area will have been added to the main office. The addition will take the form of a two-story plus basement section having three 29 x 112 ft. floor areas.

quadrill

4 Position Drilling and Tapping

TURRET HEAD

Does the work of 4 drill presses

DRILLS • REAMS
COUNTERSINKS
COUNTERBORES

The quadrill performs all these operations without setting up each time. Any of four cutting tools can be brought into drilling position by indexing the turret. A real time and cost saver!

FITS ALMOST ANY DRILL PRESS

TAP with the quadtapper

By attaching the QUAD-TAPPER to any of the four spindle assemblies of the QUADRILL, you can drill and tap almost simultaneously. Affords accurate tapping at high speeds.

DESIGNED FOR PRODUCTION COST CUTTING

Send for complete details of both QUADRILL and QUAD-TAPPER construction and operation features.

CHICAGO QUADRILL *Company*

1846 BUSSE HIGHWAY • DES PLAINES, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 336

The Schauer Mfg. Corp., Cincinnati, recently celebrated the 50th anniversary of the founding of the firm. J. K. Wilson, manager of industrial sales (left), and A. J. Kohn, president, are shown examining the latest small type of the Schauer Speed Lathe.

NOW . . . on a low cost Do-It-Yourself basis YOU CAN QUICKLY INSTALL THESE MACHINES

ON Air-Loc® MOUNTS . . . .

You just keep sheets (18" x 36") of AIR-LOC on hand and cut your own mounts with a saw. Result: Your machines are easy to shim on AIR-LOC and once leveled, they *stay level.* Vibration and noise are reduced. Your mounts are impervious to oil, water, etc.

PRESSES
LATHES
GRINDERS
SHAPERS
PLANERS
DRILLS
THREADERS
etc., etc.

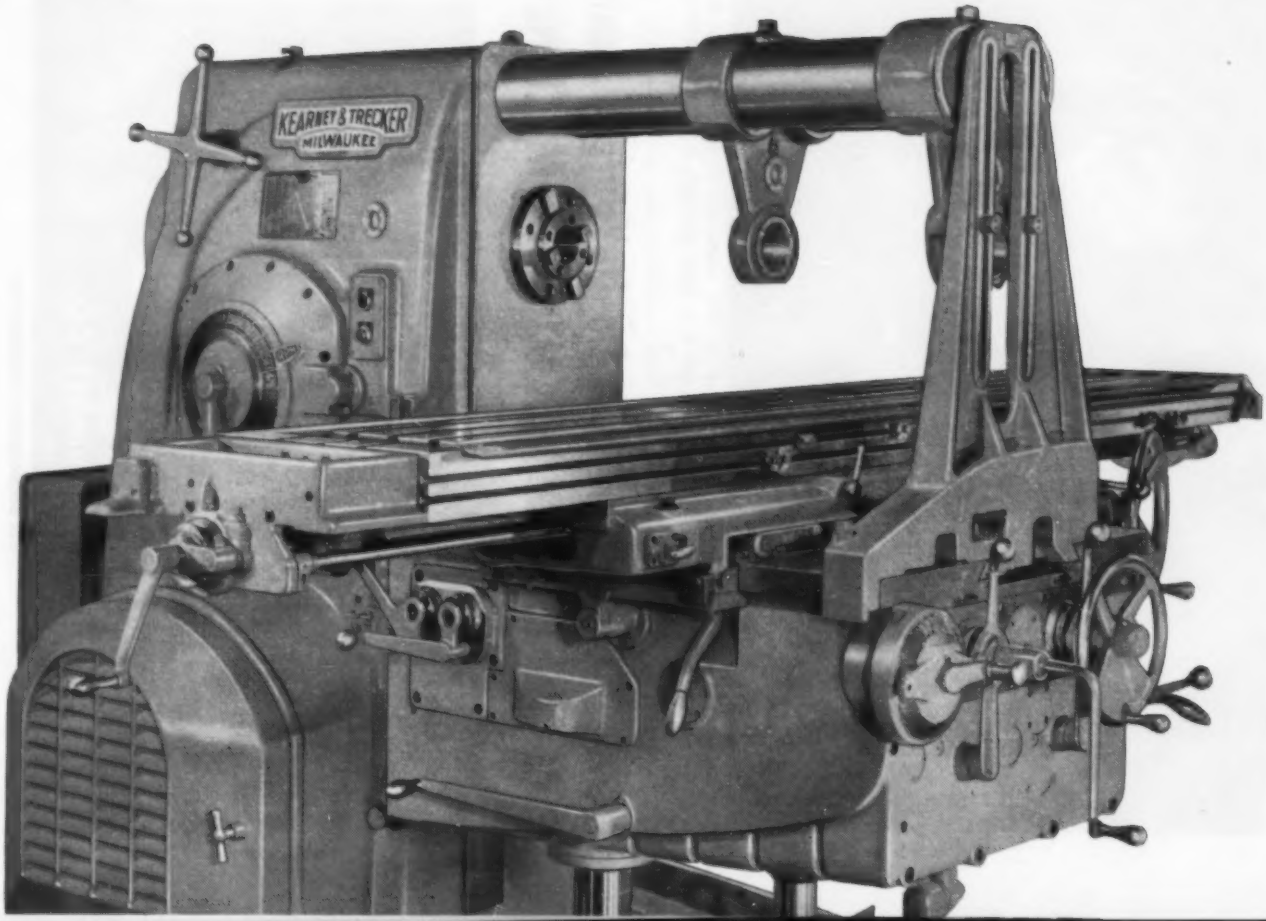
● precision level (to .0005") can be maintained as AIR-LOC resists static pressure

Air-Loc® gives you the advantages of precision installation—without using expensive or complicated mounts.

Write for samples and installation instructions.

AIR-LOC is made by:
CLARK, CUTLER, McDERMOTT CO.
Franklin, Massachusetts

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 337


KEARNEY & TRECKER
MILWAUKEE

On all TF series

heavy-duty, knee-type milling machines!

Exclusive

KEARNEY & TRECKER MILWAUKEE **twin elevating screws**

INCREASE ACCURACY 3 TIMES

over single screw designs

KEARNEY & TRECKER MILWAUKEE

Designers and Builders of Precision and Production Machine Tools Since 1898

Want Proof?

We'd like to show you. Write for BulletinTF-57 on your letterhead.
KEARNEY & TRECKER CORP.,
6796 W. National Ave.,
Milwaukee 14, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 338

Investments in plants, tools spur Canada's output

Canada's record investments in new plants and machinery are boosting its gross national product at a rapid rate, James C. Kelley, general manager of the American Machine Tool Distributors' Association, told a meeting of the Canadian Machine Tool Dealers Association recently. He pointed out that Canada's private business expenditures for construction and productive machinery during 1956 rose 34 per cent over 1955, as compared with a 1956 increase of 21 per cent over 1955 for new plants and facilities in the U.S.

"As a direct result of this vigorous expansion," Kelly said, "Canada's industrial production in 1956 rose 7 per cent over 1955 and the Dominion's total output of goods and services in 1956 increased 11 per cent over 1955, or double the 5½ per cent increase in

YOUR CHOICE
FOR THE FINEST ★
In high speed steel
TOOL BITS!

VASCO SUPREME

★ Higher Hardness
★ Higher Hot Hardness
★ Higher Wear Resistance
★ Higher Cutting Efficiency
—THAN ANY OTHER HIGH SPEED STEEL

For every job involving wear or high cutting temperatures, Vasco Supreme Tool Bits cut faster and longer—make profits for you! *Prove it* on heat treated steels, hard cast iron, aluminum, brass, plastics. Available in squares and flats from stock. Write for Vasco Supreme folder and Data Sheet.

VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL CO.
LATROBE, PA.
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 339

U.S. gross national product for the comparable years."

Only about 20 per cent of the Dominion's exports to the United States are now classified as raw materials, Kelley pointed out, as against 36 per cent in 1949.

Open house at Sunnen Products

Two booklets covering the history of the Sunnen Products Co., from its humble beginning in a 4-car garage to its present greatness, were distributed as souvenirs at a "Family Night" celebration the evening of May 7, commemorating the 30th anniversary of the incorporation of the company.

Features of the open house included tours of both Sunnen plants, demonstrations of industrial honing and automotive rebuilding equipment, numerous displays, followed by refreshments for all.

how to trap dust

that damages your machines and hurts company morale

Easy-to-move

TORIT

dust collectors trap dust at its source!

Untrapped dust costs money: "secretly" forces precision machines out of line, limits production. Torit dust collectors are unitized for custom installation—save more money, usually more efficient than central (built-into-building) system. Torit unit operates only when machine or combination of machines it protects are on. Filtered air may be returned to room to save heat. Many models and sizes, all self-contained, easy to move. Write today to . . .

TORIT manufacturing co.

Dept. 601, 311 Walnut Street, St. Paul 2, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 340

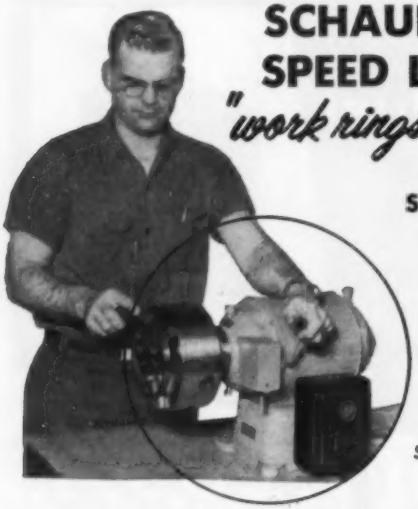
New building for Natco

A new 75 by 530 foot building has been added to the main plant of the National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., at Richmond, Ind. This addition increases manufacturing space by 30 per cent. It provides more assembly area and makes possible more rapid shipment of finished products.

This latest step in Natco's plant expansion program brings the firm's floor space to a total of 342,000 square feet and also makes room for newly purchased production equipment. Two cranes provide up to 30 ton capacity with an electronic crane scale.

Dake builds new plant

The Dake Corp. has constructed a new plant at 724 Robbins Rd., Grand Haven Township, at a cost of more than $500,000. The building, 250 ft. long and



SCHAUER SPEED LATHES

"work rings around"

OTHER SECONDARY FINISHING METHODS

Stoning hardened steel ring with Schauer Type NA2B Speed Lathe.

These versatile, low-cost machines provide the fastest, most economical method of filing, deburring, polishing or lapping metal and plastic parts. There's a Schauer Speed Lathe to solve practically any secondary finishing problem. Many sizes and models with holding devices to suit the job. *Speed your production* with Schauer Speed Lathes. Write for Catalog No. 530.

OUR 50TH YEAR

SCHAUER MANUFACTURING CORP.

4502 Alpine Ave. • Cincinnati 36, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 341

180 ft. wide, includes three 60-ft. bays. The central bay is 42 ft. high and the other two 22 ft. high, giving ample clearance for moving materials with cranes.

There are 45,000 sq. ft. of shop space and 5600 sq. ft. of office space. The plant is built on a 10-acre site.

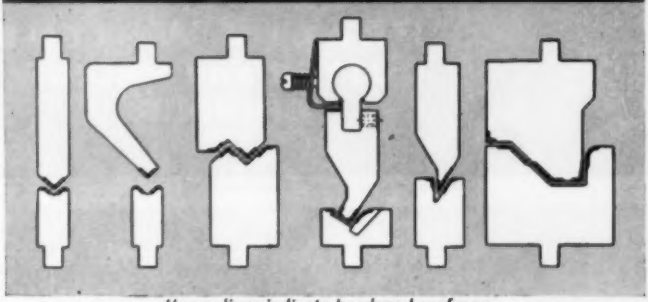
New company formed

Clinton J. Helton, formerly with the Union Supply Co., Denver, Colo., has now formed his own company, known as Clint Helton and Co., located at 142 Broadway, Denver. The new firm will sell machine tools, industrial cutting tools, and electronic, optical and mechanical inspection equipment.

Sterling Die completes expansion program

A major expansion program, including a move of facilities to a new plant

CHICAGO INDUCTION HARDENED PRESS BRAKE DIES



Heavy lines indicate hardened surfaces

for greater die life—
at no extra cost—
on any make press brake

Whether it is a simple die for angle bending or the more complex dies for any of the combined bending and forming operations, CHICAGO induction-hardened dies offer bonus performance at no extra cost. Field reports on these dies show better than ten times the useful life of the conventional dies used in press brakes. Get the full particulars on CHICAGO induction-hardened dies for your next press brake job.

Steel Bending Brakes For Over Fifty Years 4901

DREIS & KRUMP MANUFACTURING COMPANY
CHICAGO STEEL BENDING BRAKES BOX AND PAN BRAKES PRESS BRAKES
7440 S. LOOMIS BLVD., CHICAGO 36, ILL.
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 342

GRINDS
THEM ALL!
Radii, angles or tangents . . . straight or tapered flutes . . . square, radius or ball ends . . . this machine grinds practically any special or standard cutting tool quickly, accurately, economically. Learn how you can reduce tool costs, improve work quality, cut machining time – write for Circular No. S455-8.
PRATT & WHITNEY
CUTTER and RADIUS
GRINDER

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 343

in the Southwest Industrial Park section of Cleveland, has been completed by the Sterling Die division of the Pratt & Whitney Co. Inc. An open house was held April 30 for their customers.

The new plant triples manufacturing facilities. It houses both administrative offices and manufacturing operations.

P & W Expands Rochester Branch

Pratt & Whitney Co. Inc., West Hartford, Conn., has expanded its Rochester, N.Y., branch office facilities. Modern, enlarged quarters in the Linden Industrial Park area of Rochester increase by 100 percent the sq. ft. area of the branch's former location. A new grinding and tool sharpening service will be established at the new plant.

Maserati Expands Facilities

The Maserati Corp. of America has moved to new and larger quarters at 46 Sea Cliff Ave., Glen Cove, L.I. in order to accommodate an increased stock of machine tool equipment, parts and demonstration units.

The modern, air conditioned building will house the complete line of machine tools and parts imported by the company, with facilities for testing and demonstrating under actual operating conditions.

Producto opens new die set warehouse

A new die set assembly warehouse was opened by the Producto Corp. on

KELLER CUTTERS . . .
FOR TRACER-CONTROLLED MILLING

COST LESS IN THE LONG RUN, because they run longer, produce more accurately finished pieces per tool than cutters costing less initially. Ball, radius and square nose; straight and taper shank types in a complete range of sizes are available from stock at the P&W Branch Office near you. Write for complete information. Pratt & Whitney Company, Inc. 22 Charter Oak Blvd., West Hartford, Conn.

PRATT & WHITNEY
FIRST CHOICE FOR ACCURACY
MACHINE TOOLS • GAGES • CUTTING TOOLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 344

P&W
210,000
HOLES...
and still running!
A satisfied user reports 120,000 pieces before the first grind . . . 90,000 after grinding . . . and still producing accurately threaded holes! Performance like this is possible because P&W Taps are always accurate, always concentric with shanks, threads, OD's and chamfers . . . all ground on centers.
PRATT & WHITNEY TAPS
A COMPLETE RANGE OF SIZES AVAILABLE
FROM STOCK AT THE P&W OFFICE NEAR YOU.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 345

June 1 at 13620 Enterprise Ave., Cleveland, O. Heading the staff of factory-trained personnel is Manager Charles W. Scheihing, who has been with Producto for 11 years.

Obituaries

Joseph Armitage

Joseph B. Armitage, 76, consultant-vice-president for Kearney & Trecker since 1955, died May 30.

Mr. Armitage joined the Milwaukee company in 1920 as chief engineer and held this position until 1943 when he was elected vice-president in charge of engineering. During his 37 years at Kearney & Trecker, he was credited with 121 patents in the machine tool field.

It is requested that floral expressions of sympathy be omitted in favor of memorial contributions directed to ASME Old Guard Fund supporting engineering scholarships, 29 W. 39th St., New York, N.Y.

Charles C. Cheyney

Charles C. Cheyney, 68, vice-president in charge of sales for the Buffalo Forge Co. since 1953, died April 25 at Syracuse, N.Y. He suffered a heart attack while on a business trip.

Mr. Cheyney joined Buffalo Forge as a sales engineer in 1911. He became assistant sales manager in 1928, sales manager in 1945, and was elected a director of the company in 1949.

Wendell E. Whipp

Wendell E. Whipp, 73, chairman of the board of the Monarch Machine Tool Company, Sidney, O., was drowned April 27, when the boat from which he was fishing overturned on the lake adjoining the Monarch Rod and Gun Club.

Appointments and Promotions

Changes in Executive and Production Personnel

Name	Company	To	Position
Paul L. Lantz	Norton Co. Worcester, Mass.	Abrasive Division	Production Manager
Preston D. Liebig	Curtiss-Wright Corp. Caldwell, N.J.	J & S Tool Co., Inc. Livingston, N.J.	Chief Engineer
O. A. Ahlers	Sheffield Corp. Dayton 1, O.	Machine Tool, Contract Mfg., Threadwell-Conway Tap and Die Divisions	Manager
Henry A. Arnold	Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp. New York, N.Y.	Olin Mathieson International Corp.	President
Alfred J. Sherman	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, O.	Same	Vice Pres., Mfg.

Paul L. Lantz

Preston D. Liebig

Henry A. Arnold

Alfred J. Sherman

Check Class 3 and 3A Threads

...DEPENDABLY, ECONOMICALLY

The P&W Tri-Roll Thread Comparator, using full-length rolls, provides a *complete functional check* . . . detects errors in lead, angle, pitch diameter and in deviation from true helical path ("drunken lead"). With interchangeable single-rib rolls, the same comparator provides a *critical check* of pitch diameter . . . duplicating, for the first time in a production gage, the highly precise 3-wire measurement method. Write for complete information. Pratt & Whitney Company, Incorporated, 22 Charter Oak Blvd., West Hartford, Conn.

FUNCTIONAL CHECK CRITICAL CHECK OF P. D.

PRATT & WHITNEY

FIRST CHOICE FOR ACCURACY

MACHINE TOOLS • GAGES • CUTTING TOOLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 346

Changes in Executive and Production Personnel

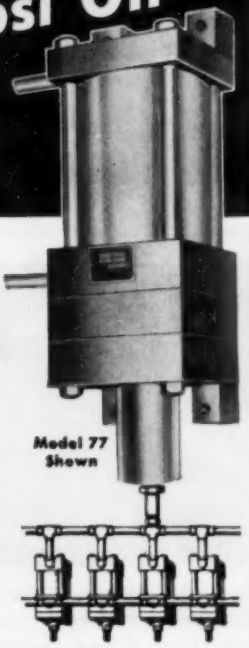
Name	Company	To	Position
W. Fay Aller	Sheffield Corp. Dayton, O.	Autometrology, Standard Production Instr., Fixed Gage and Inspection Inst. Divisions	Vice President
William I. Wilt	Sheffield Corp. Dayton 1, O.	Standard Prod. Instr. Div.	Asst. Vice Pres.
Dr. Robert F. Rea	Carborundum Co. Latrobe, Pa.	Diamonite Products Mfg. Co. Canton, O.	Director of Engin.
John C. Miller	Skidmore Gear Co. Cleveland, O.	Same	Exec. Vice Pres., Director
Elmore L. Andrews	Thompson-Hines & Flory	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, Ohio	Director

TRU-O-SEAL
TEFLON SEAL
STOPS PIPE THREAD LEAKS
PAT. PENDING
Satisfaction Guaranteed Or Money Back TRIAL OFFER
TRU-O-SEAL Fittings are guaranteed to seal pipe thread connections permanently against all oils, practically all known chemicals and gases; to seal under high pressures or vacuum; to withstand —280° to plus 500° F.; to eliminate "overtightening" damage and pipe dope. Available in ⅛" to 2½" pipe thread sizes.
$10.00 Trial Offer No. 1: eight ⅛", ten ¼", eight ⅜", ten ½" pipe thread TRU-O-SEAL Fittings.
$10.00 Trial Offer No. 2: eight ½", ten ¾", four 1" pipe thread TRU-O-SEAL Fittings.
Send order to
TRU-O-SEAL DIVISION
Flick Reedy Corporation
2026 N. Hawthorne. Melrose Park, Ill.
"Miller Fluid Power" is also a Div. of Flick-Reedy Corp.
1
Thread TRU-O-SEAL on pipe or fitting (no messy pipe "dope" needed).
SEAL SIDE
2
Thread pipe or fitting 4 threads into port. Point in desired direction.
Tighten TRU-O-SEAL to complete leakproof assembly (only light torque required).
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 347

Changes in Executive and Production Personnel

Name	Company	To	Position
Frank J. Graziano	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, O.	Same	Secretary
Robert M. Peters	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, O.	Same	Asst. Treas.
Walter O. Faulkner	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, O.	Same	Asst. Secy.
John V. Eakin	Fawick Corp. Cleveland, O.	Same	Vice President
Jerome A. Raterman	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, O.	Same	Chairman of Board
Fred C. Dull	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, O.	Same	Vice Pres.-Treas.

Up To
10,000 psi Oil
from
Shop Air!



Miller AIR TO HYDRAULIC
BOOSTERS

No Pumps or High Pressure Valving Needed

Hook a Miller Air-Hydraulic Booster to your air line and get INTENSIFIED (ratios up to 100 to 1) Hydraulic Power that you can vary and control at will and use for such common shop operations as punching, clamping, pressing, riveting, shearing, welding, crimping, testing, etc. High pressure booster output drives the hydraulic work cylinders and can be directly applied (without cylinders) in testing, measuring, other applications. Boosters save air, space, weight, require little or no maintenance, and hold pressure as long as desired without additional power consumption. Models for immediate delivery.

Model 77 Shown

Write For Full Details

Miller FLUID POWER DIVISION
Flick Reedy Corp.
2026 N. Hawthorne • Melrose Park, Ill.

Changes in Executive and Production Personnel

Name	Company	To	Position
Frank I. O'Leary	Monarch Machine Tool Co. Sidney, O.	Same	Vice Pres., Industrial Relations
Robert M. Zimmerman	Lipe-Rollway Corp. Syracuse, N.Y.	Same	General Manager
Joseph C. Henderson	John Wood Co. Conshohocken, Pa.	Has retired from his position as Supervisor of Purchases	

Changes in Sales and Service Personnel

Name	Company	To	Position
Mrs. Dorothy Ford	Pivot Punch and Die Corp. North Tonawanda, N.Y.	Same	New York State Representative
James E. Burke	Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc., Chicago, Ill.	Pittsburgh Plant	Mgr. Alloy, Stainless Steel Sales

Frank I. O'Leary

R. M. Zimmerman

J. C. Henderson

James E. Burke

Made in the following sizes for square tool bits:

3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2", 5/8", and 3/4" square

Novi Square Slotted Sleeves Reduce Tooling Costs

Novi square slotted sleeves provide a simple, quick and inexpensive method of making square holes for installing tool bits in boring bars, tool holders and cutting heads. As shown in the illustration, the sleeve is tapped at one end and is furnished complete with back-up screw. It is simply inserted in a reamed or bored hole and is held in place by a small dowel, or it can be soldered or silver brazed. Ideal for making rectangular as well as square holes.

Sleeves inserted in two-step boring bar

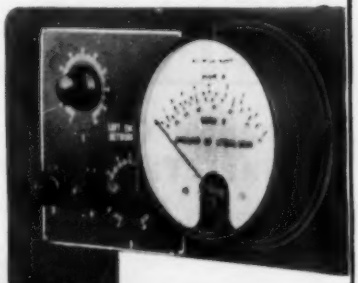
WRITE FOR LITERATURE

NOVI TOOL & MACHINE CO.

25806 Novi Road Novi, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 349

WHITNON
Precision SPINDLES



Rated Double A for Absolute Accuracy!

Absolute dependability and balance is assured by dynamic electronic balancer that checks spindles after assembly — to provide the ultimate in on-the-job perfection.

Whitnon precision Spindles have been developed for new and replacement applications. The extra rigidity from large spring pre-loaded bearings assures constant chatter-free life.

Correct pre-loading mechanisms keep Whitnon Spindles and bearings tight at all times to compensate for changes created by temperature variations and wear.

Whitnon Spindles for Milling and Engraving will increase the output of your machines. Whitnon-held tools cut on all lips, hence tools cut better, faster and last longer . . . producing a finer finish.

Whitnon Spindles are built for high speed and long life. Drills stay sharp and produce a straight and round hole.

Write for Literature Today.

THE Whitnon MANUFACTURING COMPANY
ROUTE 6 AND NEW BRITAIN AVE, FARMINGTON, CONNECTICUT

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 350

Automatic Control Added to Drilling, Tapping Machine

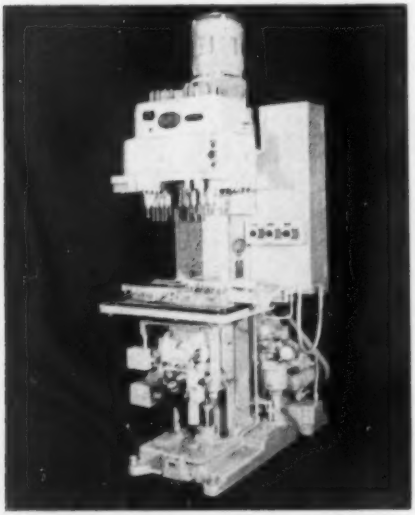
New standard arrangement of the H-6 multiple-spindle drilling and tapping machine offers preset selective cycle control and a straight-line indexing slide. This combination makes automated drilling and tapping practical even for small lot production of a variety of parts usually handled by gang drills. Operator is freed for other duties and setup times are decreased.

In operation the finished part is unloaded, a new one loaded, and starting switch is depressed. The machine then goes through all operations and returns to the loading position.

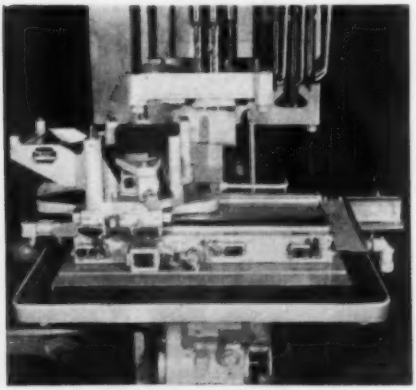
Over one hundred combinations of operations are possible by setting selector dials. Machining functions available include drill, tap, step drill, chamfer, countersink, counterbore, spotface and skip.

Table movement in the drilling cycle consists of rapid traverse up, feed up and rapid traverse down. Tapping cycle: rapid traverse up, feed up, feed down and rapid traverse down. Chamfer cycle (including countersinking, spotfacing, etc.): rapid traverse up, feed up, dwell and rapid traverse down. The table can also be arranged to travel a further distance for drilling than for chamfering operations.

Table feeds are controlled by means of two dials, one for drilling and another for tapping. Taps of different leads can be used by virtue of the vertical float



Natco H-6 equipped with adjustable spindles, 3-position indexing slide and selector switches.



Typical application shows first position used for unloading and loading. Part is drilled in second position and tapped in the third position.

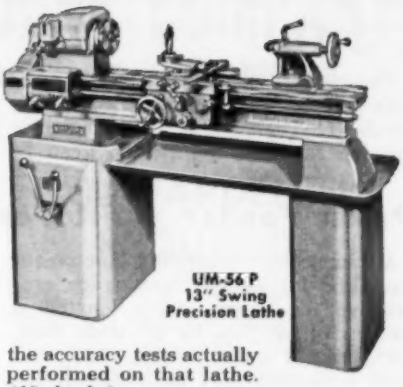
SHELDON Precision LATHES

for the size Lathes You Need Most

Sheldon lathes are built in the sizes you need most, for toolroom and production jobs. They are available with swings of 10", 11" and 13". . . in varying bed lengths with 18" to 48" center distances . . . and . . . in your choice of pedestal, cabinet or bench mountings.

Powerful, all-V-belt, drive units—either the standard 8-speed (or 16-speed) E-drive; or the production favorite, a rapid, lever-shift U-drive. Where higher spindle speeds are desired, the standard E-drive can be built to provide speeds up to 2,000 r.p.m.

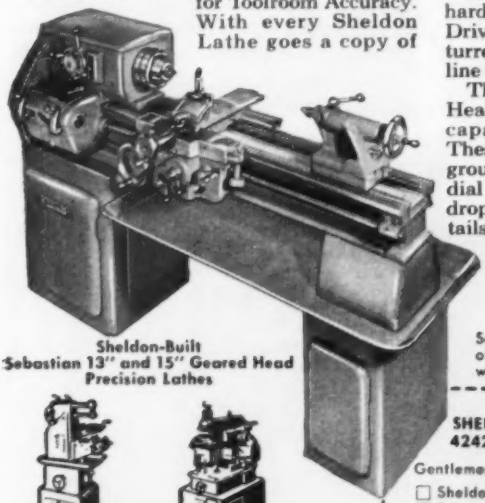
All Sheldon Lathes have handscraped, built-in precision. Each lathe is guaranteed to meet or surpass the American Standards for Toolroom Accuracy. With every Sheldon Lathe goes a copy of the accuracy tests actually performed on that lathe. (19 checks).



UM-56 P
13" Swing
Precision Lathe

Important optional features include: hardened bed ways, L00 Long Taper Key Drive spindles, 4" D1 Camlock spindles, bed turrets, taper attachments and a complete line of toolroom and production accessories.

The new Sheldon-built Sebastian Geared Head Lathes have greatly increased work capacity and many advanced features. These include a wide, heavy, hardened and ground bed . . . easy shifting spindle speed dial . . . 60-pitch gear box . . . independent drop lever apron clutches . . . cam-action tailstock clamp . . . and, automatic lubrication in the headstock and apron with "1-shot" lubrication of carriage.



Sheldon-Built
Sebastian 13" and 15" Geared Head
Precision Lathes

Send in coupon or write for catalogs and names of nearest Sheldon and Sebastian Distributors where you can see these new lathes in operation.

SHELDON
Horizontal Milling Machine

SHELDON
12" Shaper

SHELDON MACHINE CO., Inc.

Builders of Sheldon Lathes, Milling Machines, Shapers and Sebastian Lathes.

4242 North Knox Ave • Chicago 41, Ill.

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.
4242 North Knox Avenue, Chicago 41, Illinois

Gentlemen: Please send new catalogs describing:

- ☐ Sheldon ☐ 10", ☐ 11' ☐ 13" Lathes
- ☐ Sebastian 13" and 15' Geared Head Lathes
- ☐ Horizontal Milling Machine ☐ Name of Local Dealer
- ☐ Sheldon 12" Shaper ☐ Have representative Call

Name ..... Title .....

Company Name .....

Street Address ..... ☐ Company ☐ Home

City ..... State .....

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 351

arrangement built into the spindles.

The hydraulically actuated indexing slide is electrically controlled by means of the selector switches and is available with 2, 3, 4, or 5 positions. Various workholding fixtures can be mounted on the slide.

The basic machine consists of a multiple-spindle geared head and a hydraulic feed table. Spindles are driven through universal joints; they can be arranged with adjustable arms for positioning or can be fixed in the required layout by a slip spindle plate fastened to the head of the machine. Up to 24 spindles can be used on the machine, depending primarily upon horsepower consumed. Spindle drive motor is 3 hp on the standard and 5 hp on the heavy duty machine.

National Automatic Tool Co., Inc., Dept. HS, Richmond, Ind.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 81

Press Feeder Built For Stock to .125" Thick

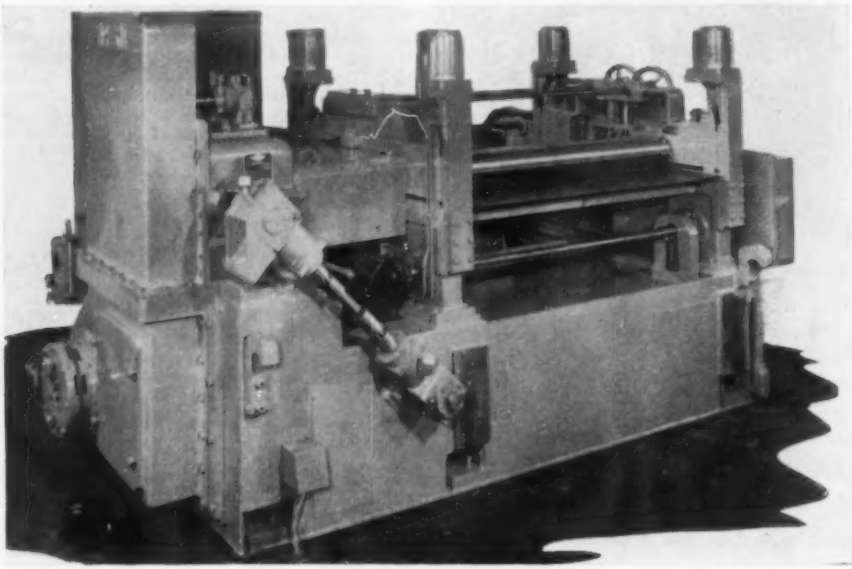
Mechanically controlled, automatic feed line for either blanking or progressive die presses feeds lengths as long as 60" of .125" by 60" wide stock. Composed of a coil holder, a decoiling unit, a mechanically controlled feeder unit, and, in cases where a scrap skeleton must be disposed of, a scrap shear, the line is applicable without modification to both progressive die operation and straight blanking work, and is electrically synchronized with the press.

For progressive die stamping, the feeder unit has built-in roll release and anti-back-up rolls. All rolls are driven from a heavy-duty gear transmission through universal-joint coupling bars.

Strip flatness can be controlled by adjusting the built-in roller leveler. A slight up-curl can be rolled in to prevent hanging up of the stock in the dies.

McKay Machine Co., Dept. RH, Youngstown, O.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 82



PRODUCTION TOOLING SIMPLIFIED AT EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

"The Sentry Diamond Block Atmosphere Makes the Difference"

Sentry DIAMOND Block

SENTRY METHOD EASY TO OPERATE

The Sentry Diamond Block Atmosphere is chemically constant and truly neutral, requiring no analysis or regulation. Hence the operator concerns himself solely with tool hardening production.

QUALITY RESULTS EVERY TIME

Sentry Furnaces harden all H. S. Steel tools completely free from scale and decarburization. Ample soak assures full hardness, with sharp edges maintained exactly as before hardening.

QUALITY TOOL HARDENING REQUIRED

Sentry Furnaces have been used at Eastman Kodak for many years to harden all types of special high speed steel for tools, such as the perforators and circular form tool blanks shown at the left.

Quality tools are essential tor economical production of Kodak's precision photographic equipment. Sentry hardening protects quality, thereby promotes economy.

Ask for Catalog P-13

Sentry

TRADEMARK

ELECTRIC FURNACES

THE SENTRY CO.
FOXBORO, MASS.

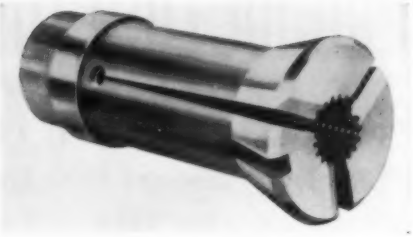
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 352

Self-cleaning collet

The S-C collet has angular ground surfaces at the end of the collet slits—like fan blades. They repel sludge and chips and prevent foreign matter from entering the collet and mechanism of the machine. Rings and felts are eliminated.

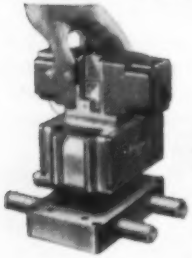
Sheffer Collet Co., Dept. BJ, Traverse City, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 83



Off 'n On in less than 2 minutes!

another Plus Value



. . . found in

NOPAK-MATIC valves

LESS MAINTENANCE
FASTER MAINTENANCE

Eliminate costly maintenance and downtime. Entirely new design assures longer, trouble-free operation . . . fast maintenance. Every model is subplate mounted and piping does not have to be disturbed. Loosen four screws and replace a complete unit in minutes. Even "in-the-line" maintenance is shortened with replaceable seats and interchangeable pilot heads.

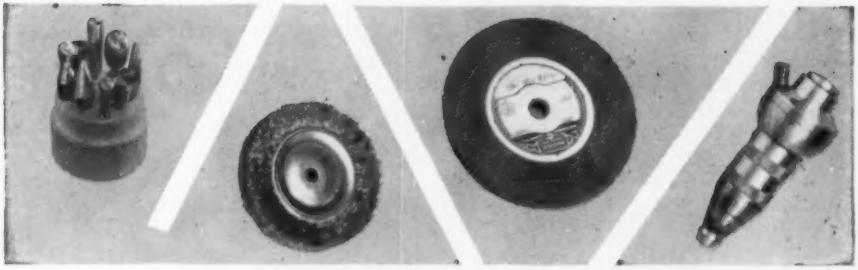
NOPAK-MATIC valves meet all J.I.C. Standards.

CATALOG 105 describes in detail all of the new and important advantages of Nopak-matic 2-, 3-, and 4-Way valves. Your catalog will be forwarded promptly, upon request.

NOPAK VALVES and CYLINDERS

GALLAND-HENNING NOPAK DIVISION • 2754 S. 31st St., Milwaukee 46, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 353



everything you need

from start to finish

Remember, when you're checking specifications and selecting equipment, don't fail to consider Haskins flexible shaft machines and accessories. Haskins' complete line of equipment insures faultless performance on your *special* and *standard* metal-working operations *—without interruptions.*

Whether you're grinding, wire-brushing, filing, whatever the job, a start with Haskins will carry you through from the beginning right down to a perfect finish. Our three models, bench, pedestal and suspended mounts, plus a multiplicity of metal-working tools, enable you to achieve faster production, lower labor costs and a superior finished part! Find out about the versatile line of Haskins flexible shaft machines and accessories—*leaders in their field for over 30 years.*

Write Today for a Catalog and Literature

HASKINS

R. G. HASKINS Co.

2645 West Harrison Street Chicago 12, Illinois

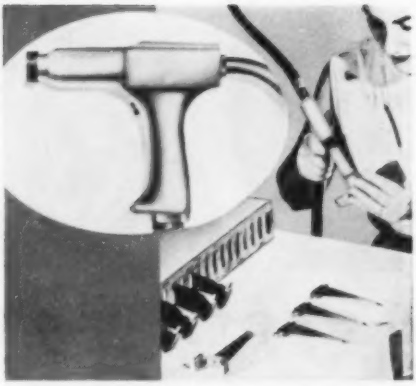
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 354

Inspection marking unit

The "Airgrit" permanently reproduces inspectors' symbols, codes, rejects, and designs on machined, glazed or polished surfaces. Products may be marked during continuous production line assembly without interruption to manufacturing operations. When they are too bulky or heavy to be carried to the marking unit, the marking unit is carried to them.

It marks delicate, precision or thin-walled parts without danger of fracture or distortion. It leaves an impression on the surface of the part by blowing fine abrasive grit through the relieved portions of a rubber mask. Mask can be interchanged in a few seconds for different marking by snap-fitting them over the nose of the unit's gun.

Both the depth of marking (settings can be made for marking depth as little as .001") and the marking time



cycle are controlled. Finger pressure on the operating button actuates the complete marking cycle.

Jas. H. Matthews & Co., Dept. RH, 3946 Forbes St., Pittsburgh 13, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 84

NOW! LATHE USERS CHANGE TOOLS in a ... FLASH ..

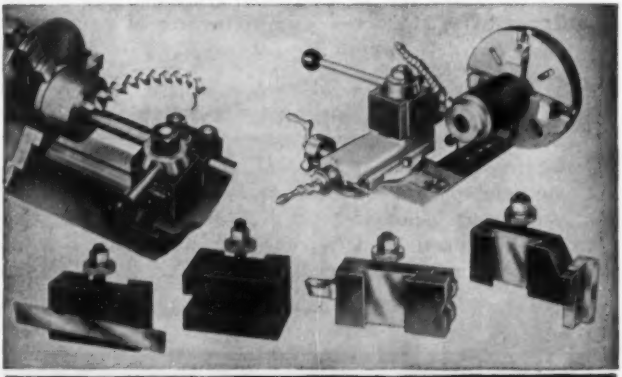
ALORIS QUICK CHANGE TOOL POSTS & HOLDERS

Speed Your Operation .... Save You Money

Only a second to change tools for turning, facing, drilling, boring, threading, knurling, cutting off or any other operation.

- GREAT REPETITIVE ACCURACY.
- RUGGED CONSTRUCTION.
- TESTED AND RECOMMENDED BY LEADING LATHE MANUFACTURERS.
- GREATER RIGIDITY.
- SAVES 90% IN SET-UP TIME.
- UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED.

Write for catalog and price list.



ALORIS TOOL CO., INC. 131-37 SANFORD AVENUE FLUSHING 55, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 355

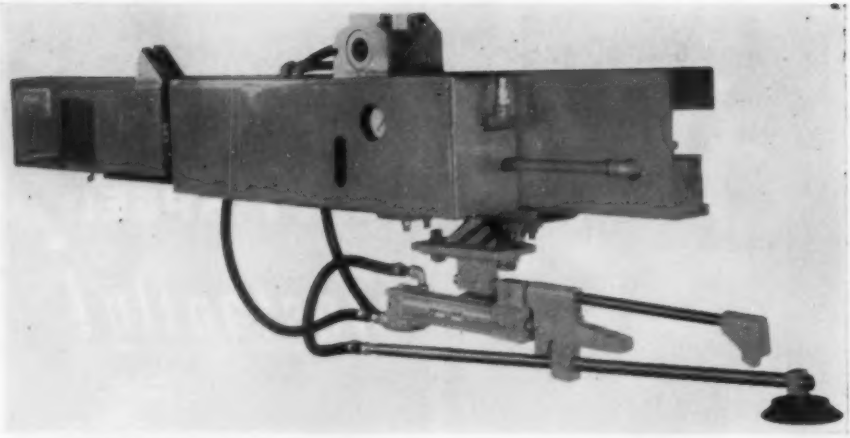
90 to 3750 r.p.m. The right speed for the job! Controlled by convenient lever on front of cabinet. Precision dial shows selected speed. No belts to change — no tools to bother with!

Put this 1⅛" collet capacity, 9" swing lathe in your shop for the fine, fast and variable work uneconomical on larger machines. Learn how you'll out-produce and under-cost by *writing for Bulletin 918SL.*

RIVETT
LATHE & GRINDER, INC.
MTR 7
Brighton 35, Boston, Mass.

Symbol of Accuracy in Machine Tools

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 356

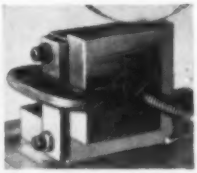


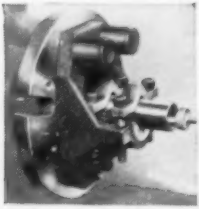
Press Unloader Unit Grips Sheet Metal With Vacuum Cup

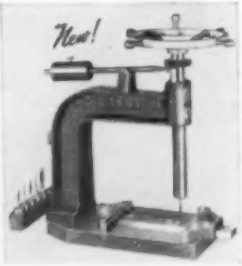
For automatic handling of sheet metal parts in stamping presses, a new gripping mechanism, the Vac-Hand, can be mounted on standard PAS straight-

LASSY TIME SAVING DEVICES

3 STEPS TO SAVINGS!







ANGLE PLATES — WORK HOLDERS — TAPPERS

Exclusive time saving features make them a necessity in every shop—thousands in use. Model R Work Holder illustrated (center). Model P (not shown) with quick acting swing clamp is ideal for production.

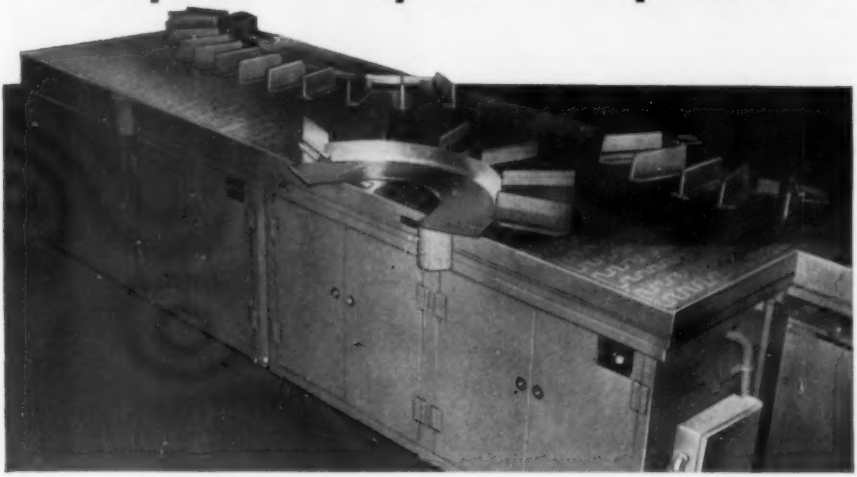
WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE.

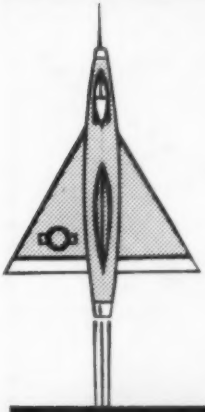
LASSY TOOL COMPANY, Plainville, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 357

WALKER DOES IT AGAIN

Template • Layout • Inspection





This 36" x 96" magnetic table for the aircraft industry — template, layout and inspection work — timesaving — accurate — cost saving — highly practical unit for small lot work.

Walker engineers design and build holding devices for a wide variety of applications — many special chucks for special work. Put your holding problems up to Walker specialists. They will give you the answer.

O. S. WALKER CO. Inc.

WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

Original Designers and Builders of Magnetic Chucks

IN CANADA — UPTON BRADEEN & JAMES, LTD.

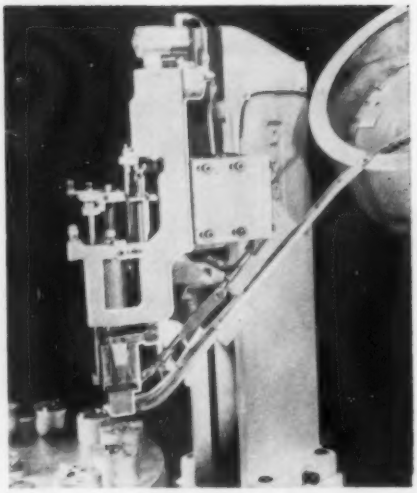
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 358

PAS straight-line press unloaders. It has a rubber suction cup on the end of an adjustable rod. Vacuum pressure is induced into the cup for securing a part, and is released to unload the part. The adjustable rod is pivot-mounted and is advanced and retracted by an air cylinder control. The unit operates on 45-psi line pressure.

The flexible rubber cup design avoids marking of panels or moldings. It automatically conforms to both flat and curved surfaces and provides a materials handling unit that will handle a wide variety of part shapes and sizes, thus avoiding the stocking of many different types of jaw assemblies.

Press Automation Systems, Inc., 25418 Ryan Rd., Centerline, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 85



Automatic parts positioner

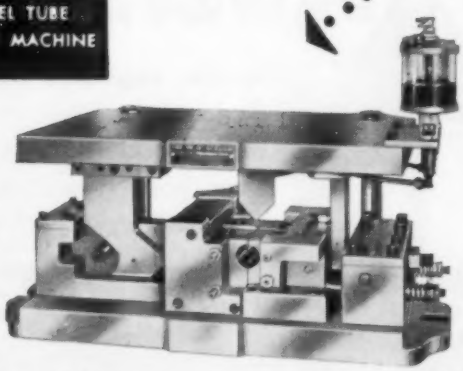
Parts positioner Model PR-3 is a self-contained, standardized unit which automatically handles parts ranging from 1/16" to 3" o.d. at rates up to 7200 per hour. It may be nested on 3" minimum centers along an in-line transfer table or may be located at ad-

Cuts Tubing to Accurate Lengths in SPLIT SECOND TIME!

VOGEL TUBE CUT-OFF MACHINE

LENGTHS of ½ inch or more are accurately cut to ± .010" with each stroke of press—actually less than ⅓ of a second or faster than any other known method. In addition to being rapid and precise, the Vogel Cut-Off also cuts clean with a minimum of burr and distortion. Many thousands of cuts can be made before shear blades require sharpening.

Unit No. 12 accommodates tubing up to ½" O.D. with 3/32" wall; the No. 2 takes tubing up to 2" O.D. with ⅛" wall.



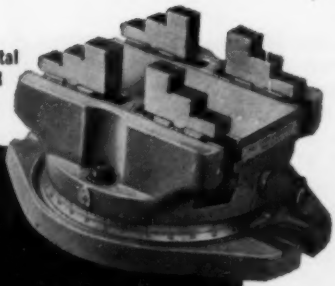
PATENTED

Ask for sample showing how clean-cut your tubing can be sheared with this machine.

VOGEL TOOL AND DIE CORPORATION
1825 NORTH 32nd AVENUE, MELROSE PARK, ILLINOIS

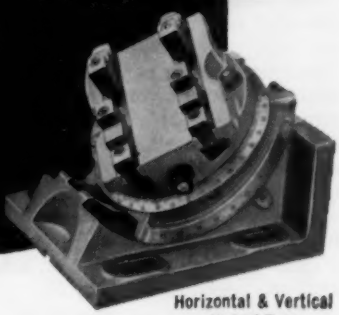
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 359

Horizontal Swivel Type



MULTI-PURPOSE WONDER GRIP VISES

4 STEPPED JAWS PERMIT CLAMPING of rough castings, irregularly shaped, round, and tapered pieces accurately and quickly, eliminating need for special jigs or fixtures. Narrow stepped jaws allow free access to and measuring of work pieces and provide clearance for cutting tools. Small work pieces machined on three sides without reclamping. Easy and quick to mount and align on any machine. Holds rigid in any position without vibration. Various capacities and extra soft jaws available.



Horizontal & Vertical Swivel Type

TAPPING ATTACHMENTS

Reversible safety tapping attachments with adjustable graduated friction drive, hardened, ground and lapped, complete with torque bar and handles. Precision made throughout by long established reputable West German factory.

Tested for Performance to High Amer. Standards
Immediate Delivery from N.Y. Stock

MADE IN GERMANY

Low Competitive Prices

- Dial Vernier Calipers
- Keyless Drill Chucks
- Milling Machine Arbors, Adapters, Arbor Spacers and Bearings
- Quick Change Chucks & Collets

MBI

Our Headquarters in New York City

Write for complete details and prices to Dept. 20

M.B.I.
EXPORT & IMPORT LTD.
A Division of Machinery Builders Inc.
475 Grand Concourse, Bronx 51, N. Y.
"Over 20 years experience in designing and building machinery"
CABLE ADDRESS: Machbuild New York
Phone: MOtt Haven 5-0900

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Also United States Distributors of European Machine Tools

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 360

jacent stations on a 5" radius dial indexing table having as many as 12 stations.

Normal air operating pressure is 80 lb. Units are available in strokes of 1", 2", 3" or 4" with variable speed up to ½ second per cycle. Base of the ram is engineered for mounting individually designed chuck jaws to suit varied requirements.

For setup purposes, a simple hand-operated pop-up valve is included to initiate the cycle, making it easy to check adjustment and performance without indexing work fixtures or manipulating remote circuit. If a part is missing or improperly placed, the machine stops automatically with ram in forward position, making it a simple matter to find which head failed to perform its proper function.

Dixon Automatic Tool, Inc., Dept. RB, 2300 23rd Ave., Rockford, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 86

O ring kit

The No. 1 O ring kit contains 166 rings in 20 different sizes. Developed principally for maintenance use, kit contains sizes from 72701 to 72720 inclusive, each size packed in individual box.

Bearings, Inc., Dept. RH, 3634 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 15, O.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 87

A JOB THAT ONLY A —
Leitz TOOLMAKER'S MICROSCOPE
CAN DO!

- Permits measurements in 2 dimensions plus checking of Radii, Concentric Circles, threads and angles.
- Has exclusive intermediate image system which combines coordinate measuring microscope and optical comparator in one instrument.
- Built-in charts permit use in three magnifications.
- Reads to .0001" or to .00005" from Master glass scales in larger models.
- Available in 1" x 2", 1" x 4", 2.3" x 6", 6" x 6" and 8" x 40" capacity.

FREE BOOKLET—Write for new catalog.

OPTO-METRIC TOOLS, INC.
137MT VARICK STREET, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 361

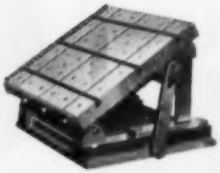
INVEST ONE-TENTH THE COST OF A GOLF BALL . . .

START SAVING DOLLARS IN YOUR TOOLROOM . . . *Now!*

Robbins angular tooling equipment often pays for itself the first few times you use it . . . but let's be conservative. Let's talk about writing off the cost over ten years. (About half the useful life of a "Magna-Sine!") Written off in this manner, the Model A-5 Magna-Sine illustrated represents an investment of around twelve cents a day!

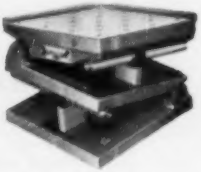
This equipment saves dollars of valuable toolroom time on every job. Set-ups that require *hours* by other methods take just *minutes* the Robbins way. Set up to machine, grind or inspect any angle in just four simple steps: (1) Look up required angle in Table of Constants furnished with unit, (2) Select gage blocks indicated, (3) Place blocks between base and sine bar swivel block, (4) Secure the work . . . and you're ready to go!

This simple, fast, sure method sets up any angle, single or compound, right or left hand, without V-blocks, angle plates or complicated "build-ups." Complete range of models and sizes puts Robbins precision equipment within the reach of every shop. Write now for literature.



HEAVY DUTY SINE PLATE FOR MACHINING

"MAGNA-SINE" WITH MAGNETIC TABLE



FOR INSPECTION AND LIGHT MACHINING

OMER E. *Robbins* COMPANY

24800 PLYMOUTH ROAD DEPT. A DETROIT 39, MICH.

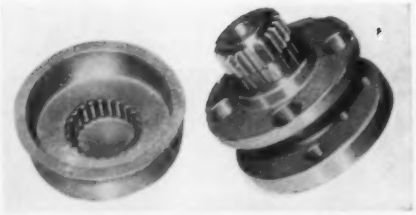
Also manufacturers of special machinery, automatic assembly machinery. 5937

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 362

Spline arbor

The Tork-Lok arbor with interchangeable collet for splined parts is used for grinding the o.d. and flanged face true to the pitch diameter of a coupling housing. The collet locates on the pitch diameter of the spline, assuring concentricity of .0005 t.i.r. in the machining of this part.

N. A. Woodworth Co., Dept. BJ, 1300 East Nine Mile Rd., Detroit 20, Mich.



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 89

CUT PRODUCTION COSTS!

MARK

NAME PLATES

5 TIMES FASTER

MODEL EMT-2

ELECTRIC TAG TYPEWRITER

A touch of the finger delivers up to 2 tons pressure for deep, legible impressions in metal or plastic tags.

—WITH—

Automark

ELECTRIC TAG MARKING MACHINES

MODEL SRST-2

HI-SPEED

TAG MARKING MACHINE

Automatically marks BOTH constant and serial numbers at any desired speed up to 8,000 tags per hour!

MANUFACTURER'S AGENTS—
Some Territory Still Available

Send Now for Bulletin

DEFIANCE MACHINE & TOOL COMPANY

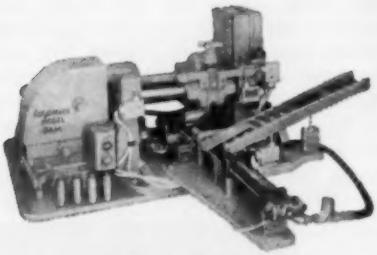
1922 S. VANDEVENTER ST. LOUIS 10, MO.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 363

ACROMARK

AUTOMATIC MARKING

decrees the use of precision automatic machines



ACROJET No. 9AM

The Acromark ACROJET No. 9AM Marking Machine was made for the age of automation. The powerful marking facility is driven by a gear reduction motor. The products or parts to be marked roll down an inclined conveyor, are air-injected into marking position, then air-ejected to the next conveyor or carry-away, after marking. It utilizes the quiet ROTARY principle of marking providing for high production at low cost.

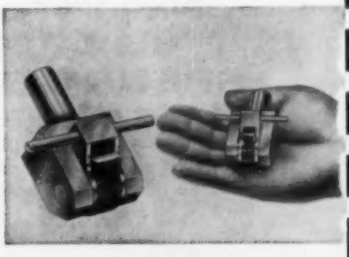
ACROMARK No. 2A

A powerful precision press for name-plate stamping and parts marking semi-automatically or wholly automatically. Furnished complete with slide, chute, dial or other feeds, consecutive numbering heads, marking dies, punches, cut-offs and automatic controls.

This is the equipment used by the leaders—Westinghouse, GE Co., Hoover and many others. All Acromark Machines are original with ACROMARK.

AUTOMATIC NUMBERING HEADS

Acromark Heads for Consecutive, Duplicate and Repeat stamping on steel, cast iron, other metals and materials, are precision built for quality and engineered for proper size. Small heads carry small numbers and big heads big numbers.



ACROMARK

THE ACROMARK COMPANY

15 MORRELL ST., ELIZABETH, NEW JERSEY

Explain your need, send samples of products to be marked or drawings for engineer's recommendation — no charge. Catalog FREE if adaptation is specified. Representatives in most areas.

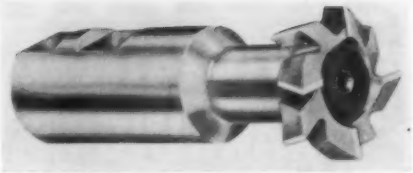
"The Original Marking Specialists"

Circle No. 364 on Card, Opposite Page 65

T-slot cutters

The design of the teeth of these high speed steel T-slot cutters provides ample chip space, and the flutes are ground to give good chip flow and help prevent clogging of the flutes. On request the cutters are furnished with chip breakers ground on the teeth. This aids by further reducing chip size for easier chip disposal.

Stock sizes are from ¼" bolt size to



1½" bolt size. Carbide tipped T-slot cutters are made to order.

Quality Tool Wks., Waukegan, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 88

PINPOINT MACHINE WEAR . . .
MISMATED PARTS . . . WITH

SPERRY BEARING TESTER

The Bearing Tester consists of a metal probe, or pickup, and a compact electronic amplifier. Any malfunctioning in a moving part is transmitted through the probe and shows itself by a change in the noise level and the noise pattern visually presented on the tester's calibrated dial. Lightweight, easily portable, the Sperry Bearing Tester is a positive asset to preventive maintenance, quality control, and receiving inspection.

Bulletin 61-105 describes the Sperry Bearing Tester. Write for your copy.

607 Shelter Rock Road — Danbury, Connecticut

sperry products INC.

FIRST IN INSPECTION and CONTROL

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 365

Hold mill-like tolerances

CUT ANY METAL... DAY IN, DAY OUT!

STONE

MODEL M-100 Chop-Stroke Cut-Off Machine gives fast, accurate, fully automatic cutting

Cuts any stock . . . in a wide range of shapes, lengths and diameters . . . any material, from aluminum to hardened tool steel. The M-100 will cut it swiftly, cleanly, accurately. Set-ups or resets are easily made. The M-100 cuts at a rate of 2 to 4 seconds per sq. in. cross sectional area . . . up to 5 times faster than comparable power cutting. Exclusive Stone geared-in-head motor delivers maximum power to the cutting edge. Greater speed of cutting produces no change of characteristics nor hardening of material cut.

The M-100 is powered by a 10 H.P. continuous duty, TEFC ball bearing induction type motor. Cuts ferrous metals with an abrasive wheel . . . non-ferrous metals with a saw blade. It comes with fully automatic stock feed and automatic abrasive wheel wear compensator for faster, more accurate cutting without shut-down for adjustment.

The M-100 may be had for manual or semi-automatic operation. For greater power needs, a 15 H.P. motor is available.

WRITE TODAY for complete information on the Model M-100 and other cut-off machines by Stone. 15 Models available in 3½ to 20 H.P. manual, semi or fully automatic operation. Sales and service in principal cities.

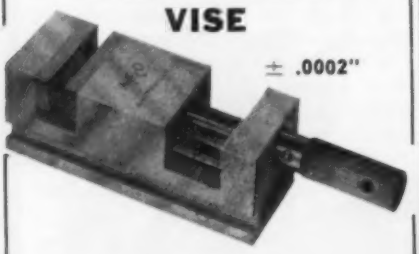
". . . represented in every major industry throughout the world."

STONE MACHINERY COMPANY, INC.

11 Fayette Street, Manlius, New York

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 366

PRECISION TOOLMAKERS' VISE



± .0002"

FEATURES:

(1) Precision ground on all external surfaces to a maximum permissible error for squareness of .0004" per inch. Not cumulative!
(2) Dovetailed slide giving rigidity and parallel location of jaws under all circumstances.
(3) Slide adjustable for wear by six socket headed screws in base allowing maintenance of parallel slide.
(4) Hardened and ground jaws can be removed for replacement with special jaws or for reconditioning.
(5) Totally enclosed screw. Grit or dust cannot get into the leadscrew.
(6) Screw operated by knurled handle or bar.
(7) Dust-proof means of oiling leadscrew, provided by screw in end of handle.
(8) ALL PARTS HARDENED, except leadscrew which is made of High Tensile Steel for long wear.
(9) Groove provided all round base provides means of clamping vise to machine tables, etc.

CAPACITY

	No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
Width of Jaw	1-1/4"	1-7/8"	2-1/2"
Depth of Jaw	7/16"	11/16"	15/16"
Jaw Opening	1"	1-1/2"	2"
Weight lbs.	1-1/4	4-1/8	10

PRICES

No. 1	No. 2	No. 3
$24.50	$38.75	$67.50

AIR TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT, INC.

3 Albany Avenue Amityville, N. Y.
Tel. AMityville 4-5300

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 367

Threading oil allows machining of tough alloy steels

Habcool 318 tapping oil contains anti-weld ingredients that are blended and energized to withstand the extreme

pressures developed when tapping and thread chasing tough alloy steels.

A medium bodied oil, it is applied in small quantities by brush to tap or chaser. It will not throw from the work.

Free samples are available from manufacturer, the H. & B. Petroleum Co., Dept. RS, 799 E. 25th St., Paterson 4, N.J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 90

Chatterless boring bar

It is claimed to be possible to take bigger cuts, smoother cuts, and run work through faster on any lathe or boring mill with the chatterless boring bar known as Silent Sam. Its design is based on the science of harmonics.

Inside of bar is bored out from both ends to various sizes, with smallest size in center of bar to diminish harmonic

vibration to a minimum. These diameters were determined by using a vibration meter and probing bar at every quarter inch to minimize such vibration. The cavity is filled with a shock

absorbing material—under a vacuum—producing a dead bar.

The special alloy metal also plays a part in enabling user to take a bigger cut at faster lathe and boring mill speeds. Bar is graduated each quarter inch so that depth of bore is readily known without measuring with a scale.

Pensco Products, Dept. BB, 527 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 91

Air cylinder for heavy duty service

Air cylinder has capsule type gland of alloy steel which is designed especially for heavy duty service. It has long rod guide, independently adjustable V rod packing. Bronze rod wiper ring prevents foreign material from entering the cylinder.

Cylinder heads are cut from steel plate. Heads, steel cleveses and steel

CUT THESE 5 COSTS IN YOUR PLANT

Machine-installation cost — cut 70%
Plant-layout-change cost — cut 90%
Production-labor cost — cut 20%
Rejects — cut 100%
Tool-change time — cut 80%

These proved savings are being gained by such companies as Inland Steel Products, American Type Founders, Johnson & Johnson, The Colorado Fuel & Iron Corp., Wyman-Gordon, Reed-Prentice, Bullard Company, and many more.

How? By using Barry Leveling Machinery Mounts to make production machinery mobile and to protect machines and buildings from damaging vibration.

FREE! "Proof-of-performance" Reports give details of savings gained in large and small plants. Write **now** for your copies.

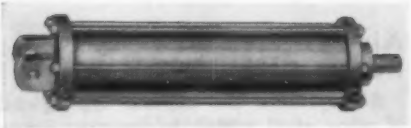
BARRY CONTROLS INCORPORATED

BARRY B MOUNT

SOLD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS

784 PLEASANT STREET WATERTOWN 72, MASSACHUSETTS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 368



pistons are cadmium plated. Low friction impregnated leather cups. Piston rods ground and precision honed, hard chrome plated. Operating pressures are 150 psi on air and 500 psi in hydraulic service.

Six tie rod cage protects cylinder barrel in rough service. Available in strokes up to 18 feet, from 3" through 8" bore with a wide choice of piston rod sizes.

Densmore Eng. Co., Inc., Dept. KE, 235 E. Greenleaf St., Compton, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 92

Swedish drill chuck

Swedish precision drill chuck, the Rapid, is hardened and precision ground

Deburrs 1520

1" TUBE ENDS PER HR. on PINES END FINISHING MACHINE

Here's another outstanding example of how the Pines No. 600 End-Finishing Machine is setting records for production speed and efficiency. Today, at Configured Tube Products Company, Bellwood, Illinois, the Pines Machine (shownatright) performs inside and outside deburring on 1" steel tubing at net production rates of 1520 tube ends per hour. Such high-speed production is made possible by the exclusive design of the Pines Machine which enables the operator to clamp and feed work to the rotating cutters in one pass, so that one hand is always free for rapid stock handling.

Exclusive Features Speed Work

Still other outstanding Pines features such as quick, interchangeable tool holders, chuck inserts, 8-speed sheave (760 to 3920 rpm), sturdy spindle, and grease-sealed precision bearings assure fast, accurate work. The Pines No. 600 handles chamfering, pointing, facing, and reaming operations, as well as deburring, on stock diameters up to 2". Maximum feed stroke is 1-1/4". Automatic air-operated units for higher production work, and larger sizes up to 5" capacity are also available.

PINES ENGINEERING CO., INC.
Specialists in Tube Fabricating Machinery
695 WALNUT • AURORA, ILLINOIS

PRODUCTION BENDING • DEBURRING • CHAMFERING MACHINERY

FREE BULLETIN
Write for facts on how these machines cut production costs.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 369

increase your production . . .

with an **INDUSTRON**

high frequency

INDUCTION HEATING UNIT

INDUSTRON's modern high frequency induction heating equipment offers speed and control heretofore never realized. The outstanding success with years of trouble-free operation in the field is the result of its design technique, namely, design simplicity and heavy duty construction.

The Model IH-3A is precision engineered for **brazing, soldering, hardening, annealing, hot forming, shrink fitting** and **bombarding** for use in —— machine shops, heat-treating shops, research laboratories, production plants . . . Typical of the INDUSTRON line, this model provides uniformity of results, accuracy, and economy of operation. Special features include:

MODEL IH-3A

- TWO OUTPUT CIRCUITS
- SIMPLIFIED CONTROLS
- POWER OUTPUT CONTROL
- HIGH KVA TANK CIRCUIT

Since Model IH-3A contains high and low impedance output circuits, it is the only 3KW unit on the market offering both circuits as standard equipment.

Other models available up to 100KW. For further information on specifications or individual applications please write to home office.

INDUSTRON CORP.

55 NEEDHAM STREET · NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MASS.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 370

Now Available...
FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE

Miccro *Supreme Spray*

LAY-OUT DYE
(Purple)

A *new*, easy-to-use, dependable, spray Lay-Out Dye for tool, die, pattern, or template layout on metal. Dries instantly—shows up in sharp relief.

●

Also Still Available...

Miccro *Supreme*

LAY-OUT AND IDENTIFICATION DYE (7 Colors)

For layout on metal and quick identification of bar stock, sheets, strips, or parts. Also dries instantly and shows up in sharp relief. Available in brush-in-cap cans and larger containers.

Write for circular on company letterhead.

MICHIGAN CHROME & CHEMICAL COMPANY
8615 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 371

in every part. Chuck tightens automatically without key.

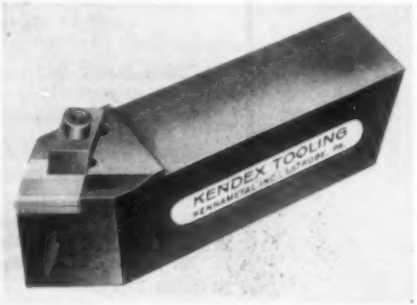
Opening the chuck after operation is easy even after heaviest cutting because of the ball bearing construction. Spindle and ball bearings are protected against dirt.

Karl A. Neise, 404 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 93

Profiling tool for both rough and finish cuts

A throw-away insert profiling tool for contouring machines, for both roughing and finishing cuts, was designed to prevent the insert from shifting. A rigid support and clamp hold the insert in proper cutting position when



the direction of cutting forces changes as in plunge or face-out cuts.

The tool assembly includes a chip breaker plate, indexable insert, and insert seat, all solid carbides of different grades. Inserts are of two general types, right-hand and left-hand, and have two indexable cutting edges with a positive rake angle that minimizes power requirements and tool pressures, and thus assures accurate duplication of shapes, the manufacturer claims.

Chip breaker plates control chip flow over a wide range of feeds and depths of cut and eliminate chip breaker grinding. Insert seats have an offset to provide a hard back-up surface that will not "mush out" or permit the insert to shift under heavy cuts. Holders, consisting of hardened alloy-steel shank and clamp, are available in three types and 18 sizes.

Kennametal Inc., Dept. RH, Latrobe, Pa.

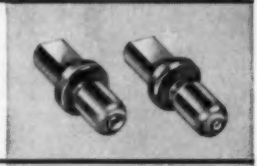
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 94

Call on CLARK

for All Your "Rockwell Testing" Needs

CLARK Diamond Cone Penetrators are exactly right for your "Rockwell" hardness tester, whether or not it bears the CLARK name. Every step in their manufacture, from careful diamond selection to expert lapping, leads to a precision product that will give you precision results. Yet CLARK Diamond Penetrators cost surprisingly little.

CLARK Steel Ball Penetrators, for accurate "Rockwell testing" of unhardened steel, cast iron, brass, bronze, and similar materials, are available in all standard sizes.



CLARK Test Blocks, in various hardness grades, provide a quick, sure, and simple method of checking the accuracy of your "Rockwell" type hardness tester.

Write today for descriptions and prices.

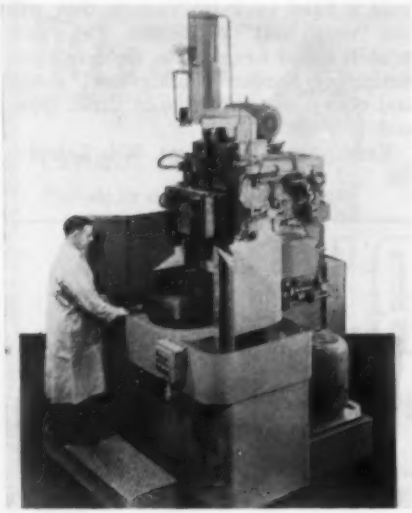
CLARK INSTRUMENT, INC.
10206 Ford Road • Dearborn, Mich., U.S.A.

CLARK

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 372

Finishing machine for rough or precision finishes

Single station precision finishing machine performs: contour turning, boring, and facing; straight boring; surface grinding; surface honing; i.d. grinding; o.d. grinding; contour milling; horizontal or straight milling.



Designed for jobs requiring rough and/or precision finishing operations, the BL-1 machine utilizes standardized, cam-actuated head.

Machine is available in single or double spindle models and with single, multiple or variable spindle speed drives. Motor drives from three to twenty hp per spindle are available. Gross slide travel is five inches; longitudinal slide travel is six inches.

Hoern & Dilts Div., New Britain Machine Co., Dept. BJ, Saginaw, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 95

Backgeared press

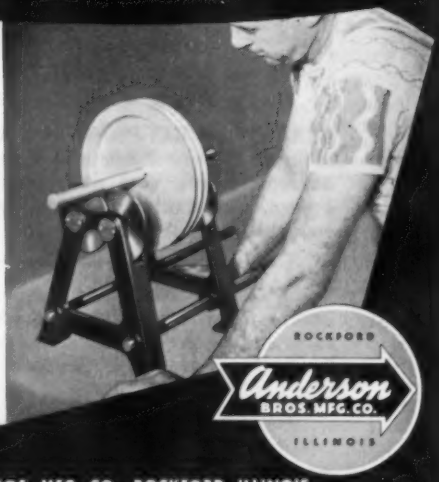
This 37-ton open back inclinable backgeared press operates at approximately 45 strokes per minute; may be

PRECISION BALANCING WAYS

Save Time . . . Cut Cost

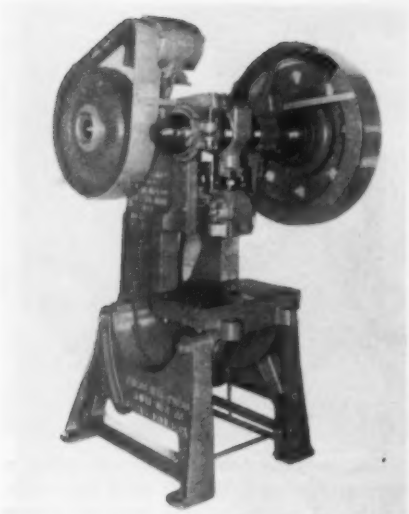
Balance rotating parts easier, faster, more accurately with supersensitive Anderson Balancing Ways. No setup, no leveling, no centering. Chilled iron discs, ground and balanced to extreme accuracy, rotate with minimum friction on special bearings. Glass-hard spindles and bearings prevent wear or ball-bearing indentations when balancing heavy weights. Superior accuracy lasts throughout long life. Proved and preferred over 40 years. Write for bulletin 1-5.

Swing	Between Standards	Capacity in lbs.
20 in.	20 in.	1,000
40 in.	30 in.	2,000
60 in.	30 in.	2,000
72 in.	66 in.	5,000
96 in.	88 in.	10,000



ANDERSON BROS. MFG. CO., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 373



used for dial feed or other automatic feed equipment.

Designed for drawing parts and other backgeared applications, press has heavy reinforced Unicast alloy frame, 3¼" diameter crankshaft with bronze main bearings. Roller bearings in the flywheel and on the back shaft press has 14" x 25" bolster.

The standard stroke is 2½" and, if desired, can be arranged for up to 4" stroke. The standard shut height is 10" and the press may be arranged for shut height up to 20". Back shaft bearing supports are an integral part of the frame.

Press-Rite Div., of Sales Service Machine Tool Co., 2363 University Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 96

Lapping machine

The Lap-King is a 15" x 14½", bench-type portable lapping machine capable of producing lapped surfaces accurate to 11.6 millionths of an inch.

Quality control is easily maintained because the machine relaps its own

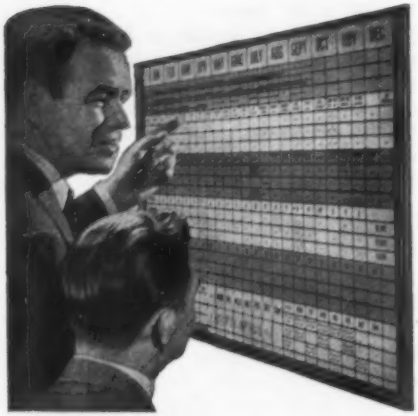
SAFETY VALVE
NAMES AND NUMBERS
on equipment, parts, panels, etc.
STAND UP BETTER - STAND OUT BETTER
NEW FLEXIBLE, CHIP-PROOF GRAVO Flex
ENGRAVING STOCK
Shear it, bend it, form it, punch it. Laminated in contrast colors for clear visibility. No filling. High resistance to impact, scratching, flame, moisture, solvents. Costs less, lasts longer. Send for free sample.
Do all your marking fast, on-the-spot, with unskilled labor. Use portable, tracer-guided ENGRAVOGRAPH. Over 17,000 in use.

Send for booklet MG-1

new hermes ENGRAVING MACHINE CORP.
13-19 UNIVERSITY PLACE, NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 374

How To Get Things Done Better and Faster



BOARDMASTER VISUAL CONTROL

★ Gives Graphic Picture—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors

★ Simple to operate — Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves

★ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.

★ Made of Metal, Compact and Attractive. Over 150,000 in Use

Full price $49.50 with cards

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. MB-50
Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

55 West 42nd St. • New York 36, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 375

plates, one against the other, after a normal job run. This is said to assure consistent optically flat lapping plates for automatic accuracy of lapped work. An hour meter records the amount of lapping time on each plate. An automatic timer, operating in a one hour cycle, allows job time control.

Byron Jackson Pumps, Inc., Dept. KE, P.O. Box 2017, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles 54, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 97

Automatic setup clamps

PowRlock automatic setup clamps can be installed on any standard machine, jig, or fixture to replace nuts and bolts. The basic unit consists of an air control, hydraulic booster, and one of three models of clamping heads. Compressed air from the factory system is passed through a filter-lubricator to the on-off control valve. With the valve open, air enters the air-hydraulic booster, producing hydraulic pressure on the oil line. This pressure acts on the clamping heads, producing great locking force.

Boosters come in three sizes, capable of operating one, two, or four heads. Locking force is exerted by a 1½" piston which moves through a maximum

Hand stoning cutting tools pay off in better cutting speed and longer tool life. Millers, lathe bits, drills and other cutting tools all can be made to give superior performance with an INDIA (for regular work) or HARD ARKANSAS (for superfine finishes) oilstone file.

Over 35 different shapes and 97 sizes are available to help you reach just about any surface that needs sharpening, deburring, etc. The Hand Stoning Handbook gives full details. Write for your free copy today. Address Behr-Manning Co., Troy, N. Y. Dept. MT-7.

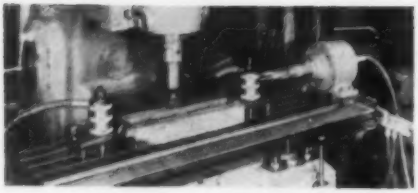
BEHR-MANNING CO.

A DIVISION OF NORTON COMPANY NORTON ABRASIVES

BEHR-MANNING PRODUCTS: Coated Abrasives • Sharpening Stones • Behr-Cat Tapes
NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories

BEHR-MANNING

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 376



½" power stroke. Recommended practice calls for travel to be limited to approximately ⅛". Multiple point clamping can be achieved by using two or more interconnected boosters, with one air control.

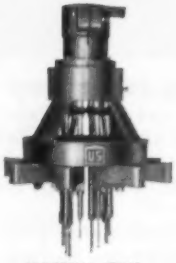
Major uses: clamping workpieces to machine tables, production fixture; locking two or more parts of a production fixture together; locking two or more mating parts of a workpiece together; exerting direct force, as a small hydraulic ram or press.

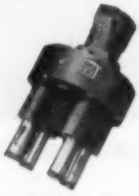
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co., Inc., Dept. RB, 9525 Irving Park Rd., Schiller Pk., Ill.

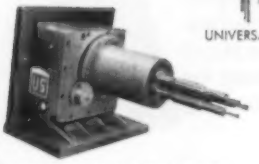
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 98

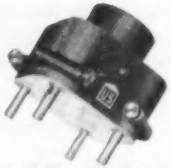
For men who know Drill Heads Best...
it's always
U. S. DRILL HEAD
5 to 1

FIXED CENTER
OIL CIRCULATING


UNIVERSAL JOINT


FIXED CENTER
GREASE LUBRICATED


INDIVIDUAL LEAD SCREW TAPPER


STANDARD ADJUSTABLE

US DRILL HEAD
UNITED STATES DRILL HEAD CO.
BURNS STREET • CINCINNATI 4, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 377

Grease and grime remover

Strip-Grease is an emulsifying grease solvent in concentrated form. It can be applied to engines, motorcycles, farm, shop, and yard equipment to remove grease and grime. The quart can has a squirt applicator.

Solvent can be used as is or mixed with kerosene, fuel oil, etc. Applied to the surfaces, it penetrates and causes deposits to break up when rinsed with water so that they can be readily flushed away.

Graymills Corp., Dept. BB, 3705 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 104

FROIL *Rust Preventive* **OIL**

- Positive barrier against corrosion that lasts for MONTHS
- Protects any metal—even delicate MICRO-finishes
- Eliminates fingerprint damage and water spotting.

Write for Data Sheet No. RP-100 "FROIL FOILS RUST"

OCTAGON PROCESS

15 BANK STREET
STATEN ISLAND 1, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 378

HIGHER SPEEDS! FASTER GRINDING!

kipp

AIR GRINDERS

MODEL JA
50,000 R.P.M.
$42.00
IN U.S.A.

Weight 12 ounces; length 6¾ inches; chuck size ⅛ inch. Wheel guard removed for better illustration.

The RPM's stay up while grinding . . . not only when the grinder runs idle. That means better work—longer wheel life.

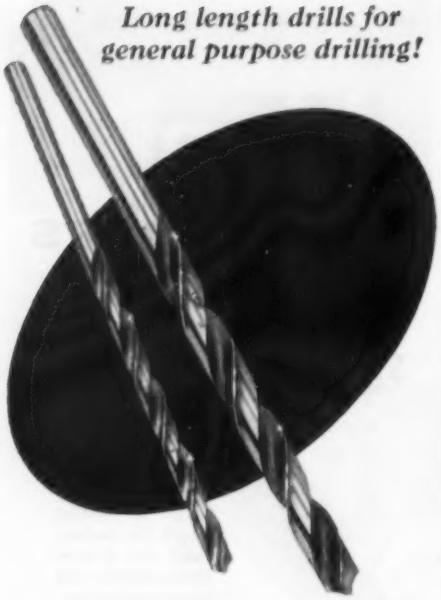
High speed grinding with small wheels was a Madison-Kipp development of the late twenties. It was born out of a pressing need in our tool room. Because tool room grinding problems are universal, we believe it will pay you to utilize Kipp grinders in your tool room as generally as we do in our own.

kipp

MADISON-KIPP CORP.
207 Waubesa St., Madison 10, Wis., U.S.A.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 384

Long length drills for general purpose drilling!



ACE

TAPER LENGTH DRILLS

Feature for feature, you can't beat Ace Taper Length Drills. First, because they're made of the finest quality high speed steel properly heat treated to assure the ultimate in uniform hardness. Second, because they're produced by the Ace-originated "ground-from-the-solid" process to give them smoother, more highly polished flutes with keener, stronger cutting edges. And finally, because they cut faster, last longer, give you more production per drill at lower cost.

Call your local Ace Drill Distributor today!

ACE DRILL

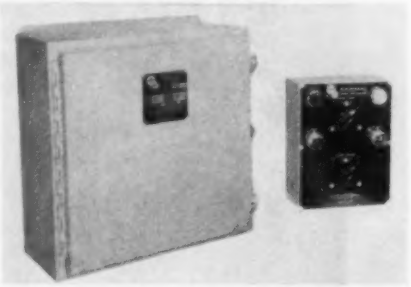
ADRIAN, MICHIGAN

ORIGINATORS OF "GROUND-FROM-THE-SOLID" DRILLS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 379

Magnetic chuck control units

Three basic types of Power-Grip control units are available for use with Sundstrand magnetic chucks rated up



to 4000 watts. Demagnetizing cycle requires a maximum of seven seconds. The units, consisting of a dust-tight control cabinet and remote control station, operate from a 110-volt ac pilot circuit.

Type A units are rated up to 125 watts, with Types B and C available in a total of 15 ratings, ranging to 4000 watts. Basically, all models operate on the same principle, using a heavy-duty power transformer and a selenium rectifier in a single-phase bridge circuit to furnish dc power to the magnetic chuck.

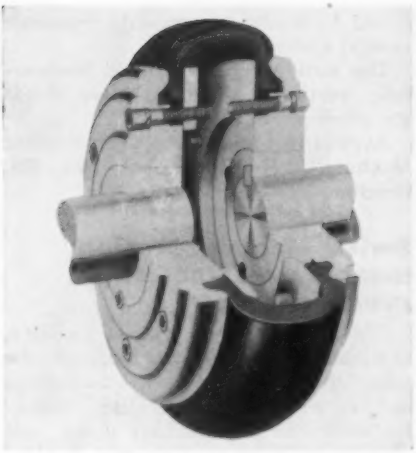
Sundstrand Magnetic-Pneumatic Products Div., Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., Rockford, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 99

Flexible cushion coupling

Para-flex flexible coupling is able to handle angular misalignment, parallel misalignment and end-float, and in any combination. The flexible member also cushions shock loads and diminishes torsional vibration, thus protecting both the driver and the driven machine.

The coupling consists of a flexible tire clamped between two hubs which



are mounted on the shafts to be coupled. The flexible member is held between the flanges and clamp rings of the hubs.

Both hubs of the coupling are machined to take Taper-Lock bushings. These give the equivalent of a shrunk-on fit on the shaft and permit quick and easy application to shafts of different diameters without costly reboring.

Coupling will take angular misalignment up to four degrees, parallel misalignment up to ⅛ inch, and end-float up to 5/16 inch—contingent upon the size of the coupling and the duration of the conditions—or it will take all of these simultaneously.

Because there is no metal-to-metal contact in the coupling, it requires no lubrication. Developed in West Germany, it has been adapted to the standards of American industry, is available in capacities up to 600 hp at 900 rpm.

Dodge Mfg. Corp., Dept. HS, Mishawaka, Ind.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 100

Drilling, reaming unit

For heavy duty drilling, reaming, spotfacing, boring and counterboring, milling, and chamfering, the No. 4 Hy-

INCREASE PRODUCTION...

Above is shown a 6M Fen Automatic Wrench operating a 28" heavy duty chuck.

• • •

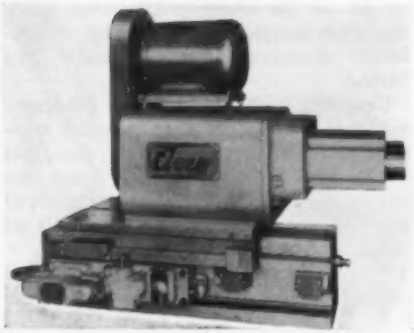
For detailed information regarding the application of the Fen Automatic Wrench to your machines, phone, wire or write.

ELIMINATE
"WRENCH WRESTLING"

You can put the advantages of the Fen Automatic Wrenches to your work right in your own shop on machines already in operation, or specify them on your new standard or automatic machines.

THE FEN
MACHINE COMPANY
28914 Lakeland Blvd.
Wickliffe, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 380



dro-Way unit includes the following features: 5 to 20 hp; 12,000 lb. maximum thrust; non-metallic ways; hydraulic control panel which simplifies piping; standard electrical components.

It provides positive depth control; adjustable coarse, fine, and jump feeds; 12-inch travel; simple cutting tool change because of long stroke; separate pump and tank units to permit additional hydraulic components from one central system.

The unit may be mounted horizontally, vertically, or on an angle. Heads are provided to suit the job.

Avey Div., Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co., Dept. HS, Box 625, Cincinnati 1, O.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 101

Swiss electric erosion machine for tool shop, precision use

The E-400 electric erosion machine, manufactured in Switzerland, can be used for a variety of jobs in tool shops and in small series precision manufacturing; to manufacture tools and dies in steel or in tungsten carbide; to grind and sharpen tools and dies; to change and recondition existing dies, without heat-treating; to machine any material which is a conductor of electricity.

An electrode of the form and shape

Labor Saving Production CHUCK

Will pay for itself in 60 to 90 days

On turrets, engine lathes, cutting-off machines, drill presses or any type of chucking machine, the Barker Two-Jaw or Three-Jaw hand operated chuck will increase production up to one third and actually pay for itself while doing it in from 60 to 90 days. Hand lever eliminates pneumatic and hydraulic systems, yet closes and locks jaws with lathe running or stopped. Over 30 years of labor saving, production boosting operation.

Write for bulletin 201 today.

CHUCK DIVISION
THOMAS HOIST CO.
24 S. HOYNE CHICAGO 12, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 381

to be machined in a die or other part is made from an electrical conducting material such as brass or bronze. The form of this electrode is automatically reproduced in the workpiece by concentrated electrical discharges.

Complicated shapes or contours can easily and automatically be reproduced on the workpiece. The machine is claimed to work as easily on soft metals as on hard materials like carbides or hardened steels.

Surface or profile grinding can be performed by the erosion process, using copper instead of diamond wheels. For this purpose the electrode or wheelholder can be rotated, using an electric motor mounted on the head of the machine. The head can also be swung to a 30° angle on either side.

The Electro-Spark Co., Inc., Dept. BB, 23 E. 26th St., New York 10, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 102

Another

VICTOR VALUE

Top Quality
Lowest Prices

Our Special Import...

DIAMOND WHEEL DRESSERS

Made of selected, full individual stones, mounted in 7/16" diameter x 6" long cold rolled shank.

Karat	Regular Price	Our New Price
¼	$ 6.00	$ 2.85
½	12.00	5.00
¾	21.00	7.50
1	30.00	10.25
1½	54.00	15.00
2	75.00	20.00
2½	102.00	26.00
3	130.00	32.00

These diamonds can be set in any shank to your specifications for $1.00 each extra.

Order today—Immediate Delivery From Stock!

VICTOR
Machinery Exchange, Inc.
Dealers in Tool Room Equipment
Dept. A, 251 Centre St.
Tel: CAnal 6-5575, New York 13, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 382

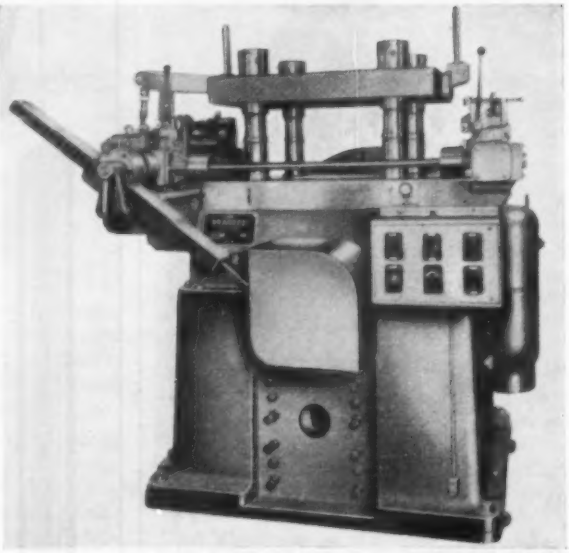
Press Stamps Pre-Tempered Steel .020" to .040" Thick

A 90-ton press and cemented carbide dies are being used to stamp business machine parts from pre-tempered steel .020" to .040" thick. The parts come out of the die in finished form made to required hardness, thus eliminating second operations such as heat-treating, shaving and straightening.

The press is only 75 inches high. It does not require a pit. Standard die area is 16¼ x 45 inches.

Brandes Press Co., Dept. RH, 6408 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 103



the Contour-Rex DRESSER and RECTIFIER

NEW WAY TO PRECISION—FORM GRINDING WHEELS USING ONE TO ONE TEMPLATES AND TOTALLY NEW RECTIFIER TO CORRECT TRACER FOR WEAR OF DIAMONDS.

Dressing unit, $230.00

- Combines platen and diamond head 3 diamonds and 3 tracers. Diamonds not included.
- Form dresses HARD as well as soft wheels without removing work from grinder.
- Smallest inside radii and fillets limited only by point of diamond.
- Prices subject to change.
- Prices F.O.B. East Orange, N.J.

Rectifier, $650.00

- Combines checking and trueing of tracer and diamond relationship.
- Tracer rectified by half-rotating motion of diamond head. Tracer ground against small grinding wheel directly below.
- Checking done with similar motion on side of indicated square easily checking trueing to accuracy of .0001".
- Master square and holder for checkers included.
- One rectifier used for several dressers.

FORM-ALL MFG. CO.

Providing: "The Engineering Service for ALL Form Grinding"

364 Glenwood Ave. E. Orange 2, N. J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 383

Wheel rim automation line

The Wheel Rim-amatic, a wheel rim automation line, is a self-contained unit. It is completely wired and ready for use. It comprises a series of three forming machines, with automatic load and unload mechanisms, electrically interlocked to form a continuous line.

Before the wheel rims are fed, automatically, into line, these preliminary operations take place: strip stock is run through a cut-off, hoop forming and welding machine; the weld is trimmed; the initial partial form is pressed.

Operations which take place in the automation line: wheel rim is guided through a gravity chute and checked for proper position as it approaches the load station. When the wheel rim reaches the load station, a signal energizes the feed forming machine mechanism, and the wheel rim is indexed to a position in front of the form roll. Next, the fixture and the wheel rim are

THE NEW IMPROVED **PALMGREN**

Rotary and Indexing Table with Graduated Rotary Feed

No. 86 Table

The No. 86 Rotary and Indexing Table by Palmgren has been a basic tool for years, and now with these new improvements it is even more essential than ever in lowering costs and increasing production in every metal working or wood working shop. Check these features: 8" dia. top with 5/8" x 1" x 5/16" T slots. Rotary Top graduated to full 360° with rotary feed positive through worm and gear with ratio of 40-1. Rotary indexing dial accurately graduated in three minute intervals. Two hold down screws furnished to lock table top in position after indexing. Overall height is only 3 1/4" which makes the No. 86 an ideal tool for jobs where the fixture is large and takes up too much distance between the spindle and the machine table. Two 5/8" keys and screws are provided for machine mounting. Ruggedly built for years of precision work. #86

ONLY **$69.95**

Order today or send for new Catalog No. 205 complete with prices.

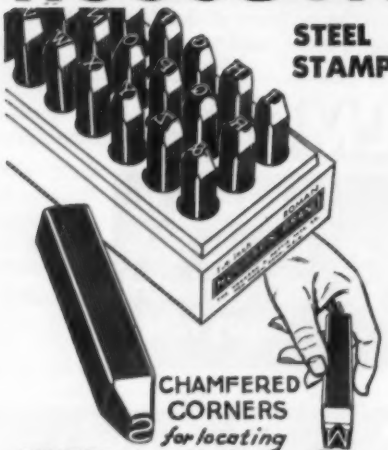
CHICAGO TOOL AND ENGINEERING CO.
8384 South Chicago Ave. • Chicago 17, Illinois

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 385

TO BE SURE OF *QUALITY*
Remember
the Name

HOGGSON

STEEL STAMPS



FINEST STEEL

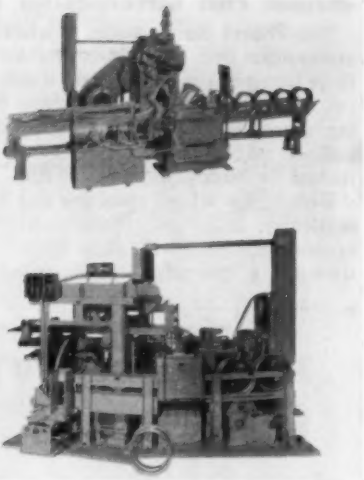
long life

ALSO IN REVERSE FOR MOLDS & DIES

Letters and figures, deep-cut in hardened, special-formula steel, assure clean impressions and long service. Wide range of letter sizes. At your Mill Supply or write for circulars.

HOGGSON & PETTIS MFG. CO.
141H Brewery St. New Haven 7, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 386



moved so as to load the wheel rim over the lower form roll. The lower form roll then raises to engage the

HIGH SPEED DRILLS

FLAT TWISTED AND ROLLED SECTION

Unexcelled in Quality and Performance!

• SINCE 1903

HI-DUTY *Flat-Twisted and Rolled Section* Drills are produced by forging and hot twisting bars of high speed steel. This method improves the structure by preserving the grain of the steel. Sizes range from ½" to 3¼" and larger. Milled type drills are also available—from 1/64" to ½" diameter. Hi-Duty means long-lasting economical service!

SPECIAL DRILLS

We manufacture a large variety of *special types* of high speed drills—special diameters and lengths; also step drills.

FAST DELIVERY . . .

We can make immediate shipment from stock on many special drills! *Contact your Industrial Supplier . . or write today for Catalog and Price List.*

HI-DUTY DRILL WORKS
FLEETWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 387

upper roll, and perform the forming operation. A guide mechanism maintains perfect wheel alignment while the wheel rim is being roll formed.

The lower form roll then lowers the wheel rim into the fixture, and the fixture is moved out to its index position. The index mechanism then indexes, and the formed wheel rim is ejected into a chute to the next forming machine in the unit. At the time of ejection, the next wheel rim is being formed in the machine. This series of operations, repeated automatically in the second and third forming machines, provides continuous precision roll forming.

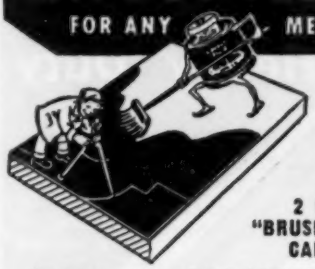
A shuttle transfer mechanism moves the wheel rims to the load position on the final sizing press—from a vertical plane in the third forming machine to a horizontal plane in the final sizing press.

LaSalle Tool, Inc., 3840 E. Outer Dr., Detroit 34, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 105

LAYOUT FLUID

FOR ANY METAL



TRIAL OFFER

2 FOUR OZ. "BRUSH-IN-CAP" CANS: $1.00

Send me my order of D-R LAYOUT FLUID right away!

Bill me ☐ Bill my company ☐

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone ___ State _____

DAYTON ROGERS *Manufacturing Company*

Minneapolis 7C, Minnesota

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 388

the new LOW PRICED

OMEGA JIG BORER

with the Giant Sized Table

20" X 32" WORKING AREA

- 16 Spindle speeds from 35-1500 rpm.
- Hardened and ground screws
- Trays for dial indicators and measuring rods, motor and controls, included.

PRICE fob, New York **$8600.00**

Optical measuring system with overall accuracy of .0002" (available at additional cost)

AMITOOL COMPANY

629 MAIN STREET, WESTBURY, L.I., N.Y., EDGEWOOD 3-3400

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 389

NIELSEN

Heavy Duty

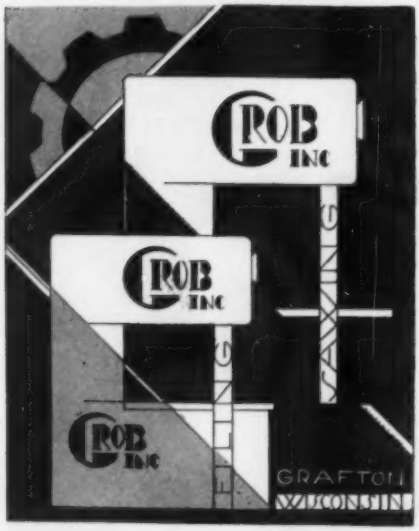
Live Centers

Write for catalog on live centers

Adapted for heavy duty work. Precision type ball and roller bearings assure maximum capacity for high speed production and long service.

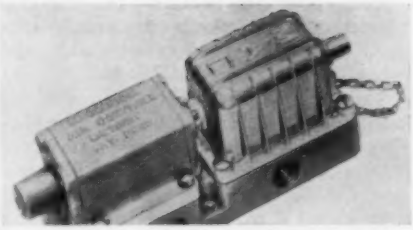
NIELSEN, INC. LAWTON, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 390



GROB INC. Grafton, Wis.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 391



Air valve body and solenoid independent of each other

Air valve that meets all J.I.C. requirements has completely independent body and solenoid. Each can be removed separately from the base without disturbing the other. The valve also features an integral conduit box to make it more compact and an improved solenoid with new shock-resistant mountings.

Mechanical Air Controls, Dept. BJ, 10030 Capital, Oak Park, Detroit 37, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 106

* W.H.O.'s ALWAYS FIRSTEST

CAP SCREWS • COUPLING BOLTS
SET SCREWS • MILLED STUDS
. . . our specialty

* Wm. H. Ottemiller Co.
YORK, PENNA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 392

Indexing machine built around two drill units

This special automatic indexing machine, recently produced for a prominent aircraft engine manufacturer by the Hoefer Mfg. Co., is built around two Hartford automatic drill units. Mounted on the horizontal unit is a two spindle offset drill head which drills, spotfaces, reams, and hollow mills a group of bosses, two at a time, in the horizontal plane. Since this group of bosses has two different levels, the drill unit automatically raises for the insertion of a spacer after the lower level of bosses is completed; then the drill is again lowered, lining up with the upper level of bosses for the completion of the operation.

The operations are accomplished in three passes. The first pass drill and spotface is followed by a tool change, after which the cycle is repeated for the reaming operation. Again the tools

Introducing the new FEDERAL "55"

Handles work formerly confined to larger, more costly presses!

A great press—just check its dimensions! The "55" is outstanding for other reasons, too. Rugged. Precision-built. With the many *extra quality* features that have made FEDERAL PRESSES famous the world over. Available in geared or flywheel models, with mechanical or air clutch. WRITE FOR NEW CATALOG.

No. 55 Flywheel type
56-ton capacity

Federal Press Company
710 Division St., Elkhart, Ind.

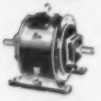
FEDERAL *Quality Tradition* **PRESSES**

32 Years of Quality Construction

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 393

Abart SPEED REDUCERS for

• ECONOMY •
• ACCURACY •
• LONG SERVICE-LIFE •



Horizontal or vertical drives; inputs from either side; right, left, top or bottom outputs. A size and type for every application. Ratings from 1/20 to 400 h.p. Ratios up to 10,000 to 1.

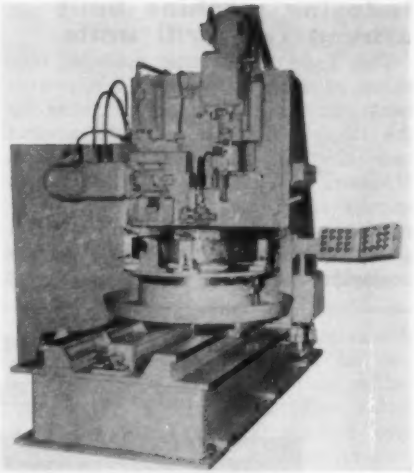
Compact precision-built Abart Speed Reducers make the most of your power. Simplified trouble-free design and construction assure lower operating and maintenance costs.

Write today for Abart's fact-packed pocket size speed reducer catalog. See the results of 30 years of careful specialized study on thousands of speed reduction problems.

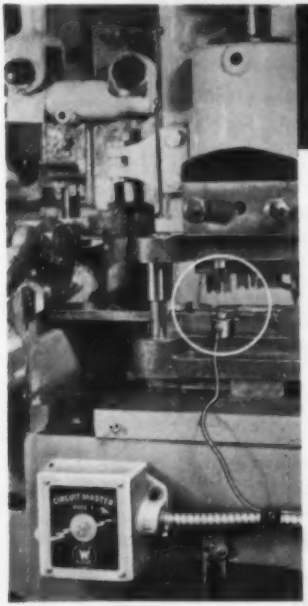
ABART GEAR and MACHINE CO.

4829 WEST 16th STREET • CHICAGO 50, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 394



are changed and the cycle repeated for the hollow milling operation. The sealed, pumpless hydraulic system employed within the drill units provides the flexibility required for this job. Con-



New low cost die protection with CIRCUIT MASTER

• Shuts down automatic power presses before dies and tools are broken • Completely automatic • No adjustments • No operator supervision • No maintenance • Simple installation

The revolutionary new mechanical-electronic control . . . CIRCUIT MASTER stops any automatic press on first contact with overloads due to jams, improper feeding, freezing of parts, pile-ups, oversized stock, buckling, double thickness, etc.

Unlike microswitches, fingers, etc. which are sometimes used to protect specific sections of the die and require constant adjustment, the CIRCUIT MASTER will protect the entire die.

$69.75 *ready to install*

Write for complete technical data. Application engineering service on request. No obligation.

U. S. and Foreign Pat. Pending

WINTRISS, INC.

20 Vandam St., N. Y. 13, N. Y. CHelsea 2-0105

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 395

trols conveniently grouped at the nose of the unit permit quick setting of rapid approach, varied operations performed by this equipment.

One additional cycle is made with the vertical unit drilling two .078 cross holes through the bosses at right angles to the horizontally drilled holes. The work table is then moved forward for the removal of the piece.

Hartford Special Machinery Co., Dept. DR, Hartford, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 107

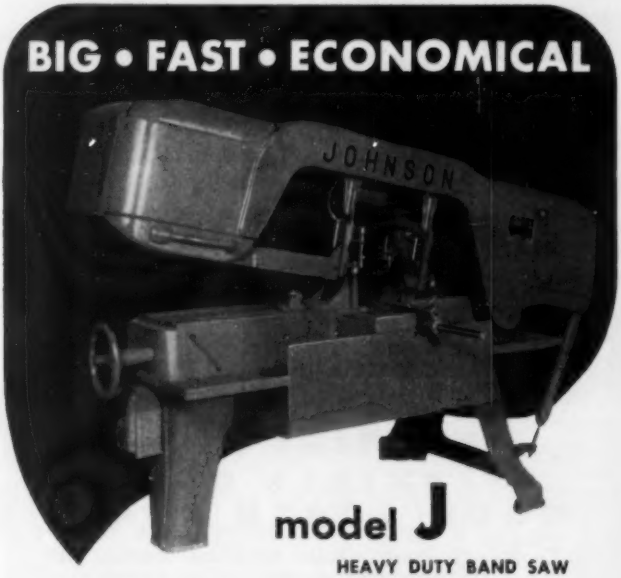
Retractable anvil snap gage

Dial indicator snap gage is shown being used to check the rolled spline on an axle shaft. The gage is also used to check gear tooth pitch diameters.

Retractable anvil is said to result in faster operation and more pieces checked per hour. Gage is portable.

There are no pivots, bearings or cams in its internal construction; the only wear points are on the carbide anvils

BIG • FAST • ECONOMICAL



model J

HEAVY DUTY BAND SAW
(WET OR DRY)

FEATURES

Large Capacity
Semi-Portability
Versatility
3-point Suspension
Operational Safety
Centralized Controls
Speed—Accuracy
Lowest Cost

The finest metal cutting band saw available . . . and at the lowest price. The big, rugged Johnson Model J easily handles 10" rounds, 18" flats—automatically. A brute for work, the versatile Model J is available in standard wet or dry models. See for yourself how much time, labor and money you can save with a Johnson saw.

Johnson MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
1012 Barnes St., Albion, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 396

THINK of it!

NOW you can have a boring head that will **BORE, FACE, TURN** and **GROOVE** at no higher cost than you would pay for an ordinary, single purpose boring head.

THINK

This over before buying that NEW head!!

A Boring Head That Won't Face is NOT Complete

Models for Any Size Machine

Write today for full details

CHANDLER TOOL COMPANY

MUNCIE, INDIANA

Model "D"

Chandler-Duplex

COMBINED BORING AND FACING TOOLHEADS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 397

and in the indicator. Available in size ranges from ¼ to 5 inches, with carbide anvils furnished to suit individual job requirements.

Lincoln Park Industries, Dept. BJ, 1719 Ferris Ave., Lincoln Park 25, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 108

Fast, Easy Cutting!

THE MILFORD®

FLEXIBLE BACK HOOK TOOTH BLADE

Teeth with Positive Rake Angle bite cleanly into the work permitting unusually fast, free cutting of non-ferrous metals, plastic, wood and large easily-machined ferrous sections. Available in standard widths from ¼" to 1", from 2 to 6 teeth per inch.

POSITIVE RAKE ANGLE

BUY FROM YOUR MILFORD DISTRIBUTOR . . . You'll save TIME, CUT BUYING COSTS and REDUCE INVENTORIES.

MILFORD

THE HENRY G. THOMPSON & SON CO.

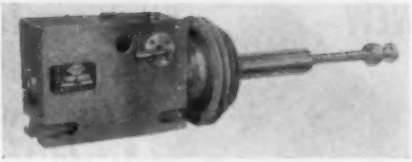
Saw Blade Specialists for Over 80 Years

NEW HAVEN 5, CONNECTICUT

HACK SAW AND BAND SAW BLADES • HOLE SAWS • GROUND FLAT STOCK

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 398

Borer for limited space



Designed for special installations where space is limited, the new Hydro-Borer Model S-6 is small and compact. It weighs only 75 lb., is easily mounted on workholding fixtures or assembly jigs. Over-all dimensions are 29½"x6¾" x3¾".

An unusual feed principle, positive feed by oil displacement, is used. A piston, with a modified square thread, is mounted on the spindle and rotates within an oil-filled cylinder. This rota-

Talide®
ROLLS
DIES
BAR STOCK
TOOLS
BLADES
HEAVY METAL
HARDEST MAN-MADE METAL!
● New, improved TALIDE METAL is uniform in quality—gives top performance on ALL cutting, drawing and wear-resistant applications. Write for Catalog 56-G. METAL CARBIDES CORP., Youngstown 12, Ohio.
METAL CARBIDES CORPORATION
MC
TALIDE®
YOUNGSTOWN 12, OHIO
HOT PRESSED AND SINTERED CARBIDES • VACUUM METALS
HEAVY METAL • ALUMINUM OXIDE • HI-TEMP. ALLOYS
OVER 25 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN TUNGSTEN CARBIDE METALLURGY

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 399

NEW

5" Hinged Sine Plate *features* **6¼"x6¼" WORKING SURFACE with 3 T slots**

No. 1806
$195.00 with oak case

Positive locking provides rigid set-up for light machining operations. .2000" recess in base makes small angle set-ups easy. Precision ground base and body and hardened rolls insure accuracy. Heavy end and side plates. A precision tool at LOW COST.

No.	Cent. Dist.	Width	Price W/ Case
1805	5"	3"	$109.50
1806	5"	6¼"	195.00
1810	10"	5"	265.00

F.O.B. St. Paul

Choose your sine bar or sine plate from the complete Bald Eagle line starting at $21.75
Order from your dealer or direct

Bald Eagle Corp.

356 Cedar Street, St. Paul 7, Minnesota

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 400

tion causes oil to be displaced from the front to the rear of the cylinder and feeds the spindle at a constant rate. Rate of feed is determined by the lead and pitch of the thread and is variable in two ranges: from .002" to .004" and from .0035" to .007".

The spindle diameter is 1¼" with a No. 2 Morse taper. The taper can be supplied either concentric or eccentric. Eccentric taper permits increasing bore diameter a total of .014 in increments of .001 without resetting the tool bit. The machine is capable of boring within a tolerance of .0003" and producing a finish of 30 micro-inches or better.

Greenlee Bros. & Co., Dept. RB, Rockford, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 109

Lightweight check valve

An aluminum check valve weighing but four ounces is simply constructed, with a poppet the only moving part. Available in two models, ½ in. and

• SPEED REDUCERS • SPLINES •

CHAINS RACKS SPROCKETS WORMS

ONE OR A MILLION
PRECISION BUILT
GEARS
⅛" TO 168" IN DIAMETER
Metallic and Non Metallic
CUTTING ONLY OR COMPLETE GEARS

Send Prints for Specials

Free Catalog Available

UNIVERSAL GEAR & MACHINE CO.

Mfrs. of Gears ⅛" to 168" and Metal Processing Machinery
1301 E. McNICHOLS • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 401

High Precision

COMPAC

Bore Gage

SWISS MADE

- Four Gages to cover range from .270" to 12"
- .0001" Graduation
- Carbide tipped
- Adjustable depth stop
  Shock resistant indicator

Sales, parts and Service:

BOREL & DUNNER

19313 FARMINGTON ROAD, DEPT. B
LIVONIA • MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 402

BUZZER
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

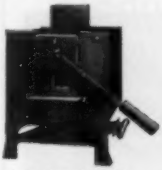
INDUSTRIAL GAS EQUIPMENT

BURNERS & FURNACES (Heat Treating, Melting, Soldering)

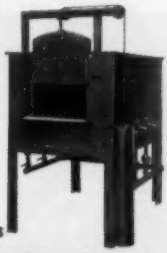
NO BLOWER OR OTHER POWER NEEDED

. . . just connect to gas supply!

Outstanding service since 1911! Each unit, with the famous "BUZZER" Venturi, delivers the hottest, quickest heat attainable without a blower. Full range control of heat and turn-down. Standards or specials available for manufactured, natural or liquefied gas applications.



High Speed Full Muffle Furnaces



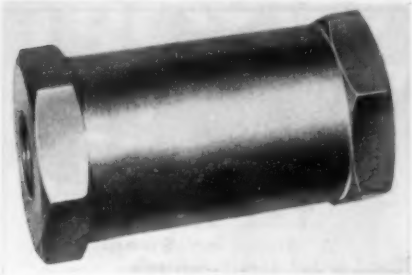
Large Floor Type Oven Furnaces

Write for New "BUZZER" Catalog.

CHARLES A. HONES, INC.

129 S. Grand Avenue, Baldwin, L. I., New York • BAldwin 3-1110

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 403



⅜ in. pipe size, it has a differential cracking pressure of 1 psi maximum. Differential sealing pressure is less than 1 psi.

The unit withstands operating pressures of up to 125 psig and temperatures up to 175 degrees.

Ross Operating Valve Co., Dept. BJ, 120 E. Golden Gate Ave., Detroit 3, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 110

GRANT

RIVETERS . .

PIONEERS and PACEMAKERS in their line

—head rivets from smallest to ⅝" diameter either by NOISELESS SPINNING or VIBRATING HAMMER method—sizes to meet all needs—types include Vertical and Horizontal Multiple Spindles

Write for literature and don't forget to send samples

THE GRANT MFG. & MACHINE CO.

CE Station, Bridgeport 5, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 404

MIDWEST PORTABLE
Elevating Table
SAVES TIME
Leaves hands free

2000 LBS. OR *1000 LBS. CAPACITIES
*ILLUSTRATED

A precision made MIDWEST TABLE Costs no more!

- It's hydraulic . . . positions work or feeds at desired height without use of hands
- Rigid cast construction
- Top turns 360° and clamps
- Foot release valve to lower
- Machined top surface can be used as work table
- Roller bearing casters with ball bearing swivels
- Floor clamping available extra

Write today . . . specials on request

MIDWEST TOOL & ENGINEERING CO.

112 WEBSTER ST., DAYTON 2, OHIO

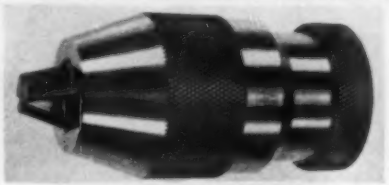
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 405

Press has speed range of 75 to 150 spm

The 300 ton Minster Piece-Maker P2-300 two point, straight side press for automatic progressive production is a single geared center drive type press capable of operating in the speed range of 75 to 150 strokes per minute with a standard 3" stroke. It is available with bed widths of 66", 72" or 84" right to left and 48" front to back. Slide is 34"

DRILL THESE HOLES
BY A QUICK, EASY INEXPENSIVE METHOD
Your business letterhead will bring literature
WATTS BROS. TOOL WORKS
Wilmerding, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 406



THE RAPID
A Superior Swedish Drill Chuck
For the finest JIG BORERS or other machines
WHEREVER UTMOST AVAILABLE ACCURACY COUNTS

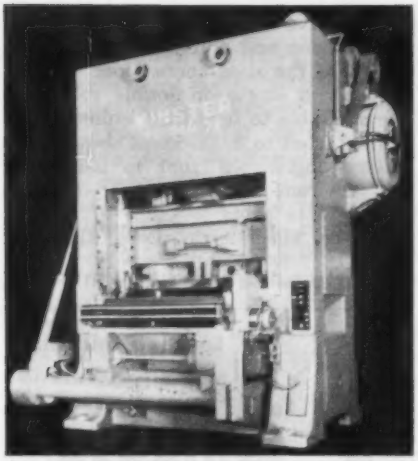
- Automatic tightening and self centering with load
- Easy to open—**No Key** to misplace or to invite accidents
- No chewed up tool shanks
- All parts properly hardened and Precision Ground
- Arbors Precision Ground between centers

The Chuck of TODAY for the most demanding operators!

NEISE MODERN TOOLS

Sole U.S.A. Representatives:
KARL A. NEISE
404 4th Ave. Dept. MT
New York 16, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 407



front to back.

The steel herringbone main drive gear is mounted in the center of the two point, full eccentric crankshaft. The gear is counter-balanced to equalize the weight of the crank eccentrics. This

TROYKE

ROTO-INDEXER

Indexing

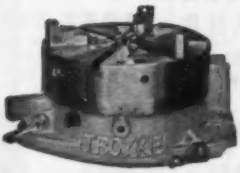
Rapid

•

Positive

•

Accurate



CHUCK OR T-SLOTTED INDEXING TABLES - FOUR MODELS

Hand operated. Unique patented block out arrangement. Can be used in vertical or horizontal position.

WRITE FOR CATALOG NO. 20

TROYKE MFG. CO.

11290 Orchard Street
Cincinnati 41 (Sharonville), Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 408

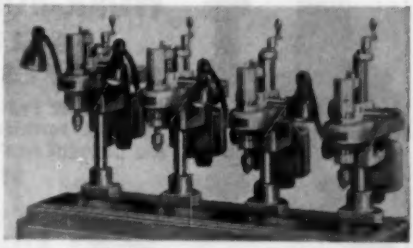
EXIT SHADOWS

. . . enter stepped-up production with

VIMCO *Lights*

Efficient plant production requires more direct light on individual machines that even modern plant lighting can provide.

VIMCOlights adjust as quickly as a hand can turn. They direct light exactly where it's needed. No bolts, no screws. Coil-and-swivel combinations make adjustability instant.



Vimcolights in use on four Maxi-Jr. Drilling Machines on common base.

Machine users send for Bulletin 85

Machine manufacturers send for "OEM" Bulletin

VIMCO MFG. CO., Inc.

Since 1919

109 Brayton Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 409

THE HELIOS

50 EK VERNIER CALIPER

With Automatic Thumb Lock . . . With all Inch Scales or one Inch and one Metric Scale:

$9.90

The 55 A with set screw lock with one Inch and one Metric scale or all Inch scales:

$8.90

All prices F.O.B. New York

Also available . . .

Dull Chrome finish calipers and Dial Indicator calipers

For details on other imported precision instruments, write

6" SCALE HARDENED Guaranteed Accuracy within .001" Double Length Vernier

NEISE MODERNTOOLS

KARL A. NEISE, Dept. MT
404 Fourth Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 410

center drive construction is said to reduce torsion and equalize power transmitted to the slide connections.

Standard single or double roll feeds are available to feed from either direction or front to back. Press shown here has a single roll front to back feed driven from the crankshaft through spiral meter gears.

Minster Machine Co., Dept. RH, Minster, O.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 111

Model UL 7120

The Leading Machine Tool Manufacturers use

RUTHMAN GUSHER

COOLANT PUMPS

THE RUTHMAN MACHINE CO.

1816 READING ROAD CINCINNATI, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 411

WESPO **for ALL**

WORK-HOLDING NEEDS

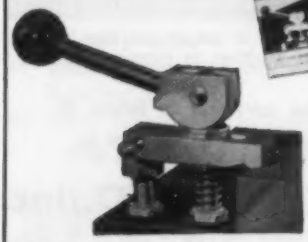
TOGGLE CLAMPS

39 TYPES AND SIZES

NOTE These Features: Reamed holes—hardened serrated bushings—high tensile strength rivets.

STANDARD FIXTURE CLAMPS
16 STYLES - 170 SIZES
OVER 1000 COMPONENTS
TYPES AND SIZES

Write for New Catalog



WEST POINT MFG. CO.

26945 West 7 Mile Road **Detroit 19, Mich.**

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 412

Preset chucks slash downtime

Quick-change tools, for holding end cutting tools on automatic screw machines, provide these advantages for operations on multiple-spindle automatics: reduced downtime; preset tooling that assures accurate reproduction of parts and eliminates in-the-machine adjustments; operation of the machine at the optimum cutting speed, for lowest machining cost per piece produced.

Tools are both front-removal and rear-removal types to accommodate a broad range of tools and installation requirements.

A worn tool can be replaced in seconds. Tool changes are freed from "end-of-shift" changeover patterns. Resharpened tools are preset in an adapter while the machine continues to produce. Then, when a tool change is required, the quick-change tool in the

THE UNIPASS

Unipass is a newly developed tandem style tap that eliminates the excessive cost of producing Acme threads. It produces threads of from 10 to 30 included angle in a single pass without a leadscrew.

THE UNIPASS TAP

- **Eliminates delay and high cost. Standard sizes are carried in stock.**
- Saves on original cost because only one tool is needed.
- Saves on machine time. Does the job in a single pass.
- Can be used on steel and bronze or cast iron and brass.
- Needs no leadscrew equipment. Eliminates reaming. Does not require skilled operators.
- Produces Acme threads in one pass in nuts up to 3 times the depth of the thread diameter.

REGAL DIVISION
BELOIT TOOL CORP.
Beloit, Wisconsin, U.S.A.
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 413

FOR SALE

Lasting
SURFACE ACCURACY

any accuracy up to 40 millionths
any size or shape you need

Herman Balanced Granite with registered accuracy means you get a surface plate over which tools glide smoothly. All areas of Herman plates are above datum line and within specified accuracy for higher precision with longer useful life.

Write today and state your requirements

HERMAN SURFACE PLATE
Balanced Granite — *Registered Accuracy*
PLATE NUMBER
THE HERMAN STONE COMPANY
First in Granite Surface Plates
DAYTON 7, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 414

.0003 HOLE LOCATION IN 1 MINUTE

EDGE FINDERS

$2.50 NEW — POSTPAID except C.O.D. — $10.00 DELUXE

- Thousands have proven and accepted the Deluxe Model for years.
- Jumps sideways as shown when location is reached.
- New .500 dia. Model for larger work only.

.200 Dia. | .500 Dia.

ADJUSTABLE VISE STOP

$2.95

Hundreds Of Pieces To A .0003 Tolerance With This Hardened Vise Stop That Is Adjustable In All Directions Attach To Vise With One ¼-20 Taped Hole.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

GLOVER MFG. CO.

422 Park Ave. Meadville, Penna.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 415

WHATEVER YOUR TASTE IN HATS... YOU'LL LIKE

Comet® BORING TOOLS

(H.S.S. and Carbide)

for Holes from 1/16" upward

STANDARD AND SPECIAL BORING, FACING & INTERNAL THREADING TOOLS.

Write for Complete Data

Bore Small Holes? Contact COMET

COMET Tool Co.

738 M1 Broadway, New York 3, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 416

machine is removed and the preset sharp tool is inserted.

Scully-Jones & Co., Dept. RB, 1916 S. Rockwell St., Chicago 6, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 112

DORMAN AUTOMATIC REVERSE TAPPERS

- Automatic Torque Control, One Minute to Adjust, Prevents Tap Breakage, Operator Need Not Be Skilled.
- WIDE RANGE TAP CAPACITY.

No. 1A FRICTION DRIVE TAPPER — capacity No. 2-56 to ⅜" in Steel—½" in Aluminum.

No. 2B POSITIVE TAPPER — capacity ⅜" to ⅞" in Steel.

No. 3A POSITIVE TAPPER—capacity ½" to 1¼" in Steel—½" to ¾" Pipe Taps.

No. 4A TAPPER—capacity ¾" to 2" in Steel including Pipe Taps.

- PRODUCTION THREADERS with Round Split . . . Button . . . Acorn Dies.

Priced from **$55.00**

Write for Bulletin

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

THRIFTMASTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Division of Thomson Industries, Inc.

1039 W. PLUM STREET, LANCASTER, PA.

STANDARD UNIVERSAL ADJUSTABLE AND SPECIAL TYPE TAPPERS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 417

July, 1957 **For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards**

Free Literature — circle key numbers

1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80

New Products — circle key number

81	91	101	111	121	131	141	151	161	171
82	92	102	112	122	132	142	152	162	172
83	93	103	113	123	133	143	153	163	173
84	94	104	114	124	134	144	154	164	174
85	95	105	115	125	135	145	155	165	175
86	96	106	116	126	136	146	156	166	176
87	97	107	117	127	137	147	157	167	177
88	98	108	118	128	138	148	158	168	178
89	99	109	119	129	139	149	159	169	179
90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160	170	180

Company .....

Name ..... Position .....

Street .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Product Mfd. .....

July, 1957 **For free information . . . use these postage-free Action Cards**

Advertisements — circle key numbers

201	226	251	276	301	326	351	376	401	426	451	476	501	526	551	576
202	227	252	277	302	327	352	377	402	427	452	477	502	527	552	577
203	228	253	278	303	328	353	378	403	428	453	478	503	528	553	578
204	229	254	279	304	329	354	379	404	429	454	479	504	529	554	579
205	230	255	280	305	330	355	380	405	430	455	480	505	530	555	580
206	231	256	281	306	331	356	381	406	431	456	481	506	531	556	581
207	232	257	282	307	332	357	382	407	432	457	482	507	532	557	582
208	233	258	283	308	333	358	383	408	433	458	483	508	533	558	583
209	234	259	284	309	334	359	384	409	434	459	484	509	534	559	584
210	235	260	285	310	335	360	385	410	435	460	485	510	535	560	585
211	236	261	286	311	336	361	386	411	436	461	486	511	536	561	586
212	237	262	287	312	337	362	387	412	437	462	487	512	537	562	587
213	238	263	288	313	338	363	388	413	438	463	488	513	538	563	588
214	239	264	289	314	339	364	389	414	439	464	489	514	539	564	589
215	240	265	290	315	340	365	390	415	440	465	490	515	540	565	590
216	241	266	291	316	341	366	391	416	441	466	491	516	541	566	591
217	242	267	292	317	342	367	392	417	442	467	492	517	542	567	592
218	243	268	293	318	343	368	393	418	443	468	493	518	543	568	593
219	244	269	294	319	344	369	394	419	444	469	494	519	544	569	594
220	245	270	295	320	345	370	395	420	445	470	495	520	545	570	595
221	246	271	296	321	346	371	396	421	446	471	496	521	546	571	596
222	247	272	297	322	347	372	397	422	447	472	497	522	547	572	597
223	248	273	298	323	348	373	398	423	448	473	498	523	548	573	598
224	249	274	299	324	349	374	399	424	449	474	499	524	549	574	599
225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500	525	550	575	600

Inserts:	Inside Front Cover 1A	1B	1C	1D	Inside Back Cover 2A	2B	2C	2D	Back Cover 3A	3B	3C	3D

Company .....

Name..... Position.....

Street .....

City..... Zone..... State.....

Product Mfd. .....

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

3c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in the U.S.A.

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK

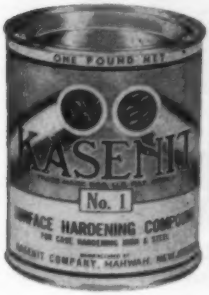
READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Comparator air gage

The Model L comparator gage works on the back-pressure circuit principle. It consists of a filter, pressure regulator, pressure gage, an adjustable restriction unit, and a gaging indicator. The gaging indicator has adjustable limit pointers and linear calibrated scales.

Adjustable restriction unit of this measurement control instrument is positioned at the back of the gage stand, and is easily adjustable. Pressure regu-



SPEEDY-SAFE
NON-POISONOUS
CASE HARDENING

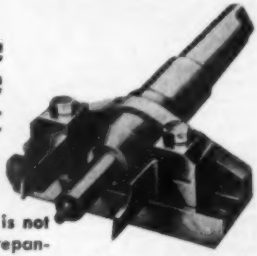
Indispensable for Machine Shops, Schools, Tool Rooms, Etc. 1 lb., 5 lb., 10 lb., 25 lb., 50 lb., 100 lb. containers.

KASENIT CO.
1 King St., Mahwah, N.J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 418

Cut Costs on Hole-Cutting!
USE THE NEW . . . **BOREMASTER**

Finished holes 1½" to 11¾" diameter to a depth of 8" on your present equipment.



BOREMASTER is not just another Trepanning Cutter, but a real heavy duty tool. Stock is removed in one piece eliminating waste. Remember . . .

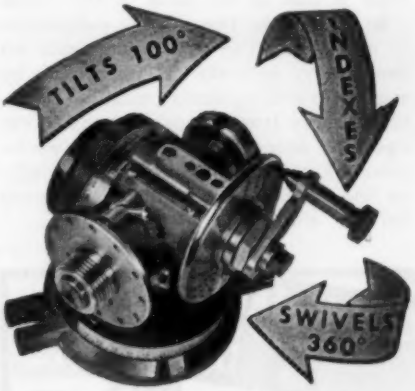
TIME SAVINGS + MATERIAL SAVINGS = COST SAVINGS

• *Write us today for complete details!*
Also without pilot, and shorter shank for Turret Lathes, etc.

Sole U.S.A. Representatives:

NEISE MODERN TOOLS
KARL A. NEISE
404 4th Ave., Dept. MT, New York 16, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 419



FOR FASTER PRODUCTION

THE ELLIS

DIVIDING HEAD

Although it is built to fine instrument standards, the ELLIS is a really *rugged* tool room or production tool that's designed to unusual versatility. Its universal motions—swiveling in two planes—will save time and increase profits and accuracy on your millers, grinders, drill presses and jig borers. It has 6½" swing, or 11" swing when used with riser blocks. Work may be held between centers, or in chucks or collets. To save rehandling of work, and to save money, investigate the ELLIS by writing for complete details!

NICHOLS MORRIS CORPORATION
76-C MAMARONECK AVE.
WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 420

lator is also at the back of the stand.

In operation, two-master calibration is employed. The graduated scale on the gaging indicator is calibrated by minimum and maximum masters. Reading directly from the scale graduations, operator notes the size of the workpieces. Reading is obtained as constantly as the nozzle land surface is covered by the workpiece.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 421

Freeland Gauge Co., Dept. BJ, 9940 Freeland Ave., Detroit 27, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 113

Handle your small part precision
JIG BORING
on the
LINLEY
JIG BORER
Why tie up your big, costly jig borers on small work when you can get maximum utility at less cost per hour on a machine exactly fitted to your work. Put your small work on the LINLEY where it belongs and reserve your large machines for large work, where large work belongs. You'll save money this way.
SPECIFICATIONS:
Table Movement:
6"x10"
Table Size
7"x17½"
Complete details sent promptly on request
LINLEY BROTHERS CO.
663 State St. Ext., Bridgeport 1, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 422

Boyar-Schultz
COPPER HEAD LAPS
(STANDARD and EXPANSION)
It is less costly and quicker to use Boyar-Schultz Copper Head Laps, than to make your own. Copper Head Laps are accurate and rapid to use. Nothing to wear out but the copper sleeve which is replaceable and adjustable to the correct size. Adjustment permits maintaining lapping size till worn out and replaced with new ones. Available from stock in standard sizes, ⅛" to 2½" diameters.
SPECIAL TOOL MAKERS BENCH LAP SET
Consists of seven most commonly used sizes — ⅛"-3/16" ¼" - 5/16" - ⅜" 7/16" - ½", with enameled die cast base.
BOYAR-SCHULTZ CORPORATION
2008 S. 25th Ave., Dept. F-B, Broadview, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 423

Magnetic magnifier mounts to gages instantly

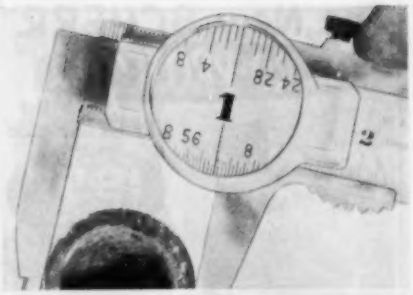
The Magnaglass consists of a Butyrate transparent housing 1⅛" in dia. by 13/16" in height, into which is sealed a 6-power lens 1-1/16" in dia. Protruding from two sides of the housing are small extensions ½" x ½" x ¼" containing powerful permanent alnico V magnets.

Magnifier mounts instantly to any ferrous metal gage or rule for magnifying fine calibrations. Both hands are free to manipulate the gage or piece being checked. Calibrations can be seen from any angle.

In addition to simplifying scale reading, magnifier can be used to check scribed lines and centers and to detect surface defects, cracks and flaws on die surfaces.

Magnaglass Mfg. Co., Inc., Dept. RH, Fredonia, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 114



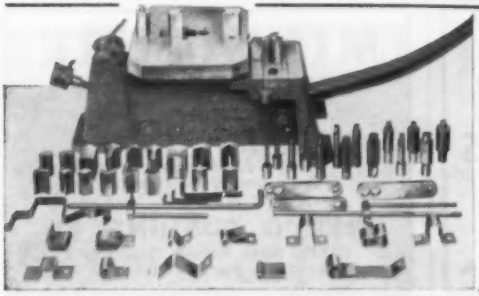
CAM MILLING

Fully equipped modern machine shop with extensive **Jig Boring, Surface Grinding, Horizontal Boring** and **Thread Grinding** facilities as well as modern **Cam Milling** and **Cam Grinding equipment.**

Your Inquiries Answered Promptly

HIMOFF MACHINE CO., INC.
23-22 40th Road Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 424



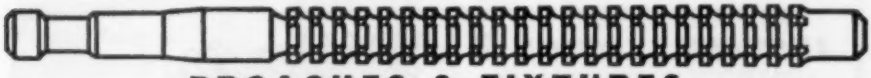
MultiforM BENDER CUTTER

CUTS, BENDS, PUNCHES

Available in hand or air operated models, the MULTIFORM is shipped complete with full assortment of dies and mandrels to punch, bend, and cut round or flat brass, bronze, aluminum, steel, etc., up to ⅜"x1½" as illustrated, other models up to ¼"x4".

J. A. RICHARDS CO.
KALAMAZOO, MICH.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 425



BROACHES & FIXTURES

Conant offers complete engineering and manufacturing facilities for your broaching needs. Expertly designed for proper strength and chip carrying capacity. Prompt broach sharpening and reconditioning service. Order standard keyway broaches from our stock.
Your inquiry invited. Send us part prints for recommendation and quotation.

CONANT BROACH COMPANY
347 W. 107th ST. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 426

The New SCHERR
MICRO-PROJECTOR
with the
VERTICAL design

NEW 1957
SELF CONTAINED IMPROVED MODEL
FEATURING

- RIGID FLOOR BASE – ELIMINATING EXTRA CHARGE FOR TABLE
- TILTING STAGE FOR HELIX, ANGLES AND BEVELS
- 4" DIA. STAGE OPENING
- COLUMN SLIDE ADJUSTABLE FOR WEAR BY MEANS OF GIBS – WILL HOLD SQUARE INDEFINITELY.
- CUSTOM MADE PRECISION COATED LENSES & DOUBLE CONDENSERS FOR DIFFERENT OBJECTIVES 10 to 100X MAGNIFICATION.
- AN ENTIRELY NEW PRACTICAL DESIGNED TOOL FOR INSPECTION DEPARTMENT AND PRODUCTION SHOP.

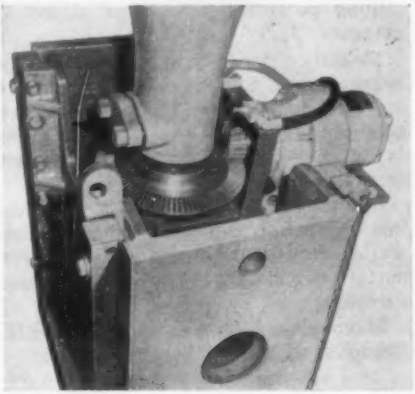
WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

GEO. SCHERR CO., Inc.
COMPLETE LINE OF PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
200-MT LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 427

Motorized ram adjustment speeds tooling changes

Motorized ram adjustment, available as optional equipment on all Verson open back inclinable presses, offers advantages to short run press-working. When frequent changes of tooling are necessary, one press, with multiple die



DIE CAST DIES
PROGRESSIVE DIES
JIGS, FIXTURES, GAGES

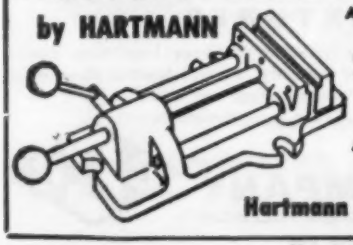
MECHANICAL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, INC.
Lee Highway, East Salem, Va.

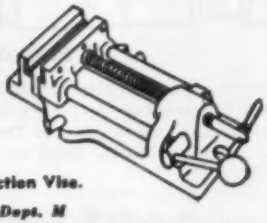
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 428

MINIATURE
DRILL BUSHINGS
Hole Sizes—No. 80 to 3/32"
O.D. 3/32" to 13/64"
Lengths ¼" to ¾"
.0002 Tolerance on I.D., O.D., and Concentricity
WRITE FOR CATALOG
PREBCO BUSHING CO.
14782 East Arrow Highway
Baldwin Park, California

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 429

INSTANT ACTION RAPIDSET
by HARTMANN
All Purpose Tool Room and Machine Shop Vises.





The
JAWSET
Adjustable Pressure Production Vise.
For Information Write Dept. M
Hartmann Mfg. Co., 1637 Goold St., Racine, Wisconsin

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 430

sets, can accommodate the forming requirements of a group of components. Tooling changes can be accomplished speedily.

A one-half to one horsepower electric motor, depending on size of the press, is mounted directly on the press ram. Up-Down lock type control buttons mounted at the operator's station actuate the motor. A pinion gear mounted on the motor shaft revolves the adjusting screw thru the bevel gear, machined as part of the screw. The adjusting screw is threaded in the pitman and connected to the ram, thus moving the ram up or down depending on direction of travel of the screw. A clamping cap on the pitman secures the adjusting screw at the desired position. Thus the press ram can be quickly adjusted when changing from one die set to another.

Verson Allsteel Press Co., Dept. RB, 9347 South Kenwood Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 115

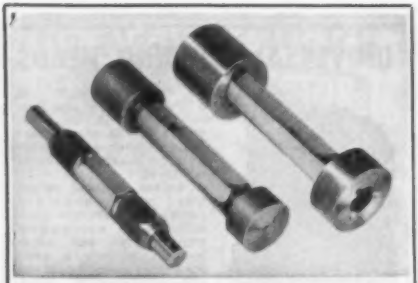
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 431

UNIVERSAL DIVIDING HEADS
Precision built to meet every requirement. Carroll Dividing Heads are the accepted standard in metal-working plants from coast to coast.
A unique optional swivel base makes possible speedy and accurate work settings to compound angles. This and other features convert a conventional Dividing Head into a Universal Work Head or Rotary Table.
Write for 8 page catalog giving complete details, etc.
10" - 12" Universal Right or Left Hand Dividing Heads with or without Direct Indexing.
CARROLL DIVIDING HEAD CO.
3525 Cardiff Ave. Cincinnati 9, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 432

THE TWIN-SET ARISTOCRAT
DRILL GRINDERS
SHARPEN DRILLS ACCURATELY
Grind all drills from No. 55 thru ½ inch on standard angles of 49°-59° and 69°. One setting of either lip permits precision grinding of both lips with full bodied cutting edges.
Send Today For Folder & Prices
CLARKE SPECIALTY COMPANY
ORANGE PARK, FLORIDA
Sold only through authorized dealers

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 433



Gage Handles and Blanks

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY—FROM STOCK!

Order today from America's most complete stock of American Gage Design gage handles and blanks. Let us prove to you that "the best costs you less."

Write today for a Price List Catalog and complete information on how Huron can save you both time and money.

HURON MACHINE PRODUCTS INC.
6252 MONROE BOULEVARD
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 434

Dust collector for small machines

A dust collector for small machine operation can be placed at any small grinding, polishing, buffing, sanding, sand-blast, or other dust-creating machine. The Dust-Master has an efficient non-overloading centrifugal blower driven by a high speed 1/3 hp ball bearing motor. This, with a large dust filter bag, is mounted on a cast aluminum cover which fits any ordinary 20 or 24 gallon waste can.

Chips and heavier particles drop to the bottom of the can; lighter particles are trapped by the dust filter bag. The unit is supplied with line cord, plug and switch and 5 feet of flexible 3" suction hose for attachment to any machine.

Furnished less the waste can, it weighs only 30 lb. When the waste can

JIG BORING
and
Large Precision Machining
Done to your specifications
WE HAVE 21 JIG BORERS
KIDDE PRECISION TOOL CORP.
25 LOCUST AVE. ROSELAND, N.J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 435

NEW NESTING TYPE
TOTE PANS
Sturdy 16 ga. metal. 20" long x 12" wide x 6¼" deep. Drag holes and handles at both ends.
J. L. LUCAS & SON, INC.
Bridgeport 5, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 436

OPEN
CLOSED
Plain Type
TRADE AUTOM MARK
CLOSED
Offset Type
OPEN
CONTINUOUS HINGES
All hinges shown can be furnished with special holes, cutouts and bends to blue-print in metals to suit the job.
THREE-FOURTHS OFFSET
AUTO MOULDING & MFG. CO.
1110 E. 87TH ST.
CHICAGO 19, ILL.
SPECIFICATIONS
Open width 7/8" to 6"
Gage Material .040 to .125
Pin Diameter .101 to 3/8
Lengths to 120"
SEMI-OFFSET

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 437

is filled it can be removed and an empty can put in its place. Equipped with an accessory four wheel dolly, the unit can also be used as a vacuum cleaner. The dolly also increases portability.

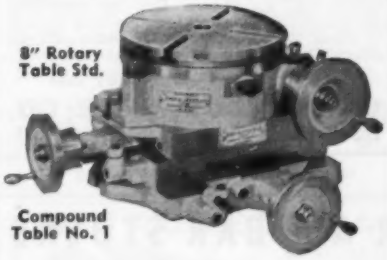
Cincinnati Fan & Ventilator Company, Dept. HS, Montgomery Rd., Cincinnati 7, O.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 116

The STEVENS Line

SINCE 1925

Introducing NEW series



ROTARY TABLES, 5-8-12-15-18-24" sizes both standard & dial indexing types.
ADJUSTABLE TILTING TABLES, #1 - 2
COMPOUND TABLES, #1 - 2
ROTARY-COMPOUND TABLES #1 - 1½ - 2
INDEX CENTERS - multiple spindle

See your dealer or write for bulletins

The JOHN B. STEVENS Company
SOMERSVILLE, CONN.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 438

COLLIS COLLET EQUIPMENT

★ COLLIS Equipment fills today's important production needs so well because they are made by men skilled in making this type of equipment. Supply the proper unit from a complete range of types and sizes for Drill Sleeves and Sockets, Lathe Centers, Chuck Arbors, and Drill Drifts. We will handle your orders promptly.

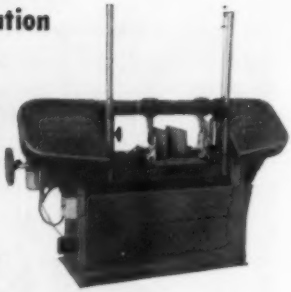
THE **COLLIS** COMPANY
DEPT. A, CLINTON, IOWA

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 439

Variable Speed Drive — Full Hydraulic Operation

Speeds from 60 to 300 f.p.m. Combined with a graduated metering valve on our fully hydraulic models permits choice of proper blade speed and pressure for maximum production and blade life from high speed or high carbon steel blades.

MODELS W and F—9"x18" and 14" x18" capacity respectively, feature full hydraulic operation. All welded steel base—more rigid for heavier cutting. Welded one-piece cutting head for swifter blade changes and easier chip removal. Larger capacity coolant and chip tray. Automatic bar feed available to reduce operator's time to a minimum.



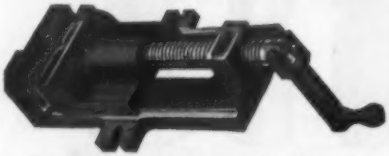
Send for FREE CATALOG. DEPT. B

W. F. Wells and Sons
Metal Cutting Band Saws
THREE RIVERS MICHIGAN

MODELS W & F

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 440

YOST DRILL PRESS VISE



This new Yost vise has been designed expressly for use on drill press operations. Does away with special and costly jig fixtures.

Offered in two sizes.

Vise No.	Width of Jaw, Inches	Opens Inches	Weight Pounds
1D	3½	4	12½
2D	5	5½	23

Do you need a vise of ANY type?

Write today for bulletins on the extensive Yost line

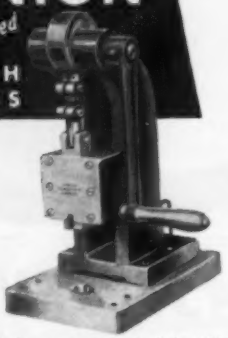
YOST MFG. COMPANY
124 GRANT STREET
CAMBRIDGE SPRINGS, PA.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 441

UNION

Hand-operated

PUNCH PRESS



Distance back from center of slide 1¾". Width of opening in back 1½". Stroke of slide ¾". Adjustment 1⅛". Maximum die space 2⅛" as shown. Can be increased by blocking up between base and bottom of Press. Rated at one ton capacity. Height overall 13½". Weight 46 lbs.

Some Desirable Dealer Territory Open

UNION TOOL & DIE CO.
299 Norton St. Rochester 21, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 442

SPACE SAVERS

RACKS FOR ALL BAR STOCKS

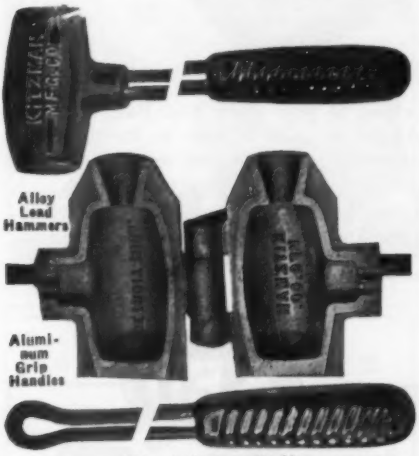
Keep your bar stock within easy reach and conserve 75% of your storage space. Eliminate handling accidents. YOHE racks placed back to back increase storage efficiency. Stock always visible. Write for literature and prices today. . . .

THE YOHE SUPPLY CO.
P.O. Box 708 Canton 1, Ohio

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 443

Micro-balls for sizing and gauging

Those precision micro-balls of hardened, polished chrome steel are packed in a permanent carrying case to prevent loss. Matched balls range in size from 1/16" to ½" diameter and are made to a tolerance of .000025 inch. There are 15 sizes, 3 balls of each size. Balls are tightly fitted into snap-in holes so they cannot drop out, with special tool pro-



Hinged Hammer Moulds

1, 2½ and 5 lb. sizes—order your alloy lead hammer requirements from your machine tool supply house

or direct from:

KITZMAN MFG. CO.

15061 Hartwell Ave. Detroit 27, Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 444

Any Stock

BLANCHARD GROUND

To Your Specs.

Up to 85" diameter and up to 20" x 120"

- Prompt service.
- Ground stripper plate, any size, shape or thickness.
- Flame cutting.
- Shear blades ground up to 10'.

SAL METAL PRODUCTS CO.

Dept. BB,

120 Freeman St. Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

EVergreen 9-2560

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 445

NOW . . . PORTING TOOLS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AND-10050

A complete line of carbide tipped combination ream, counterbore and facing tools to form AND-10050 standards. Tube sizes 2 through 24 in turret lathe and drill press types. Special tools made to order.

Send for valuable data sheet

WETMORE TOOL & ENG. CO.

Engineers Designers Manufacturers

5318 E. Washington Blvd.

Los Angeles 22, Calif.

AN 9-7266

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 446

IMPROVED MACHINE TOOL VISES

DRILL PRESS VISE (Size No's. 1 & 2)
Designed for heavy duty drill press and milling machine work. Has lugs cast solid on both sides and ends for bolting to machine table.
(Size No. 1—6" jaws, 1¼" deep, opens 5". Price $60.00)
(Size No. 2—10" jaws, 2¼" deep, opens 8¼". Price $90.50)

MILLING MACHINE VISE with Graduated Swivel Base (No's. 10 & 20)
Has a graduated swivel base, held in place by a center pin and two bolts. Tongue in base can be of any size desired.
Size No. 10—6" jaws, 1¼" deep, opens 5". Price $90.50.
Size No. 20—10" jaws, 2¼" deep, opens 8¼". Price $135.00.

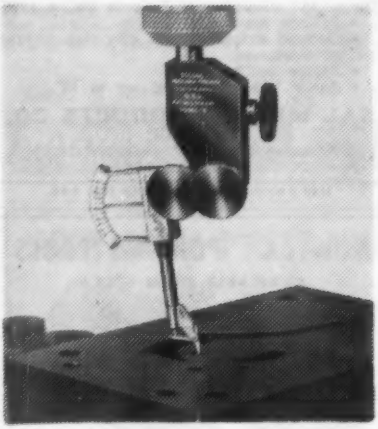
Dealer's Inquiries Invited—All prices Net F.O.B. Chicago

Write for descriptive literature.

J. E. PLUNKET MACHINE CO. 3230 ARCHER AVE. CHICAGO 8, ILL.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 447

POSITIVE Control . . .



Simply turn the MICRO ADJUSTING SCREW

OSLUND MICRO ADJUSTING INDICATOR HOLDER saves a great amount of set up time. It is equipped with two thumb screws. One of these is a lock screw. You loosen this screw, move clamp until Indicator is in approximate position, then tighten. For final adjustment, simply turn the second screw, the Micro Adjusting Screw, until the Indicator pointer reaches desired position.

The Oslund Holder can be used in three positions:

1. with the Holder set in normal position, it will indicate from dead center to approximately 2" diameter.
2. by a simple turn of the Holder Swivel Clamp you can indicate up to 5" diameter.
3. by application of the extension bar you can indicate up to 15" diameter.

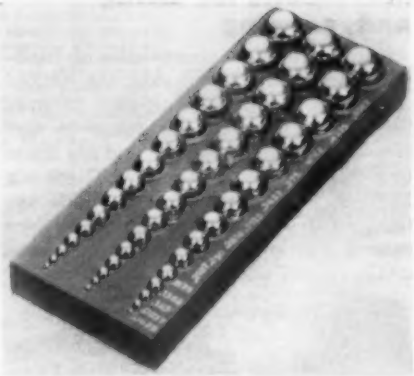
This Holder was originally designed to be used with the Oslund Universal Indicator as this Indicator has a 360° reading face which eliminates walking around the machine or using a mirror. Whereas the Oslund Holder is most outstanding on our own Indicator, it can be used on the Federal Test Master and Standard Gage Check Master as well.

Adapter for Last Word Indicator available from stock. We can also make this Oslund Holder to fit all types of other Indicators.

DEALERS: TERRITORIES AVAILABLE

OSLUND
Precision Products
15 Sigourney St. Hartford 5, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 448



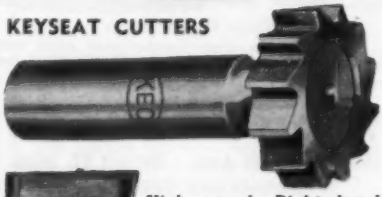
vided to pop them out. Ball sizes are listed on back of case in fractions and decimals; this list also serves as handy fraction-decimal conversion table.

Deltronic Corp., Dept KE, 1507 Riverside Dr., Los Angeles, Calif.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 117

KEO

KEYSEAT CUTTERS



High speed. Right hand ½" shank. Diameter from ¼" to 1½". Standard sizes in stock for immediate delivery. Complete set—41 sizes—available in sturdy, hardwood box. Saves time and money, because you always have the size you need.

WRITE, WIRE OR PHONE

Jobbers' inquiries invited

KEO CUTTERS
19326 Woodward - Detroit 3 Mich.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 449

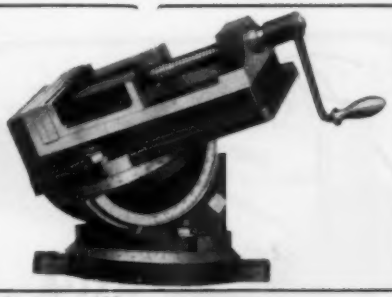
SET UP COMPOUND ANGLES INSTANTLY!

Now save valuable time on intricate angular set-ups with the fully universal MASTER MULTI-SWIVEL VISE. Three swivels instantly set any compound angle. Used worldwide. Interchangeable platens optional.

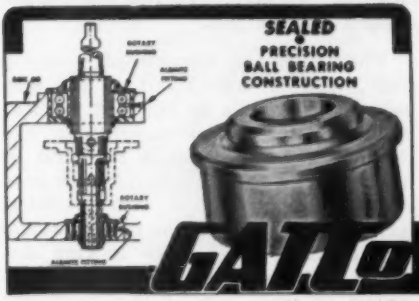
Write for circular

DONOVAN MFG. CO.

80 Batterymarch St. Boston 10, Mass.



Use postpaid card. Circle No. 450



ROTARY BUSHINGS

FOR DRILLING, CORE DRILLING ROUGH AND FINISHED BORING

The inner race of the GATCO bushing rotates with the tool, piloting and tool accurately below or above the work—or both.

Eliminates expensive tool construction—Reduces tool wear—Prevents seizure and pilot breakage—Especially adapted where precision is required.

Write for full information and prices

ROTARY BUSHINGS

42330 ANN ARBOR ROAD, U.S. 12, PLYMOUTH, MICH.

Telephone PLYMOUTH 1472

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 451

New 1957 Model "SS"

RADIUS DRESSER

OUTPERFORMS THEM ALL

Cut production time without sacrificing accuracy! Easy to set, easy to see, eliminates necessity of guard removal. Somerset Radius Dresser turns "tricky" jobs into routine operations.

New Low Price $124.50 with Diamond

Write for free illustrated folder

SOMERSET TOOL CO.

244 VIRGINIA ST. HILLSIDE, N.J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 452

COOK

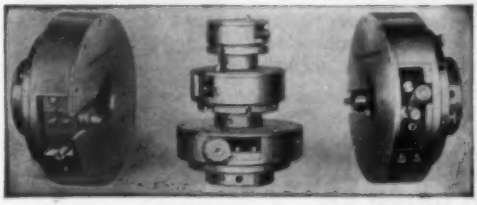
COMPLETE LEAD HAMMER SERVICE

Now you can obtain non-marring Lead hammers — Hammer handles — Make 'em yourself — Production and Ladle Molds. Free folder — ask about our Remelt allowance service.

ALL AT LOW LOCAL PRICES

L. H. COOK, INC. — EAST PROVIDENCE 14, R. I.
WESTERN DIVISION — SIMPLEX ENGINEERING & MFG. CO., 4271 STATE ST., POMONA, CALIF.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 453



MUMMERT-DIXON

FACING HEADS

with Automatic Feed

One-way Tool Feed—6, 9 and 12" sizes.

Two-way Tool Feed—8, 12, 16, 20, 24, 30, 36, 40 and 46" sizes.

Save many costly set-ups.

Bulletin No. 4141 Gives Full Details

MUMMERT-DIXON CO., 122 Philadelphia St., Hanover, Pa.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 454

Peasler

ACTUAL SIZE

PRECISION MINIATURE PINS

Our quantity production of standard-size, precision, stainless-steel pins is now expanded to miniature pins. Tolerances are held to .0002 on dia. Sizes run as small as .020 dia. x 1/16". Both straight and taper styles are produced, with taper pins ranging down to 9/0. We specialize on stainless-steel, instrument-type pins. Send your blueprints for prompt quotation.

THE PEASLEE METAL PRODUCTS CO.
470 Tolland Street • East Hartford 8, Conn.
Use postpaid card. Circle No. 455

Radial drill bores and reams

The 3', 12" Master radial drill is capable of sensitive boring and reaming as well as drilling—often without the use of pilots. Fixed arm always remains at the same height, can be swung 360°. To position workpiece, the machine has a motorized table that moves vertically on the column, placing the workpiece at the appropriate height for the job.

The table, also capable of swinging 360°, can be moved out of the way when the base is to be used for fixturing large workpieces. Raising and lowering of the table is by hand or push-button power. Overriding is prevented by two stops with electrical safety interlock. Both the fixed arm and the movable table have locking devices that clamp the swinging mechanism in place during the machining

CAMS

To Your Specifications except Screw Machine Cams

Design Assistance Offered

KIDDE PRECISION TOOL CORP.
25 LOCUST AVE. ROSELAND, N.J.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 456

SELLEW (adjustable) stock drillheads will greatly increase your drilling output

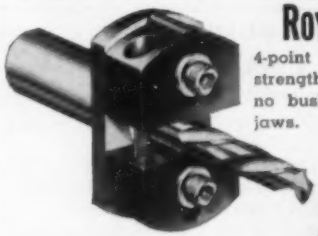
STOCK SIZES AS SHOWN
No. 0-S (2 spin.)—drill cap. 1/8"
No. 0-AD (3 spin.)—drill cap. 1/8"
No. 0-D (3 spin.)—drill cap. 1/4"
No. 1-D (3 spin.)—No. 1 M. tap.
No. 2-D (3 spin.)—No. 2 M. tap.
No. 3-D (3 spin.)—No. 3 M. tap.

Send us your drilling requirements.

Sellew Machine Tool Co.
PAWTUCKET, R. I.
Inc. 1910

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 457

ROYEL TOOL HOLDERS

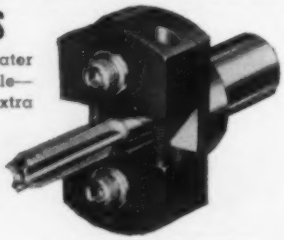


Drill and reamer holder

4-point holding provides greater strength. Completely adjustable—no bushings, no collets, no extra jaws.

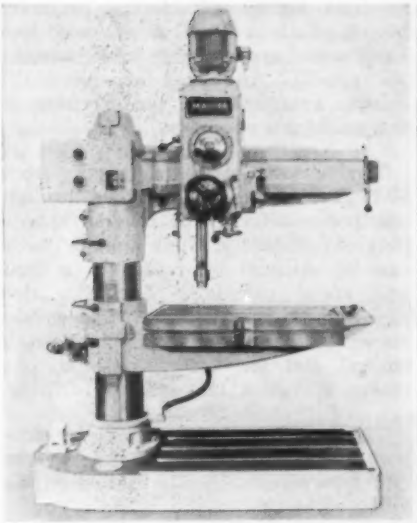
Write for literature.

ROYEL TOOLS
4221 EXCELSIOR BLVD.
MINNEAPOLIS 16, MINN.



Tap holders—releasing and non-releasing.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 458



operation.

The fixed arm design, combined with a sturdy Nitrided spindle, fully sup-

BIO-GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

The truest working surface of all, made of genuine fine-grained Biotite Granite.

- won't warp
- corrosion proof
- non-magnetic
- non-abrasive
- temperature resistant
- sizes 9"x12" to 60"x120"
- accuracy guaranteed .00005 on sizes up to 24"x36"

Write for circular and prices.
Some dealer territories open.

HERCULES PRECISION GRANITE SURFACE PLATE COMPANY

33 Second Ave. New York 3, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 459

DO YOU MAKE?

— Plastic, Rubber or Glass Molds
— Forging or Die Cast Dies
— Contoured Parts for Ordnance or Aircraft

YOU CAN SAVE UP TO 60%

REGENT

Now 2 Major Improvements on the Fluid Motion

REGENT DUPLICATOR

***NEW* . . . ADJUSTABLE FRICTION BRAKE**

For Selective Table Sensitivity

***NEW* . . . CIRCULAR BALL BEARING RACEWAYS**

For Even Smoother Table Movement

MOUNTS IN MINUTES ON YOUR BRIDGEPORT AND CINCINNATI TOOLMASTER MILLS

Capacity 6" x 6" — 1 to 1 ratio with master. 2 or 3 dimensional with greatest accuracy. Single lever table control. Table "floats" on precision balls.

For literature write to

J. M. KALINS & CO.

1575-S Railroad Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 460

At last, a top quality industrial sander that provides all the most wanted features – yet sells for so little. $89.95
complete with cord, plug, switch ready to use

Illustrated Literature on Request
A few desirable distributor territories still available.

WALLS SALES CORPORATION
333 Nassau Avenue Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 461

ported for its full stroke, makes the machine highly suitable for precision boring. Both a hand wheel and fine hand wheel are available for advancing the spindle. A rugged one-piece 12" column contributes to the precision of the machine's operation.

Twelve spindle speeds, ranging from 60 to 2100 rpm, can be obtained through the pre-selector, with reverse speeds obtained instantly. Four spindle feeds can be selected by means of a feed and speed calculator especially designed for this machine, located on the center of the head. A graduated depth control dial for use during hand or power operation prevents overdrilling.

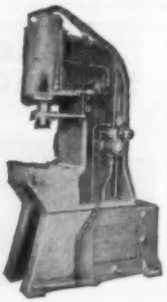
Tapping can be done quickly by simply shifting the forward and reverse clutch lever strategically located on the lower right side of the head.

The head, which travels on ground prismatic slideways, contains anti-

Greenerd ---

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

for - - ASSEMBLING • FORMING
BROACHING • MOLDING
STRAIGHTENING. 1½ to 75 Tons



GREENERD ARBOR PRESS CO.
141 CROWN ST. • NASHUA, N.H.

Listed in Sweet's Machine Tool Cat. or Write Today for Catalog No. 556.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 462

DYKEM STEEL BLUE
Stops Losses
making Dies and Templates

Popular package 8-oz. can fitted with Bakelite cap holding soft-hair brush for applying right at bench; metal surface ready for layout in a few minutes. The dark blue background makes the scribed lines show up in sharp relief, prevents metal glare. Increases efficiency and accuracy.

Write for sample on company letterhead
THE DYKEM COMPANY
2301G North 11th St. • St. Louis 6, Mo.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 463

friction bearings throughout. All shafts and gears are of chrome-nickel steel, heat-treated and ground, assuring smooth operation and long wear. All gears operate in oil, with reverse speeds obtained mechanically through a double clutch.

S & S Machinery Co., Dept. N-1, 145 53rd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 118

READ TEMPERATURES ACCURATELY with

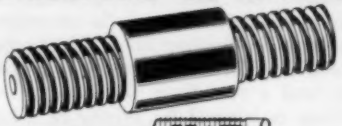
PYRO SURFACE PYROMETER

Send for FREE catalog No. 168.

PYROMETER INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
Bergenfield 3, New Jersey

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 464

ACME Screws & Nuts



BY H&R *The Threading Specialists*

You'll be dollars ahead to depend on reliable, low-cost Acme screws and nuts for power screws, jacking devices, position controls, etc.

H&R's 20 years of specialized experience and exclusive Acme tooling gets your designs into production fast at lowest cost. Write, wire or phone now for prompt quotations.

HORSPOOL & ROMINE
MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
5850 MARSHALL ST. • OAKLAND 8, CALIF.
Phone OLympic 2-1844

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 465

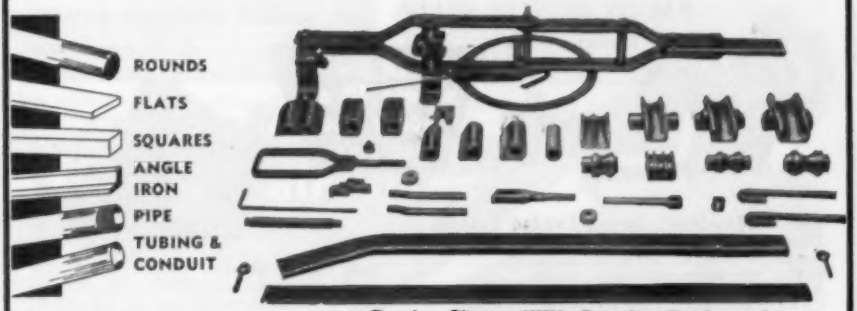
1 MAN + 1 BENDER

BENDS ALL THESE:

ROUNDS
FLATS
SQUARES
ANGLE IRON
PIPE
TUBING & CONDUIT

• Wrenchless, ready to use. • Practical, quickly set up. • Adaptable, replaces special equipment. • Versatile, 141 different dies available. • Dependable, a must for maintenance, limited production. • Invaluable, optional equipment makes jobs easier.

HOSSFELD *UNIVERSAL*® IRON BENDER



Bender Shown With Regular Equipment

FREE WRITE FOR BULLETIN

HOSSFELD MFG. CO.
402 W. Third Street, Winona, Minnesota

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 466

Marking press

Press marks up to twelve ⅛" characters into steel parts. Equipped with an 8 station dial feed, unit is simple and safe to operate. Operator's attention is required for feeding only. Discharge is automatic. Feeding is done at front of dial, and a foot from the ram.

Press is tripped by means of a hand lever located at a safe distance from ram and dial. It is easily convertible for various stamping operations by applying interchangeable station studs for each shape of part to be marked.

Specifications: Stroke ¾"; die space 6"; throat 4"; speed 60 rpm with back gear; ram bore 1"; fly wheel 10" x 13".

Geo. T. Schmidt, Inc., Dept. BB, 1802 Belle Plaine Ave., Chicago 13, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 119

THREAD GRINDING
AND
PRECISION MACHINING

WARD THREAD GRINDING COMPANY
265 Howard Ave. Bridgeport, Conn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 467

GRIND: RADIUS—ANGLE
QUICKLY EASILY

RADIUS DRESSER $44.00
Diamond $8.00

ORDER DIRECT on our 10 day money back guarantee

ANGLE DRESSER $49.00
Diamond $8.00

Chatter Resistant, Spring Loaded Spindle
Hardened shaft—bearing adjustable for wear.
Diamond always perfectly centered.
Easily set adjustable 180° stops.
All surfaces ground true from hole.
CAPACITY—1½" Convex to 4" concave
10" Wheel size for DoALL and NORTON Grinders—$49.00. Diamond $7.00.

Ball Thrust Bearing.
24 Precision Ground Surfaces, not just milled & chrome-plated. DIAMOND BLOCK Slides In Ground & Lapped Housing, Can't Chatter. Set Accurately With Protractor or Sine Bar. Largest Bearing Surfaces.

The "Mighty Midget" Line
SPERMAN METAL SPECIALTIES • 2197 E. 21st ST. • BROOKLYN 29, N. Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 468

SPELLMACO "SPOTTERS"

A matched set of transfer punches for toolmakers, machinists & tool cribs

Used for transferring location of threaded, drilled and reamed holes, slugs, blanks, etc.

Precision made of finest tool steel—Carefully heat treated and tempered for long life—.0025 undersize to facilitate use—Blpck oxide finish.

SET #3-17; 28 punches with indexed stand—sizes 3/32" to ½", by 1/64"—plus handy 17/64" size. Length 4⅞" ONLY $17.90.

Single sizes available

R. L. SPELLMAN CO. — URBANA, OHIO.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 469

SENECA FALLS AUTOMATIC

WORK

DRIVER

ASK FOR BULLETIN D-43-B AND CONSULT US FOR OTHER TYPES OF WORK DRIVERS

SENECA FALLS MACHINE CO., SENECA FALLS, N. Y.

Manufacturers of Automatic and Semi-Automatic Lathes, Production Tracer Lathes, Automatic Centering and Drilling Machines, Automation and Work Handling Devices.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 470

MORRISON 1" *AUTOMATIC* KEYSEATER

Investigate the many features of this new Keyseater. It has automatic feed, automatic stop to cut off feed at given depth, automatic relief to back the work away from the cutter, automatic centering, automatic lubrication and no bushings required. Write for more information on the finest Keyseater on the market.

THE D. C. MORRISON CO.

P. O. BOX 10170 • CINCINNATI 1, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 471

AIRLOX air vises

T M Reg U.S. Pat Off

— PARTICULARLY FOR MILLING —

AIR OPERATED WEDGE WITH LEVERS DELIVERS GRIP OF 50 TO 200 X AIRLINE

PRODUCTION DEVICES, INC.

WHITEHALL, N.Y. Tel. 40

Type S-7
90 X AIRLINE

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 472

The MARKET PLACE

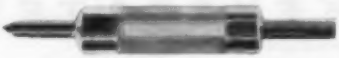
Advertisements acceptable in THE MARKET PLACE include those for employment, sales services, production facilities, representation and related needs. **Rates: $20 per column inch per insertion. Maximum size advertisement accepted in this section is three inches.**

Copy should reach us by the first of the month for next month's issue.

MACHINE and TOOL BLUE BOOK A Hitchcock Publication Wheaton, Ill.

TAP SAVER

Retractable center holds tap or reamer straight and true in lathe or drill press. Precision made to last a lifetime.



Price $3.50 Postage Paid, No C.O.D Money Back Guarantee Patent Pend.

G & D MFG. P.O. Box 134 Milford, Conn.

1 Minute

to locate an edge within .0005"!

JUMP EDGE FINDER

PRICE $2.50 Complete satisfaction — or full refund.

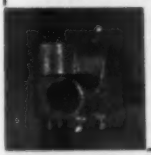
Postage free if payment with order

ELISHA PENNIMAN ELMWOOD 10, CONN.

Kelly Fast Grip Toggle Clamps

R. J. KELLY MFG. CO.
P.O. BOX 4938
REDFORD STATION
DETROIT 19, MICHIGAN

Make your own Storage & Pallet Racks



with Amidon Fittings and one inch pipe.

Amidon Engineering Co.
ELYRIA 10, OHIO

ACETATE SHEETS

UP TO 1/4" THICK

Sheet sizes 20" x 50"

Ideal for Machine Guards Windows Safety Shields Blue Print Covers

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS SUPPLIERS
201 S. Dean St., Englewood, N. J.

MFRS. REPRESENTATIVE
for
Chicago & northern Illinois territory

GRAD. MECH. ENGINEER—20 years sales experience—know prod. and machine shop operation. Alert, aggressive and conscientious product promotion. Looking for top quality line with good potential. Send details to

Box No. 110, c/o MACHINE & TOOL BLUE BOOK
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers' Representative just returned from intensive tour of Europe contacting machine tool industry. Now representing firms and able to quote on timing controls, cutting, drilling, boring, wood-working, sharpening, tapping, reaming, smoothing, shaping, and/or contract production installations. Inquiries invited if you need high quality machine tools at lower cost.

Write Box No. 108,
c/o Machine Tool Blue Book
222 East Willow Ave. Wheaton, Ill.

Open Job Shop CAPACITY

Aircraft Engine Parts and Pump Components, Hardened and Ground Parts, Small Castings. Send Blueprints for estimate.

MANVILLE MACHINE WORKS, INC.
75 York Ave. Pawtucket, R.I.
Tel. PAwtucket 3-8020

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

New product in automotive service field. Too big for present Mfr. Multi-million dollar potential. Inventory, prints, leads. $100,000.

WRITE: BOX 112
C/O MACHINE & TOOL BLUE BOOK
WHEATON, ILL.

Now
Extend the life of your
HI-SPEED
BAND SAW BLADE
By taking advantage of our Resharpening Service
W. VON ARNAULD CO.
95 Grove St.
Oakland, N. J.

MANHATTAN'S MIRACLES!

TOP VALUES
LOWEST PRICES
PRECISION GROUND

ARBOR SPACERS

HARDENED AND GROUND WITH KEYWAY

Width Inch	⅞" bore 1¾" o.d.	1" bore 1½" o.d.	1¼" bore 1¾" o.d.	1½" bore 2⅛" o.d.
⅜"	$ .60 ea.	$ .70 ea.	$ .90 ea.	$1.10 ea.
3/16"	.60	.80	1.00	1.20
¼"	.70	.90	1.10	1.30
5/16"	.80	.90	1.10	1.40
⅜"	.80	1.00	1.20	1.50
½"	1.00	1.20	1.40	1.70
¾"	1.20	1.40	1.60	1.90
1"	1.50	1.75	2.00	2.40
2"	2.30	2.15	2.75	3.25
3"	3.00	2.50	3.00	3.50

For tremendous savings, write for free circular.

MANHATTAN SUPPLY COMPANY
The Cutting Tool Discount House
151-A GRAND ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
Telephone: CAnal 6-4992

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 473

Try this Allman Universal Hand Tapper FREE for 15 days—

Results have proved that once this tapper is in your shop or tool-room and you find 70% of your free hand tapping time saved—it will stay there!
The new Allman hand tapper has these advantages:

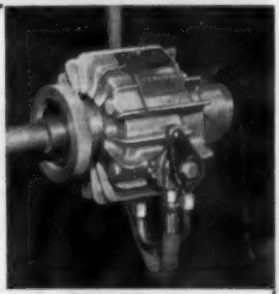
- Articulate arm swings clear of large table for placement of work.
- Limitless number and sizes of tapped holes without moving work piece.
- Vise holds work as small as ⅜" square
- Floating tap locates itself in hole.
- Individual spindle holds taps, thus change requires only seconds.

Weight 500 lbs. Crated ready for shipment.
Write for pamphlet and information.

TOOLS, INC.
1735 No. 25th Ave. • Melrose Park, Ill.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 475

WILSON AIR COLLET CLOSER



STEP UP PRODUCTION 20% +
. . . for most lathes to 1" bar stock capacity

- Hold delicate parts without damage or adjustment
- Iron grip for heavy work
- No adjusting for stock or part variations
- Finger-tip or foot control eliminates operator fatigue
- Eliminates jarring of head stock

(Ten day FREE TRIAL to reliable firms)

WILSON AIR COLLET CLOSER, INC.
909-B 40th Ave. NE,
Minneapolis 21, Minn.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 474

Mechanics Through The Ages

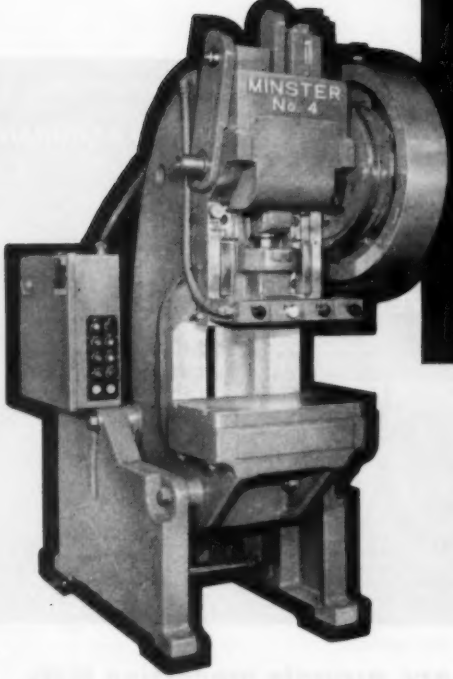
ARKWRIGHT,

18th CENTURY INVENTOR OF THE POWER LOOM, EARNED THE MONEY TO STUDY MECHANICS BY SERVING AS A BARBER AND MAKING **MEN'S WIGS** FROM THE HAIR HE SAVED.

TO SHOW HIS SKILL

WITH TOOLS, HUGH ORR, AMERICAN GUNSMITH AND LOCKSMITH OF THE 1740's, ONCE FASHIONED A KEEN EDGED RAZOR FROM THE HANDLE OF AN **OLD SKILLET!**

SOME OF AMERICA'S MOST SKILLED MACHINISTS OF THE EARLY 1800's WORKED YEARS FOR ANNUAL WAGES OF **$100.00 PLUS BOARD!**



You Helped Design The Improved

MINSTER O.B.I.

You, as a press user, have often told us what features you wanted in an O.B.I. to improve your press operations. Most of the design changes in this improved Minster O.B.I. are based on your ideas, desires and demands.

CENTRALIZED CONTROL CABINET CONVENIENTLY LOCATED . . . NEVER INCLINES

For convenience and better operation, control cabinet mounted on leg remains vertical when press is inclined; is subject to less operational shock and easier to maintain.

NEW LEG DESIGN PROVIDES MORE WORKING SPACE

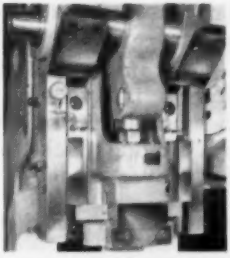
Square-cut legs give operator more room, a comfortable position in front of press. Inclining mechanism in leg and use of movable spacer rod provide more free space under press for tote pans or conveyors.

NUMBER	4	5	6
TONS CAPACITY	32	45	60

Flywheel or geared type. Drive can be mounted on either side. MINSTER patented Combination Air Friction Clutch and Brake Unit mounted within flywheel or drive gear on crankshaft.

HEAVIER FRAME FOR GREATER RIGIDITY, ACCURACY AND DIE LIFE

Frame closed in on top and front completely encloses bearing caps, thus providing better distribution of work forces. Connection cover keeps press cleaner—no oil drops hit operator.



GREATER CONNECTION STRENGTH — IMPROVED KNOCKOUT

Tail stock type connection screw locking. Increased connection strength and screw support.

T-Slotted Knockout blocks moving against frame surface give more positive knockout, are easier to adjust. No more bracket breakage.

FASTER, EASIER INCLINING

Inclining the press takes less time and labor with ratchet-wrench-operated mechanism located in press leg *at normal working height*. Die changes are made quickly in vertical position with greater safety, more accurate alignment and less die change-over time.

THE MINSTER MACHINE COMPANY • MINSTER, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 512

WILSON "ROCKWELL"—
THE WORLD'S STANDARD OF HARDNESS TESTING ACCURACY

WILSON "ROCKWELL"
HARDNESS TESTERS

A FULL WILSON LINE
TO MEET EVERY
HARDNESS TESTING
REQUIREMENT

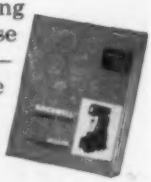
FULLY AUTOMATIC
•
SEMI-AUTOMATIC
•
REGULAR
•
SPECIAL
•
SUPERFICIAL
•
MICRO & MACRO HARDNESS TESTERS

For easy, accurate production tests

Sensitive and Accurate as a precision balance —the WILSON "Rockwell" hardness tester insures the quality of your products and protects your good name as a manufacturer.

Durable as a machine tool—WILSON "Rockwell" hardness testers withstand severe daily use with a minimum of service requirements.

A staff of WILSON hardness testing experts is available to help choose the model best suited to your job—and provide quick emergency service if it is ever needed.



Write for booklet DH-325 today

ACCO
for Better
Values

Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

ACCO

230-T Park Avenue, New York 17, N.Y.

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 481

Index to Products in this Issue

MACHINE AND TOOL **blue book**

PRODUCTS INDEX

A

Abrasive Cloth, Paper, Discs, Wheels, Stones, Belts, etc., 8-9, 37, 65, 70-71, 187, 281
Abrasives, rubber bonded, 281
Adapters, 89, 195, 235, 314
Air & Hydraulic Equipment, 251
Air Tools, 57, 129
Alloys, 56, 110, 297
Aluminum Stock, 297
Angle Plates, 262, 267
Arbor Spacers, Shim Stock, 323
Arbors, 311
Assembly Machines, 18, 58, 267
Automation Devices, 321

B

Balancing Machines, 34-35, 278
Balancing Tools, 59
Bar Machines, automatic, 215
Bars, 110, 195, 297, 298
Bases, index, automatic, 83
Bearing Testers, 270
Bearings, ball, Back Cover
  roller, Back Cover
  thrust, Back Cover
Bending Machines & Equipment, 274, 307
Blades, cut-off, 297
Bolts, coupling, 292
Boosters, 251
Boring Bars and Tools, 84, 195
Boring Bits, 81
Boring, Drilling, Milling Machines, 40, 51
Boring, Drilling, Tapping Machines, 41
Boring, Facing Machines, 41
Boring, Facing Tools, 84, 296
Boring Heads, 296
Boring Machines, 291
Boring Tools, 84, 304, 305
Brakes, 159
Brazing Equipment, 275
Broaches, 307
  keyway, 307
Broaching Machines, 8-9
Broaching Service, 307
Burners, gas, 299
Bushings, 7, 97, 209, 308, 315

C

Calipers, 302
Cams, 225, 316
Carbide Stock, 128B, 297
Carbide Tools, 4, 20-21, 45, 46, 84, 102, 128B, 199, 297, 313
Centering & Drilling Machines, 321
Centers, bench, 59
  lathe, 311
  live, 292
Chains, 298
Chamfering Machines, 48-49, 223, 274
Chasers, 61
Chucks, 61, 237
  drill, 300
  hand operated, 286
  magnetic, 263
Clamps, toggle, 302
Clutches, 159, 329
Cobalt Tools, 20-21
Coil Cradles, 160
Collet Closer, 323
Collets, 61, 311
Columns, 83
Comparators, dial, 72, 249
Components, machine, 83
Control Systems, 280
  tool, 54
Controls, press, shear, 52, 294
Coolant Pumps, 302
Coolants, 14
Copers, 47
Counterbores, 45, 102, 238, 313
Countersinks, 238
Cut-Off Machines, 223, 264, 271
Cutting Fluid, oils, 8-9, 14
Cutting Machines, 307
Cutting Tools, 4, 20-21, 45, 46, 102, 110, 128B, 184, 199, 209, 242, 247, 249, 304, 305, 313, 314, 335
Cylinders, hydraulic, pneumatic, 258

D

Dairy Equipment, 209
Deburring Machines, Tools, 274
Diamond Powder, 187
Diamond Wheel Dressers, 287, 288, 315
Diamonds, industrial, 187, 287
Die Cushions, 197
Die Heads, 61
Die Making Machines, 31, 55
Die Sets, 160, 300
Die Stock, 46, 50, 184
Dies, 73, 128B, 297, 308
Dies, press brake, 245
  progressive, 308
Dividing Heads, 305, 309
Dressers, angle, radius, 320
Dressers, wheel, 287, 288, 315
Drill Drifts, 311
Drill Heads, 238, 282, 304, 305, 309, 316
Drilling Machines, 22, 40, 48, 49, 51, 53, 223, 309, 321
  multiple spindle, 41
  portable air, 57
  turret, 24
  upright, 93
Drilling Units, 83, 228, 300
Drilling, Tapping Units, 238
Drills, 200, 284
  core, 102
  high speed, 290
  twist, 45, 290
Drives, motor, 79
Duplicating Attachments, 317
Dust Collectors, 333

E

Edge Finders, 304
Electrodes, 25
End Finishers, 274
End Mills, 45, 46, 102, 199, 247
Engraving Stock, 279

PRODUCTS INDEX

F

Fabricating Tools, 78
Facing Heads, 315
Facing Tools, 313
Feeders, parts, 18, 26
Feeds, press, 211
  roll, 160
  slide, 160
Files, 46, 207
  oilstone, 281
Filling Machines, 292
Filters, 33
Finishing Machines, 77
Fixtures, 307, 308
Flanges, 27
Flexible Shaft Equipment, 259
Furnaces, electrical, 257
  heat-treating, 275, 299
  industrial, 275, 299

G

Gage Blocks, 66, 184
Gage Handles, Blanks, 310
Gages, 90, 247, 249
  cylindrical, 16-17
  dial, 2, 72, 90, 298
  micrometer, 72
  plug, 38
  plug reversible, 38
  ring, 38
  snap, 38
  thread, 16-17
Gears, 298
  Geneva, 225
Grinders, 55, 281
  air, 283
  bench, 68
  carbide tool, 55
  centerless, 63, 77, 81
  cutting, 246
  cylindrical, 63
  drill, 88, 309
  form, 55
  gear, 63
  jig, 73
  optical projection, 8-9, 42
  profile, 8-9
  radius, 63, 246
  saw, 198
  spline, 63
  surface, 68, 184, 189, 336
  tool & cutter, 8-9, 55, 198, 283
Grinding Attachments, 193
Grinding Heads, 305
Grinding Wheels, 8-9, 37, 65, 70-71, 281
Guide Pins, 97

H

Hammer Molds, 313, 315
Hammers, lead, 313, 315
Hand Creams, 13
Hardening Compound, 305
Hardening Machines, 8-9, 275
Hardness Testing Equipment, 236, 274, 326
Heating Units, induction, 275
Hinges, 310
Hobbing Machines, 127
Hobs, 45
Holders, indicator, 314
Holders, work, 262
Holding Tools, 89
Honing Machines, 1, 23, 30
Hydraulic Fluid, 43

I

Index Bases, 50
Index Fixtures & Tools, 294, 301, 311
Index Tables, 301, 314
Indexing Machines, 225
Indicators, dial, 72
Insert Bits, 4, 50, 84, 102, 128B, 242
Inspection & Measuring Devices, 263, 266, 267, 270, 308
Iron Benders, 319

J

Jig Borers, 291, 306
Jigs & Fixtures, 307, 308

K

Keyseat Cutters, 314
Keyseaters, 321

L

Laps, 306
Lathes, 22, 28-29, 189, 255, 261
  automatic, 34-35, 321
  engine, toolroom, 53
  gap, 53
  speed, 244
  semi-automatic, 321
  tracer, 53, 321
  turret, 34-35, 60
Layout Dye, 276, 291, 318
Layout Tables, 263
Lighting Equipment, 301
Lubricants, 14, 283

M

Machine Components, 83
Magnetic Bases, 263, 267
Marking Equipment, 76, 80, 268, 269, 279, 290
Marking Machines, 76, 80, 268, 269, 279
Materials Handling Equipment, 67
Measuring, Checking Equipment, 21, 16-17, 38, 72, 184
Metal Forming Machines, 8-9
Micrometers, 16-17
Microscopes, toolmakers', 266
Milling Cutters, 45
Milling Heads, 305
Milling Machine Attachments, 69
Milling Machines, 8-9, 39, 40, 51, 69, 240-241
  hand, 36
  horizontal, 255
  ram type, 63
  turret, 231
  vertical, 10, 63, 69
Motors, electric, 52
  shaftless, 79
Mounting Equipment, 83, 239
Multi-Operation Machines, 223

N

Nibbling Machines, 15
Numbering Heads, 269
Nuts, 321
Nutsetters, power, 191

O

Overload Devices, 234, 294

P

Packaging Machines, 34-35
Pans, tote, 310
Pedestals, 83
Pins, 209, 316
Pipe Thread Leak Preventives, 250
Planers, 74-75
Plastics, molded, 34-35, 110
Plates, 110
  sine, 267, 298
Porting Tools, 313
Power Units, 209, 210
Press Brakes, 19, 86, 197

QUALITY SERVICE SAVINGS EVERYDAY!

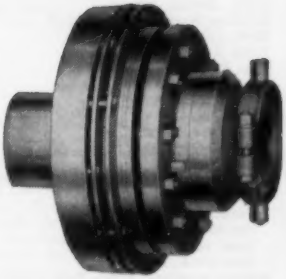
Conway

"the Clutch of Robust Refinement"

FOR EFFICIENT AND TOP SPEED PRODUCTION CYCLES

YOUR power transmission train MUST be maintained uniformly and dependably. In an instant, CONWAY CLUTCHES start — stop — reverse equipment, provide overload protection, reduce maintenance cost by eliminating breakdown. A half-million clutches guarantee your satisfaction.

They are your final answer to the many problems of slipping, jamming, safety and response to unexpected circumstances.



A CONWAY CLUTCH

for every industry,
light or heavy

WRITE TODAY FOR BULLETINS

THE Conway CLUTCH COMPANY
"the Clutch of Robust Refinement"

1105 MARSHALL ST. CINCINNATI 25, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 476

Press Room Equipment, 169
Presses, bench, 58
  double crank, 221
  flywheel, 293
  gap type, 221
  horn, 197
  hydraulic, 52, 197, 318
  mechanical, 197
  O.B.I., 32, 221, 293, 300
  power, 78, 219
  punch, 312
  single crank, 62
  straight side, 32, 62, 221, 230
  transmat, 197
Projectors, 308
Protective Coatings, 64
Pumps, hydraulic, 52
Punch & Copers, 47
Punches, 78, 321
Punches & Dies, 15
Punching Equipment, 47
Pyrometers, 319

Q

Quills, 210

R

Racks, 298
  bar, 312
Reamers, 45
Rectifiers, 288
Refractories, 281
Rings, Boring, 195
Riveting Machines, 223, 299
Rods, guide, 3
Rolls, 3, 297
Rust Preventive Oil, 283

S

Safety Devices, 234
Sanders, belt, 318
  portable, 129
Saw Blades, band, Inside Front Cover, 46, 92, 168-169, 184, 296
  circular, 45, 92
  cut-off, 92
  hack, 46, 161, 296
  hole, 128A, 296
Sawing Machines, Inside Front Cover, 82, 184, 292
  band, Inside Front Cover, 184, 223, 295, 312
  cut-off, 82
  friction, 47
  hole, 128A
  long cut, 82
Screw Drivers, power, 18, 191
Screw Machine Products, 292
Screw Machine Parts, 144-145
Screw Machines, automatic, 144-145, 223
Screws, cap, set, socket and machine, 292, 319
Services, Boring, Grinding, Lapping, Milling, Repairing, etc., 73, 307, 310, 313, 320
Setup Tools, 267
Shafts, 3
Shapers, 11, 19, 74-75, 255
Sharpening Stones, 281
Shearing Machines, 19, 47, 205, 212
Shears, punch, coper, 47
Sheet Lifters, 67
Sheets, 110
Sine Bars, 298
Sine Plates, 267, 298
Skin Creams, 13
Sleeves, drill, 311
  square hole, 252
Slotters, 39, 45
Socket Screw Products, 94, 232
Sockets, 311
Special Machinery, 18, 39, 41, 48-49, 63, 73, 267
Speed Reducers, 294, 298
Spindles, boring, 209, 253
  drilling, 253
  grinding, 209, 253
  milling, 253
Splines, 298
Spotfacers, 102
Sprockets, 298
Stainless Steel, 110
Stamps, steel, 290
Steel and Steel Stock, Inside Back Cover, 3, 46, 50, 56, 110, 184, 203, 296, 297
Stock Oilers, 160
Stock Reels, 160
Stock Straighteners, 160
Structurals, 110
Stud Setters, 61
Studs, 292
Superfinishers, 34-35
Surface Hardening Compound, 304
Surface Plates, 184, 303, 317

T

Tables, elevating, adjustable, 123, 300, 311
  rotary, index, 73, 83, 225, 289, 309, 311
Tap Sharpeners, 220
Tapes, 281
Tappers, hand, 323
Tapping Attachments, 265
Tapping Heads, 217, 238
Tapping Machines, 41, 48-49, 125
Tapping Units, 216, 238, 262, 282, 304
Taps, 16-17, 44, 61, 248, 303, 335
Templates, 263
Test Indicators, 2
Thread Comparators, 249
Thread Gages, 16-17
Thread Rolling Attachments, 40
Thread Rolling Machines, 12, 99
Thread Tools, 61
Tool Bits, 4, 50, 84, 242
Tool Holders, 4, 260, 316
Tool Posts, 260
Tool Sharpening Machines, 8-9, 55, 198
Tool Steel, 3, 50, 184, 203, Inside Back Cover
Tooling, 197
Toolmakers' Overarms, 69
Tracer Controls, 54
Trepanning Cutters, 305
Tubing, 27, 110
Turret Attachments, 238
Turrets, lathe, 202

V

Vacuum Metals, 297
Valves, 67, 101, 258
Vibration Control, 83, 239, 273
Vise Stops, adjustable, 304
Vises, bench and machine, 265, 272, 308, 312, 313, 315, 321

W

Ways, balancing, 278
Wear Strips, 128B
Welding Equipment & Supplies, 25, 27
Wire Straightening Machines, 160
Work Drivers, 321
Work Handling Devices, 321
Worms, 298
Wrenches, 84
  automatic, 285
  torque, 309

Index to Advertisers

MACHINE AND TOOL blue book

A

Aaron Machinery Company 22-51
Abart Gear & Machine Company 294
Ace Drill Corporation 284
Acme Broach Corporation 58
Acme-Danneman Co. Inc. 306
(Danneman Die Set Div.)
Acromark Company 269
Adamas Carbide Corporation 128-B
Aget Manufacturing Company 201
Air Transport Equipment, Inc. 272
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. 203
Aloris Tool Company 260
American Chain & Cable Company
(Nibbler Division) 15
(Wilson Mech. Instrument Div.) 236, 326
American Drill Bushing Company 7
American LIP Corporation 68
American Saw & Manufacturing Co. 128-A
Ames Company, B. C. 72
Amidon Engineering Company 322
Amitool Company 291
Anderson Bros. Manufacturing Co. 278
Armstrong-Blum Manufacturing
Co. ..... Inside Front Cover
Armstrong Bros. Tool Company 4
Auto Moulding & Mfg. Company 310

B

B & W Precision Products Company 235
Babcock & Wilcox Company 27
Bald Eagle Corporation 298
Baldor Electric Company 227
Barnes Company, W. O. 161
Barry Controls, Inc. 273
Bath & Company, Inc., John 16-17
Bay State Abrasive Products Company 70-71
Behr-Manning Company 281
(Div. Norton Co.)
Belcit Tool Corporation 303
Bischoff Chemical Corporation 64
Black Diamond Saw & Machine Works 88
Blanchard Machine Company 65
Borel & Dunner 298
Boyar Schultz Corporation 306
Bridgeport Machines, Inc. 231
Brighton Screw & Manufacturing Co. 94
Buckeye Tools Corporation 57
Burg Tool Mfg. Company, Inc. 24

C

Carroll Dividing Head Company 309
Chandler Tool Company 296
Chicago Quadrill Company 238
Chicago Tool & Engineering Co. 289
Cincinnati Electrical Tool Company 333
Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Company 53
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company 8-9
Cincinnati Milling Machine Company 37
(Products Div.)
Cincinnati Shaper Company 19
Clark-Cutler-McDermott Company 239
Clarke Specialty Co. 309
Clark Instrument, Inc. 277
Clearing Machine Corporation 230
Cleveland Crane & Engineering Co. 212
Cleveland Grinding Machine Company 42
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co. 78
Collis Company 311
Comet Tool Company 304
Commander Manufacturing Co. 216
Conant Broach Company 307
Continental Drill Corporation 200
Conway Clutch Company 329
Cook, Inc., Lawrence H. 315
Cross Company 48-49
Crucible Steel Co. of America 56

D

Danneman Die Set Div. 306
(Acme-Danneman Co.)
Darwin & Milner, Inc. 50
Dayton Rogers Manufacturing Co. 291
Dearborn Company, J. W. 204
Dearborn Gage Company 66
Defiance Machine & Tool Co. 76-268
Denison Engineering Div. 52
Detroit Power Screwdriver Co. 18
DeVlieg Microbore 195
(Div. DeVlieg Mch. Co.)
Disston Div., Henry 92
(H. K. Porter, Inc.)
DoAll Company 184
Donovan Manufacturing Co. 315
Dreis & Krump Manufacturing Co. 245
Dykem Company 318

E

Eclipse Counterbore Company 102
Eisler Engineering Co., Inc. 225
Elgin National Watch Company 187
Elox Corp. of Michigan 55
Enco Manufacturing Company 202
Ex-Cell-O Corporation 209

F

Fawick Corporation 159
(Fawick Airflex Div.)

Federal Press Company 293
Federal Products Corporation 2
Fen Machine Company 285
Ferracute Machine Company 62
Flick-Reedy Corp.
(Miller Fluid Power Div.) 251
(Tru-Seal Div.) 250
Form-All Manufacturing Company 288
Fulmer Company, C. Allen 23

G

G & D Manufacturing Company 322
Galland-Henning Nopak Div. 258
Gallmeyer & Livingston Company 336
Gatco Rotary Bushings 315
Gisholt Machine Company 34-35
Glover Manufacturing Co. 304
Grant Mfg. & Machine Company 299
Graphic Systems 280
Greaves Machine Tool Company 69
Greenerd Arbor Press Company 318
Greenlee Brothers & Company 215
Grob, Inc. 292

H

Hamilton Tool Company 123-125-127
Hariq Manufacturing Corp. 193
Hartford Special Machinery Co. 83
Hartmann Manufacturing Co. 308
Haskins Company, R. G. 259
Heller Tool Company 46-168-169
Hercules Precision Granite Surface Plate Co. 317
Herman Stone Company 303
Hi-Duty Drill Works 290
Himoff Machine Company 307
Hoggson & Pettis Mfg. Co. 290
Hones, Inc., Chas. A. 299
Horspool & Romine Manufacturing Co. 319
Hossfeld Mfg. Co. 319
Huron Machine Products Co. 310

I

Index Machine Company 93
Industrial Filtration Company 33
Industrial Products Suppliers 322
Industron Corporation 275

J

Johnson Machine & Press Corp. 221
Johnson Manufacturing Corporation 295
Jones & Lamson Machine Company 61

K

Kalins & Company, J. M. 317
Kasenit Company 305
Kearney & Trecker Corporation 240-241
Kelly Manufacturing Co., Robt. J. 322
Keo Cutters 314
Kidde Precision Tool Corporation 310-316
Kitzman Manufacturing Co. 313
Kling Bros. Engineering Works 47

L

L & J Press Corporation 32
Lamina Dies & Tools, Inc. 97
Landis Machine Company 99
Lassy Tool Company 262
LeBlond Machine Tool Company, R. K. 28-29
Lincoln Electric Company 25
Linley Brothers Company 306
Littell Machine Company, F. J. 67
(Vac-U-Mation Div.)
Lodge & Shipley Company 205
Lucas & Son, Inc., J. L. 310

M

MBI Export & Import, Ltd. 265
Madison-Kipp Corporation 283
Mall Tool Company 129
(Div. Remington Arms Co.)
Manhattan Supply Company 323
Manville Machine Works, Inc. 322
Maserati Corporation of America 40
Mechanical Development Co., Inc. 308
Metal Carbides Corporation 297
Michigan Chrome & Chemical Co. 276
Midwest Tool & Engineering Co. 300
Milne & Company, A. ..... Inside Back Cover
Minster Machine Company 325
Morrison Company, D. C. 321
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co. 20-21
Motch & Merryweather Machinery Co. 39
Mummert-Dixon Company 315

N

National Acme Company 144-145
National Automatic Tool Company 41
National Twist Drill & Tool Co. 45
Nebel Machine Tool Corporation
(Smith & Mills Shaper Div.) 11
Neise, Karl A. 300-302, 305
Nelco Tool Company, Inc. 199
New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp. 279
Nibbler Division 15
(American Chain & Cable Co.)
Nichols-Morris Corporation 305
Nicholson File Company 207
Nielsen, Inc. 292
Norma-Hoffman Bearings Corporation ..... Back Cover
Novi Tool & Machine Company 252

O

Octagon Process, Inc. 283
Oliver Instrument Company 31
O'Neil-Irwin Manufacturing Co. 86

MASTER Says STOP

to Harmful Grit!

Grit is the enemy of costly machines, and of manpower, too. Put a stop to this menace with the AIR MASTER.

Trapped as they leave the wheel of your grinder or buffer, flying particles are filtered out by fabric and steel wool bags. Only grit-free air is discharged. AIR MASTER is self-contained, ruggedly built for long years of trouble-free service.

There's an AIR MASTER model for every grinder and buffer. Give your plant this protection NOW!

Write today! **Ask for name of your distributor or Bulletin**

We also manufacture a complete line of Grinders and Buffers

The CINCINNATI ELECTRICAL TOOL CO.

306 MT. HOPE AVENUE

CINCINNATI 4, OHIO

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 477

Opto-Metric Tools, Inc. 266
Oslund Precision Products Co. 314
Ottemiller Company, Wm. H. 292

P

Peaslee Metal Products Company 316
Penniman, Elisha 322
Pines Engineering Company, Inc. 274
Plunket Machine Company, J. E. 313
Portage Double-Quick, Inc. 84
Porter Company, Inc., H. K. 92
(Henry Disston Div.)
Pratt & Whitney Company 246-247-248-249
Prebco Bushing Company 308
Precise Products Corporation 210
Procunier Safety Chuck Company 217
Production Devices, Inc. 321
Production Machine Company 77
Prutton Corporation 12
Pyrometer Instrument Company 319

R

Reid Brothers Company, Inc. 189
Richards Company, J. A. 307
Rivett Lathe & Grinder, Inc. 261
Robbins Company, Omer E. 267
Rockford Die & Tool Works, Inc. 220
Rockford Machine Tool Company 74-75
Roll Feeds Corporation 211
Ross Operating Valve Company 101
Rouse & Company, H. B. 36
Royal Master, Inc. 81
RoyEL Tools 316
Ruthman Machine Company 302
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jos. T. 110

S

Sales Service Machine Tool Co. 219
Sal Metal Products Company 313
Schauer Manufacturing Corp. 244
Scherr Company, Inc., Geo. 308
Schmidt, Inc., Geo. T. 80
Scully-Jones & Company 89
Sellew Machine Tool Co. 316
Seneca Falls Machine Company 321
Sentry Company 257
Sheldon Machine Company 255
Shell Oil Company 43
Sid Tool Company 335
Somerset Tool Company 315
Spellman Company, R. L. 321
Sperman Metal Specialties 320
Sperry Products, Inc. 234-270
Standard Gage Company 90
Standard Pressed Steel Company 229-232
Stevens Company, John B. 311
Stone Machinery Company, Inc. 271
Sturtevant Company, P. A. 309
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co. 59
Sunnen Products Company 1
Sun Oil Company 14
Syntron Company 26

T

Taft-Peirce Manufacturing Co. 38
Thomas Hoist Company 286
Thompson & Son Co., Henry G. 296
Thomson Industries, Inc. 3
Thor Power Tool Company 191
Thriftmaster Products Corporation 304
Tools, Inc. 323
Torit Manufacturing Company 243
Townsend Manufacturing Co., H. P. 223
Tree Tool & Die Works 10
Troyke Manufacturing Company 301
Turchan Follower Machine Co. 54
Ty-Sa-Man Machine Company 82

U

U.S. Drill Head Company 282
U.S. Tool Company 160
Union Tool & Die Company 312
Universal Gear & Machine Co. 298

V

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Company 242
Van Norman Machine Company 63
Vapor Blast Manufacturing Company 30
Verson Allsteel Press Company 197
Victor Machinery Exchange, Inc. 287
Vimco Manufacturing Company 301
Vogel Tool & Die Corporation 264
Von Arnauld Co., W. 323
Vulcan Tool Company 73

W

Walker Company, O. S. 263
Walls Sales Corporation 318
Ward Thread Grinding Co. 320
Wardwell Manufacturing Co. 198
Warner & Swasey Company 60
Watts Brothers Tool Works 300
Wells & Sons, W. F. 312
West Disinfecting Company 13
West Point Manufacturing Company 302
Wetmore Tool & Engineering Co. 313
Whitnon Manufacturing Co. 253
Wilson Air Collet Closer Inc. 323
Wilson Mech. Instrument Div. 236, 326
(American Chain & Cable Co.)
Winter Brothers Company 44
Wintriss, Inc. 294
Woods Machine Company, S. A. 79
Woodworth Company, N. A. 237

Y

Yohe Supply Company 312
Yost Manufacturing Company 312

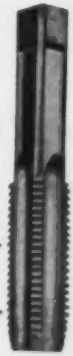
Sid Tool Company

WHY WAIT FOR SPECIAL TAPS?

. . . Has them IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

HIGH SPEED SPECIAL RIGHT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
4	32-48-60-64
5	30-32-36-48-60
6	36-40-48-56-60
7	32-40
8	24-30-36-38-40-44-48
9	24-28-32-40
10	28-30-36-40-48-64
12	20-28-32-36
14	20-24-28
1/16	60-64
5/64	72
3/32	48
7/64	48-56
1/8	32-40
5/32	32-36-40
9/64	36-40
11/64	36
3/16	20-24-32
13/64	32
7/32	24-28-32
1/4	18-24-26-27-30-32-36-40
5/16	16-20-22-27-28-32-40
3/8	12-16-18-20-27-28-32-36-40-48
7/16	12-16-18-22-24-27-28-30-32-36-40
1/2	12-14-16-18-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-40
9/16	16-20-24-27-28-30-32-40-48
5/8	12-14-16-20-24-27-28-32-36-40
11/16	11-16-18-20-24-27-28-30-32
3/4	9-11-12-14-18-20-24-26-27-28-32
13/16	10-14-18-20-32
7/8	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-28-32
15/16	8-9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-32-40
1-1/16	12-14-16-18-20-24
1-1/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-3/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-1/4	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-5/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-32
1-3/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24
1-7/16	8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1-1/2	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-28
1-9/16	18-20-24
1-5/8	5½-8-10-12-13-16-18-20-24
1-11/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-28
2	4½-8-10-12-16-18-20
2-1/16	12-14
2-1/8	12-16-20
2-3/16	12-16
2-1/4	4½-8-12-14-16-18
2-5/16	12-18
2-3/8	12-16-18
2-1/2	8-10-12
2-9/16	18
2-5/8	12-16-20
2-3/4	16
2-7/8	8-12-16
3	8-16
3-1/4	8-12-16
3-1/2	8-12-16
3-7/8	6
4	8-12



HIGH SPEED LEFT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD
0	80
1	56-64-72
2	56-64
3	56
4	32-36-40-48
5	40-44
6	32-36-40
8	32-36-40
10	24-30-32-40
12	24-28-32
1/4	20-28-32
5/16	18-20-24-28-32
3/8	16-24-32
7/16	14-20-28
1/2	12-13-20-28
9/16	12-18-20-24
5/8	11-12-18-20-24
11/16	11-16-24
3/4	10-16-18-20
13/16	16
7/8	9-12-14-18-20
1	8-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/8	7-12
1-1/4	7-12-16-18
1-3/8	6-8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1-7/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-1/2	6-8-10-12-16-18-20
1-9/16	8-10-12-16-18-20
1-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-11/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2	4½-10-12

• *SPECIAL AND LEFT HAND DIES IN STOCK* •

NOTE: Oversize, Undersize, Metric, 64th and 32nd Size Taps Available for Quick Delivery. We stock Special Sizes in High Speed Milling Cutters, Slitting Saws, End Mills and Reamers.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

If you are a user of cutting tools it will pay you to be on our mailing list. Write for circular now to Dept. B.

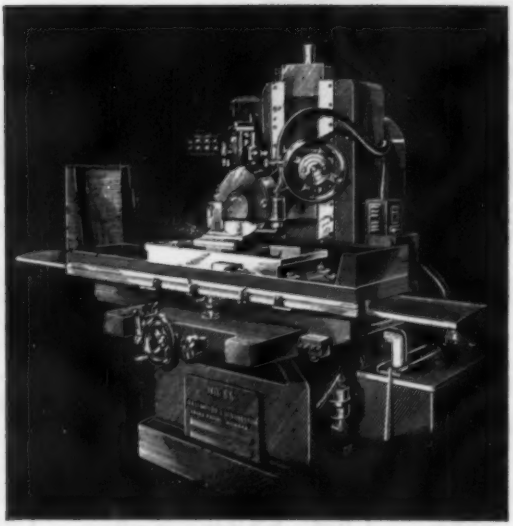
SID TOOL COMPANY, INC.

Cutting Tool Specialists

158 LAFAYETTE ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

Telephone: BEekman 3-4270

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 478



Questions you should ask before you buy a

SURFACE GRINDER

- Are column and base *one piece* for permanent vibrationless rigidity?
- Are both longitudinal table travel and cross feed hydraulically actuated?
- Is wheel head powered for rapid vertical travel?
- Is it equipped with Vickers vane hydraulic pump?
- Is longitudinal table capable of speeds to 125 fpm?
- Is it equipped with greased-for-life, pre-loaded ball bearing spindle?
- Does wheel head have 18 inch vertical movement?
- Is the spindle capable of speeds of 1925 and 2500 rpm?
- Does it have a 12" x 36" table working surface?
- Is it equipped with Bijur one-shot lubricating system?

You'll Choose Grand Rapids Grinder, No. 55 because it's the only grinder of its type that answers an emphatic "yes" to every one of these ten important questions.

Write for 24 page book that tells all about it.

GALLMEYER & LIVINGSTON

GALLMEYER & LIVINGSTON COMPANY

405 Straight Ave., S.W., Grand Rapids, Michigan

Use postpaid card. Circle No. 479

MILNE'S "One Track Mind"

TOOL STEELS

Means Better Service For You...

When you want the right answer in less time, it makes sense to go to a specialist. Milne's single-minded concentration on tools steels *and tools steels only* has made it *America's Leading Tool Steel Specialist*. For 70 years, Milne has been expanding its tool steel knowledge, its range of tool steel stocks and its nationwide network of tool steel offices and warehouses.

As a specialist, Milne keeps up-to-date on the newest special-purpose steels and is continually adding them to warehouse stocks.

And, from experience, Milne knows the importance of "Rush Delivery" on a tool steel order, whether it's in pounds or tons.

Write or call your nearest Milne office for Milne's latest Tool Steel Selector Chart.

Wide range of grades and sizes in
• WATER HARDENING
• NON DEFORMING • SHOCK RESISTING • GRAPHITIC
• HOT WORK AND HIGH SPEED TOOL STEELS

Complete Line of Tool Steels
. . . Solid • Hollow
• Flat Ground

WAREHOUSES:
Boston • New Britain • Kenilworth, N. J. (New York) • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Cleveland • Dayton, O. • Detroit • Melrose Park, Ill. (Chicago) • St. Louis • Atlanta • San Francisco

SALES OFFICES:
Worcester • Rochester, N. Y. • Indianapolis • Louisville • Milwaukee • Kansas City, Mo. • Charlotte, N. C. • Phoenix, Ariz. •

SALES AGENCIES:
Maxwell Steel Co., Inc. — Fort Worth, Texas
Taywood Steel Products, Inc. — Bell, Calif.
Sanderson-Newbould Ltd. (In Canada) — Montreal-Toronto

A. MILNE & CO. INC.
Established 1887 — Incorporated 1957
General Offices: 67 W. 44th St., N. Y. 36, N. Y.
America's Leading Tool Steel Specialists
Complete Line of Tool Steels - HOLLOW and SOLID

AM-38

For High Standards in Design and Performance

NORMA-HOFFMANN BEARINGS CORP'N, STAMFORD, CONN., FOUNDED 1911

PRECISION BALL, ROLLER AND THRUST BEARINGS

Field Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Dallas, Detroit, Kansas City, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle